Subject index

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Symbols

! (not), see logical operators
!= (not equal), see relational operators
& (and), see logical operators
* * abbrev. character, see abbrev. characters
*, clear subcommand, [D] clear
* comment indicator, [P] comments
, , row-join operator, see join operator
= abbrev. character, see abbreviations
-> operator, [M-2] struct
., class, [P] class
/* */ comment delimiter, [M-2] Comments, [P] comments
// comment indicator, [M-2] Comments, [P] comments
; delimiter, [P] #delimit
< (less than), see relational operators
<= (less than or equal), see relational operators
== (equality), see relational operators
> (greater than), see relational operators
>= (greater than or equal), see relational operators
? :, see conditional operator
? abbrev. characters, see abbreviations
\, column-join operator, see join operator
| (or), see logical operators
~ (not), see logical operators
~ abbrev. character, see abbreviations
~= (not equal), see relational operators
100% sample, [SVY] Glossary
1PL, see one-parameter logistic model
1pl.irt subcommand, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 1pl postestimation
2×2 K contingency table, [PSS-5] Glossary
2×2 contingency table, [PSS-5] Glossary
2PL, see two-parameter logistic model
2pl.irt subcommand, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 2pl postestimation
3PL, see three-parameter logistic model
3pl.irt subcommand, [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt 3pl postestimation
A abbreviations
Abadie–Imbens robust standard errors, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors
abbrev() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] abbrev()
abbreviations
for commands and options, [U] 11.1.1 varlist, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
for strings, see abbrev() function
for variable names, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules, [U] 11.4 varname and varlists
unabbreviating command names, [P] unabcmd
unabbreviating variable list, [P] syntax, [P] unab
ability, [IRT] Glossary, also see item response theory models
abond, estat subcommand, [XT] xtabond,
[XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtdpdsys postestimation
abort command execution, [U] 9 The Break key, [U] 10 Keyboard use
about command, [R] about
abs() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] abs()
absolute value
dissimilarity measure, [MV] measure_option function, see abs() function
absorption in regression, [R] areg
ac command, [TS] corrgram
acceptance
rate, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
region, [PSS-5] Glossary
Access, Microsoft, importing from, [D] odbc
accum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
A. clear() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
acos() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sin()
acosh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sin()
acplot, estat subcommand, [TS] estat acplot
acprplot command, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
actual
alpha, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see significance level
confidence-interval width, [PSS-5] Glossary
power, see power
probability of confidence-interval width,
[PSS-5] Glossary
significance level, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see significance level

A abbreviations
.a, .b, . . . , .z, see missing values
a posteriori, [BAYES] Glossary
a priori, [BAYES] Glossary
Aalen–Nelson cumulative hazard, see Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard
actuarial tables, see life tables

period, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary


add, 
  irf subcommand, [TS] irf add
  mi subcommand, [MI] mi add
  return subcommand, [P] return
add factor, [TS] Glossary

added lines, y=x, [G-2] graph twoway function


added-variable plots, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots

addgroup, sgd subcommand, [SEM] sgd

addition across
  observations, [D] egen
  variables, [D] egen

addition operator, see arithmetic operators

addplot() option, [G-3] addplot_option

ADF, see asymptotic distribution free

adjacent areas, [SP] Glossary

adjacent areas, [SP] Glossary


adjusted, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast adjust

adjusted
  Kaplan–Meier survivor function, [ST] sts
  margins, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
  means, [CM] margins, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
  [R] marginsplot
  partial residual plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots

administrative censoring, [PSS-2] power cox,
  [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power
  logrank, [PSS-5] Glossary

ado
  command, [R] net
  describe command, [R] net
dir command, [R] net
uninstall command, [R] net
update command, [R] ado update, [R] net

ado, 
  clear subcommand, [D] clear
  view subcommand, [R] view

ado.d, view subcommand, [R] view

.ado file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

ado-files, [U] 17 Ado-files, [U] 18.11 Ado-files
adding comments to, [P] comments,
  [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-
files
debugging, [P] trace, [U] 18.11.3 Debugging ado-
files
downloading, see files, downloading

ado-files, continued
editing, [R] doedit
  I install an addition?
location of, [P] sysdir, [R] which
long lines, [P] #delimit, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and
  long lines in ado-files
Mata use with, [M-1] Ado
official, [R] update, [U] 29.3 Official updates
path for, see ado-path
searching for, [R] search, [R] ssc
updating community-contributed, [R] ado update,
  [U] 29.4 Downloading and managing additions
  by users
version control with, [P] version
viewing source of, [P] versource

ado_path
  + command, [P] sysdir
  ++ command, [P] sysdir
  - command, [P] sysdir
command, [P] sysdir

ado-path, [M-5] adosubdir(), [P] sysdir,
  [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?

adosize, set subcommand, [P] sysdir, [R] set,
  [U] 18.11 Ado-files

adosubdir macro function, [P] macro
adosubdir() function, [M-5] adosubdir()
A.exists() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
A.firstloc() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
A.firstval() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
AFT, see accelerated failure-time model
A.get() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods,
  [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster
  linkage, [MV] Glossary
aggregate
  functions, [D] egen
  statistics, dataset of, [D] collapse
agreement, interrater, [R] kappa

AIC, see Akaike information criterion

AIPW, see augmented inverse-probability weighting

aipw_teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects aipw

Akaike information criterion, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
  [BAYES] Glossary, [R] BIC note, [R] estat,
  [R] estat ic, [R] estimates stats, [R] glm,
  [R] lrtest, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] estat legof,
  [SEM] Example 4, [SEM] Example 51g,
  [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
  [ST] streg
A.key() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
A.keys() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()

algebraic expressions, functions, and operators,
  [P] matrix define, [U] 13 Functions and
  expressions
alignment of text, [G-3] textbox_options


 الأورو, [U] 11.1.1 varlist
all,
clear subcommand, [D] clear
update subcommand, [R] update
all() function, [M-5] all()
analogue ratio, [PSS-2] power twomeans,
[PSS-2] power twoproportions, [PSS-2] power twovariances, [PSS-2] power twocorrelations,
[PSS-2] power cmh, [PSS-2] power exponential,
[PSS-2] power logrank, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
allof() function, [M-5] all()
alpha, [LASSO] Glossary, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see significance level
alpha coefficient, Cronbach's, [MV] alpha
alpha command, [MV] alpha
alphabetizing
observations, [D] gsort, [D] sort
returned elements, [P] macro lists
Unicode strings, [FN] String functions,
[U] ustrcompare() variable names, [D] ds, [D] order
variables, [D] sort
alphanumeric variables, see string variables, parsing
alternating algorithm, see Lindstrom–Bates algorithm
alternative correlation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation
Epanshnikov kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly,
[R] kdensity, [R] lpoly, [R] npregress kernel,
[R] qreg, [TE] tebalance density, [TE] teffects overlap
hypothesis, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
mean, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onemean,
[PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
mean difference, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans
parameter, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see alternative value
partial correlation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power pcorr
proportion, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power oneproportion
R², [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power rsquared
scenarios, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust,
[TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coevector,
[TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
[TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
[TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast identity,
[TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
[TS] forecast solve
slope, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power oneslope
standard deviation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onervariance
value, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see postulated value
alternative, continued
variance, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onervariance
alternatives, [CM] Glossary
variable, [CM] Glossary
identifying, [CM] onestep
alternatives, estat subcommand, [CM] nlogit postestimation
alternative-specific variable, [CM] Glossary
ameans, [R] ameans
American Standard Code for Information Interchange, see text, ASCII
A. N() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray() analysis of covariance, [R] anova, [U] 27.3.1 ANOVA and ANCOVA
analysis of variance, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-2] power twoway,
[PSS-5] Glossary, [R] anova, [R] contrast,
[R] icc, [R] loneway, [R] oneway,
[U] 27.3.1 ANOVA and ANCOVA
Kruskal–Wallis, [R] kwallis
plots, [R] marginsplot
repeated measures, [PSS-2] power repeated,
[R] anova, [U] 27.3.1 ANOVA and ANCOVA
analysis step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, also see estimation
analysis-of-variance test of normality, [R] swilk
analytic weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.24.2 Analytic weights
anchor variable, see anchoring
anchoring, [SEM] Glossary, also see model identification
ANOVA, see analysis of covariance
and operator, see logical operators
Anderberg coefficient similarity measure,
[CM] measure_option
angle of text, [G-4] anglestyle
angular similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
A. notfound() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray() ANOVA, see analysis of variance
anova command, [R] anova, [R] anova postestimation ANOVA DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, ANOVA
anova, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
Anscoue residual, [ME] me, [ME] meclomlog postestimation, [ME] meglm postestimation,
[ME] meologit postestimation, [ME] membpostestimation, [ME] mepoisson postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [R] binreg postestimation, [R] glm postestimation
anti, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
any() function, [M-5] all()
anycount(), egen function, [D] egen
anymatch(), egen function, [D] egen
anyof() function, [M-5] all()
anyvalue(), egen function, [D] egen
A-PARCH, see asymmetric power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
append,
  mi subcommand, [MI] mi append
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx begin
append command, [D] append, [U] 23 Combining datasets
append data, [D] append, [MI] mi append,
  [U] 23 Combining datasets
append rows and columns to matrix, [P] matrix define
_append variable, [D] append
approximating Euclidean distances, [MV] mds postestimation
approximation denominator degrees of freedom, see
denominator degrees of freedom, Kenward–Roger, see denominator degrees of freedom,
Satterthwaite
A.put() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
AR, see autoregressive
arbitrary pattern of missing values, [MI] mi impute
  chained, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] Glossary,
  also see pattern of missingness
arccosine, arcsine, and arctangent functions,
ARCH, see autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
arch command, [TS] arch, [TS] arch postestimation
Archival Federal Reserve Economic Data, importing
from, [D] import fred
Archival FRED, see Archival Federal Reserve Economic
Data, importing from
archlm, estat subcommand, [R] regress
  postestimation time series
area data, [SP] Intro 3, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Intro 5,
  [SP] Intro 6
cross-sectional, [SP] spset
panel, [SP] spset
  with shapefiles, rules for working with, [SP] Intro 4
area, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway area
area under the curve, [R] lroc, also see pharmacokinetic
data, also see receiver operating characteristic
analysis
areal data, [SP] Intro, [SP] Glossary, also see area data
areas, [G-4] colorstyle, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] Intro 2,
  [SP] Glossary, also see fill, areas, dimming and
  brightening, also see fill, color, setting
areg command, [R] areg, [R] areg postestimation
A.reinit() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
Arellano–Bond estimator, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd,
  [XT] xtdpdys, [XT] Glossary
Arellano–Bover estimator, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdys
A.remove() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
ARFIMA, see autoregressive fractionally integrated
  moving-average model
arfima command, [TS] arfima, [TS] arfima
  postestimation
arg() function, [M-5] sin()
args command, [P] syntax
args() function, [M-5] args()
arguments, [M-6] Glossary
  program, [M-2] Declarations
  values returned in, [M-1] Returned args
ARIMA, see autoregressive integrated moving-average
  model
arima command, [TS] arima, [TS] arima
  postestimation
arithmetic operators, [M-2] op_arith, [M-2] op_colon,
  [P] matrix define, [U] 13.2.1 Arithemetic
  operators
ARMA, see autoregressive moving average
ARMAX, see autoregressive moving average with
  exogenous inputs
aroots, estat subcommand, [TS] estat aroots
array, [M-6] Glossary
  arrays, class, [P] class
  .Arrdropall built-in class modifier, [P] class
  .Arrdropel built-in class modifier, [P] class
  .arrindexof built-in class function, [P] class
  .arrnels built-in class function, [P] class
  arrows, [G-2] graph twoway parrow
  .Arrpop built-in class modifier, [P] class
  .Arrpush built-in class modifier, [P] class
  as error, display directive, [P] display
  as input, display directive, [P] display
  as result, display directive, [P] display
  as text, display directive, [P] display
  as txt, display directive, [P] display
asarray() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_contains() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_contents() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_create() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_elements() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_first() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_key() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_keys() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_next() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_notfound() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_remove() function, [M-5] asarray()
  box, [G-2] graph dot
ASCII, see text, ASCII
ascii() function, [M-5] ascii()
ASF, see average structural function
asin() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
  [M-5] sin()
asin( ) function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sin()
_asis, display directive, [P] display
asis print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
ASM, see average structural mean
ASP, see average structural probability
changing, [G-2] graph display
controlling, [G-2] graph combine
assert command, [D] assert
assert() function, [M-5] assert()
asserteq() function, [M-5] asserteq()
assertnested command, [D] assertnested
assignment, class, [P] class
assignment operator, [M-2] op_assignment, [U] 11.1.5 =exp
association test, [R] correlate, [R] Epitab,
[R] spearman, [R] tabulate twoway,
[R] tetrachoric, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
association, measures of, [R] tabulate twoway
AssociativeArray() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
asymmetric power autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
asymmetry, see skewness
asymptotic distribution free, [SEM] Intro 4,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] Glossary
asyvars option, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,
[G-2] graph dot
table, [ST] stgs graph
atan() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
atan2() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
atanh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
ATE, see average treatment effect
ATET, see average treatment effect on treated
attributable fraction, [R] Epitab, [ST] Glossary
attributable proportion, [R] Epitab
attributes, [SP] Glossary
AUC, see area under the curve
augmented
component-plus-residual plot, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
inverse-probability weighting, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects aipw,
[TE] Glossary
partial residual plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
regression, [MI] Glossary, also see imputation,
perfect prediction
Author Support Program, [U] 3.7.2 For authors
auto.dta, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
autocode() function, [FN] Programming functions,
[U] 26.1.2 Converting continuous variables to
categorical variables
autocorrelation, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] bayesstats
ess, [TS] arch, [TS] arima, [TS] arima,
[TS] corrgram, [TS] dfactor, [TS] newey,
[TS] prais, [TS] psdensity, [TS] space,
[TS] ucm, [TS] var, [TS] varlmar, also see HAC
variance estimate
dynamic model, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd,
[XT] xtdpdys
function, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] Glossary
residual, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtgls, [XT] xtpcse,
[XT] xtregar
test, [R] regress postestimation time series,
[XT] xtabond, [XT] xtabond postestimation,
[XT] xtdpd postestimation, [XT] xtdpdys,
[XT] xtdpdys postestimation
autocovariance, [TS] arima, [TS] arima,
[TS] corrgram, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] psdensity
automatic print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
autoregressive, [TS] arch, [TS] arima, [TS] arima,
[TS] dfactor, [TS] space, [TS] ucm
conditional heteroskedasticity
effects, [TS] arch
effects, testing for, [R] regress postestimation
time series
model, [TS] arch, [TS] arch postestimation,
[TS] Glossary, also see multivariate GARCH
model
test, [R] regress postestimation time series
e error, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] Glossary
fractionally integrated moving-average model,
[TS] arima, [TS] arima postestimation,
integrated moving-average model, [TS] arima,
[TS] arima postestimation, [TS] estat acplot,
model, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] Glossary, [TS] dfactor,
[TS] estat acplot, [TS] mswitch, [TS] psdensity,
[TS] space, [TS] threshold, [TS] ucm
moving average, [TS] arch, [TS] arima,
[TS] arima, [TS] space, [TS] ucm,
[TS] Glossary
moving average with exogenous inputs, [TS] arima,
[TS] arima, [TS] dfactor, [TS] space,
[TS] ucm, [TS] Glossary
autobagdata, set subcommand, [R] set
available area, [G-3] region_options, [G-4] areastyle,
available-case analysis, [MI] Intro substantive
A. val() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
average, see means
  marginal effects, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
  [R] marginsplot
partial effects (APEs), [CM] margins, [R] margins,
  [R] marginsplot
predictions, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
  [R] marginsplot
RVI, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] Glossary
structural function, [ERM] Glossary
structural mean, [ERM] Glossary
structural probability, [ERM] Glossary
treatment effect, [ERM] Intro 5, [ERM] Intro 9,
  [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
  [ERM] eregress, [ERM] estat teffcts,
  [ERM] Example 3b, [ERM] Example 5,
  [ERM] Example 6b, [ERM] Example 9,
  intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects
  aipw, [TE] teffects ipw, [TE] teffects ipwra,
  [TE] teffects multivalued, [TE] teffects
  nmatch, [TE] teffects psmatch, [TE] teffects
  ra, [TE] Glossary
comparing, [TE] teffects intro advanced
survival time, [TE] stteffects intro,
  [TE] stteffects ipw, [TE] stteffects ipwra,
  [TE] stteffects ra, [TE] stteffects wra
treatment effect on treated, [ERM] Intro 5,
  [ERM] Intro 9, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprobit,
  [ERM] eprobit, [ERM] eregress,
  [ERM] estat teffcts, [ERM] Example 2b,
  [ERM] Example 2c, [ERM] Example 3b,
  [ERM] Example 4b, [ERM] Example 5,
  [ERM] Glossary, [TE] teffects intro,
  [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects
  ipw, [TE] teffects ipwra, [TE] teffects
  nmatch, [TE] teffects psmatch, [TE] teffects
  ra, [TE] Glossary
comparing, [TE] teffects intro advanced
survival time, [TE] stteffects intro,
  [TE] stteffects ipw, [TE] stteffects ipwra,
  [TE] stteffects ra, [TE] stteffects wra
treatment effect on untreated, [ERM] Glossary

averagelinkage,
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
average-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
  [MV] Glossary
avplot and avplots commands, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
[aweight=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
  [U] 20.4.2 Analytic weights

axis
  labeling, [G-3] axis_label_options,
    [G-3] axis_options
  line, look of, [G-3] axis_scale_options,
    [G-3] cat_axis_line_options
  log, [G-3] axis_scale_options
  multiple scales, [G-3] axis_choice_options

axis, continued
  overall look, [G-4] axisstyle
  range, [G-3] axis_scale_options
reversed, [G-3] axis_scale_options
scale, [G-3] axis_options,
  [G-3] axis_scale_options
selection of, [G-3] axis_choice_options
setting offset between plot region and,
  [G-3] region_options
suppressing, [G-3] axis_scale_options,
  [G-3] axis_scale_options
ticking, [G-3] axis_label_options
titling, [G-3] axis_options,
  [G-3] axis_title_options
  suppressing, [G-3] axis_title_options

B

_b[] [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard
erss
btitle() option, [G-3] title_options
b2title() option, [G-3] title_options
backed up message, [R] Maximize
background color, [G-4] Schemes intro
setting, [G-3] region_options
balanced, [CM] Glossary, [SP] spbalance
design, [PSS-2] power twomeans, [PSS-2] power
twoproportions, [PSS-2] power twovariances,
  [PSS-2] power twocorrelations, [PSS-2] power
treeway, [PSS-2] power twoay, [PSS-2] power
repeated, [PSS-2] power cmh, [PSS-2] power
trend, [PSS-2] power exponential,
  [PSS-2] power logrank, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
  [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans, [PSS-4] Unbalanced
designs, [PSS-5] Glossary
repeated replication, [SVY] brr_options,
  [SVY] syv brr, [SVY] Variance estimation,
  [SVY] Glossary
repeated replication standard errors, [SVY] syv brr,
  [SVY] Variance estimation
standardized differences, [TE] tebalance summarize
  variance ratios, [TE] tebalance summarize
band-pass filters, [TS] tfilter bk, [TS] tfilter cf,
  [TS] Glossary
bar,
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph bar
  graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway
  bar
bar chart, [G-2] graph bar
barbsize option, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrow
barlook options, [G-3] barlook_options
bars
  labeling, [G-3] blabel_option
  look of, [G-3] barlook_options
Bartlett scoring, [MV] factor postestimation
Bartlett’s
bands, [TS] corrgram
periodogram test, [TS] wntestb
test for equal variances, [R] oneway
base
conversion, [M-5] inbase()
level, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
plottypes, [G-3] advanced_options
base, fvset subcommand, [R] fvset
BASE directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
baseline, [ST] stbase
comparisons, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] Example 4
dataset, [ST] stbase
hazard and survivor functions, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox
PH-assumption tests, [ST] stcox
model, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] Example 4,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] Glossary
baseline suboption, [G-4] alignmentstyle
basis
B-spline, [R] npregress series
function, [R] npregress intro, [R] npregress series
polynomial, [R] npregress intro, [R] npregress series
spline, [R] npregress intro, [R] npregress series
basis, orthonormal, [P] matrix svd
batch means, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
[BAYES] Glossary
Battese–Coelli parameterization, [XT] xfrontier
Baxt–King filter, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter bk
Bayes factor, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesstats ic, [BAYES] Glossary
bayes prefix command, [BAYES] bayes
Bayes’s theorem, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
bayes: betareg command, [BAYES] bayes: betareg
bayes: binreg command, [BAYES] bayes: binreg
bayes: biprobit command, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit
bayes: clogit command, [BAYES] bayes: clogit
bayes: cloglog command, [BAYES] bayes: cloglog
bayes: fracreg command, [BAYES] bayes: fracreg
bayes: glm command, [BAYES] bayes: glm
bayes: gnbreg command, [BAYES] bayes: gnbreg
bayes: heckman command, [BAYES] bayes: heckman
bayes: heckprobit command, [BAYES] bayes: heckprobit
bayes: heckprobit command, [BAYES] bayes: heckprobit
bayes: hetprobit command, [BAYES] bayes: hetprobit
bayes: hetprobit command, [BAYES] bayes: hetprobit
bayes: hetregress command, [BAYES] bayes: hetregress
bayes: intreg command, [BAYES] bayes: intreg
bayes: logistic command, [BAYES] bayes: logistic
bayes: logit command, [BAYES] bayes: logit
bayes: mecnolog command,
[BAYES] bayes: mecnolog
bayes: meglm command, [BAYES] bayes: meglm
bayes: meintreg command,
[BAYES] bayes: meintreg
bayes: mlogit command, [BAYES] bayes: mlogit
bayes: menbreg command, [BAYES] bayes: menbreg
bayes: meologit command,
[BAYES] bayes: meologit
bayes: meoprobit command,
[BAYES] bayes: meoprobit
bayes: mepoisson command,
[BAYES] bayes: mepoisson
bayes: meprobit command,
[BAYES] bayes: meprobit
bayes: mestreg command, [BAYES] bayes: mestreg
bayes: metobit command, [BAYES] bayes: metobit
bayes: mixed command, [BAYES] bayes: mixed
bayes: mlogit command, [BAYES] bayes: mlogit
bayes: mprobit command, [BAYES] bayes: mprobit
bayes: mvreg command, [BAYES] bayes: mvreg
bayes: nbreg command, [BAYES] bayes: nbreg
bayes: ologit command, [BAYES] bayes: ologit
bayes: oprobit command, [BAYES] bayes: oprobit
bayes: poisson command, [BAYES] bayes: poisson
bayes: probit command, [BAYES] bayes: probit
bayes: regress command, [BAYES] bayes: regress
bayes: streg command, [BAYES] bayes: streg
bayes: tnreg command, [BAYES] bayes: tnreg
bayes: tobit command, [BAYES] bayes: tobit
bayes: tpoisson command, [BAYES] bayes: tpoisson
bayes: truncreg command,
[BAYES] bayes: truncreg
bayes: zinb command, [BAYES] bayes: zinb
bayes: zioprobit command, [BAYES] bayes: zioprobit
bayes: zip command, [BAYES] bayes: zip
bayesgraph command, [BAYES] bayesgraph
matrix command, [BAYES] bayesgraph
Bayesian
analysis, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
[BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] bayesstats,
[BAYES] bayesstats ess, [BAYES] bayesstats
grubin, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
[BAYES] bayesstats summary,
[BAYES] bayestest, [BAYES] bayestest interval,
[BAYES] bayestest model, [BAYES] Glossary,
[U] 27.33 Bayesian analysis
concepts, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
Bayesian, continued

estimation, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesmh
evaluators, [BAYES] bayesstats bayesmh
classification, [BAYES] Glossary
initial values, feasible, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesmh evaluators,
[BAYES] Glossary
initial values, overdispersed, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats
grubin, [BAYES] Glossary
multiple chains, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats
grubin
user-defined evaluators, [BAYES] bayesmh
evaluators
graphical summaries, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
[BAYES] bayesgraph
hypothesis testing, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
[BAYES] bayestest, [BAYES] Glossary
interval, [BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
[BAYES] bayestest interval
model, [BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
[BAYES] bayestest model
information criterion, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
[BAYES] Glossary, [R] BIC note, [R] estat,
[R] estat ic, [R] estimates stats, [R] glm,
[R] Intreg, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] estat lgof,
[SEM] Example 4, [SEM] Example 51g,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
model checking, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] bayespredict,
[BAYES] Glossary
model comparison, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Bayesian
postestimation, [BAYES] bayesstats,
[BAYES] bayesstats ic, [BAYES] bayestest,
model parameters, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators,
[BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
postestimation, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] Bayesian
postestimation, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
[BAYES] bayesstats, [BAYES] bayesstats
ess, [BAYES] bayesstats grubin,
[BAYES] bayesstats ic, [BAYES] bayesstats
ppvalues, [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
[BAYES] bayestest, [BAYES] bayestest
interval, [BAYES] bayestest model,
[BAYES] bayespredict
Bayesian, continued

predictions, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
[BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] bayesstats
ess, [BAYES] bayesstats ppvalues,
[BAYES] bayesstats
summary, [BAYES] bayestest interval,
[BAYES] bayespredict, [BAYES] Glossary
prefix command, [BAYES] bayes
regression, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesmh evaluators
beta, [BAYES] bayes: betareg
binomial family, [BAYES] bayes: binreg
bivariate probit, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit
complementary log-log, [BAYES] bayes: cloglog
fractional response, [BAYES] bayes: fracreg
generalized linear, [BAYES] bayes: glm
generalized negative binomial,
[BAYES] bayes: gnreg
Heckman selection, [BAYES] bayes: heckman
heteroskedastic linear,
[BAYES] bayes: hetregress
heteroskedastic ordered probit,
[BAYES] bayes: hetoprobit
heteroskedastic probit, [BAYES] bayes: hetprobit
interval, [BAYES] bayes: intreg
linear, [BAYES] bayes: regress
logistic and logit, [BAYES] bayes: logistic,
[BAYES] bayes: logit
multivariate, [BAYES] bayes: mvreg
negative binomial, [BAYES] bayes: nbreg
ordered logistic and logit, [BAYES] bayes: ologit
ordered probit, [BAYES] bayes: oprobit
parametric survival, [BAYES] bayes: streg
Poisson, [BAYES] bayes: poisson
probit, [BAYES] bayes: probit
tobit, [BAYES] bayes: tobit
truncated, [BAYES] bayes: truncreg
zero-inflated ordered probit,
[BAYES] bayes: zioprobit
replicated data, [BAYES] Intro
sensitivity analysis, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesstats ic
summary statistics, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Bayesian
postestimation, [BAYES] bayesstats,
[BAYES] bayesstats summary
bayesmh command, [BAYES] bayesmh
bayespredict command, [BAYES] bayespredict
bayesreps command, [BAYES] bayespredict
bayesstats command, [BAYES] bayesstats
ess command, [BAYES] bayesstats ess
grubin command, [BAYES] bayesstats grubin
ic command, [BAYES] bayesstats ic
ppvalues command, [BAYES] bayesstats ppvalues
summary command, [BAYES] bayesstats summary
betareg command, [R] betareg, [R] betareg postestimation
between matrix, [MV] Glossary
between−within DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, repeated
between-cell means and variances, [XT] xtdescribe, [XT] xtsum
between-group variance, [PSS-2] power oneway
between-imputation variability, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi predict
between-study
variability, see between-study heterogeneity
between-subjects
variance, [PSS-2] power repeated
BFGS algorithm, see Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm
bgodfrey, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation time series, [TS] newey postestimation
BHHH algorithm, see Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm
bias corrected and accelerated, [R] bootstrap postestimation, [R] bstat
bias, meta command, [META] meta bias
BIC, see Bayesian information criterion
Bickenb¨oller test statistic, [R] betareg, [SVY] svy estimation,
files, writing and reading, [P] file
I/O, [M-5] bufio()
item, [IRT] Glossary
outcome model, see outcomes, binary
variable, [ERM] Glossary
variable imputation, see imputation, binary

bayestest
interval command, [BAYES] bayestest interval
model command, [BAYES] bayestest model
bcal
check command, [D] bcal
create command, [D] bcal
describe command, [D] bcal
dir command, [D] bcal
load command, [D] bcal
BCC, see boundary characteristic curve
bcskew0 command, [R] inskew0
Begg and Mazumdar test, [META] meta bias, [META] Glossary
Begg test, [META] meta bias, [META] Glossary
begin,
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx begin,
[RPT] putdocx paragraph
putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf begin
Bentler–Raykov squared multiple-correlation coefficient, [SEM] estat egof
Bentler–Weeks matrices, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat framework, [SEM] Example 11,
[SEM] Glossary
beta, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see probability
coefficients, [R] regress
density,
central, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(
noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
distribution,
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
function,
complement to incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
regression, [R] betareg, [SVY] svy estimation,
[U] 27.5 Fractional outcomes
beta-min condition, [LASSO] Glossary
betaden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()}
binomial
distribution,
confidence intervals, [R] ci
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
family regression, [R] binreg
probability mass function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
probability test, [R] bitest
test, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
[PSS-5] Glossary
binom() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
binomiallp() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
binomialtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
binormal() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
binreg command, [R] binreg, [R] binreg
postestimation
bioequivalence test, [BAYES] bayesmh, [R] pk,
[R] pkequiv
biopharmaceutical data, see pharmacokinetic data
biplot, [MV] biplot, [MV] ca postestimation plots,
[MV] Glossary
biplot command, [MV] biplot
biprobit command, [R] biprobit, [R] biprobit
postestimation
biquartimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
biquartimin rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
bisection method, see iterations, bisection method
bitest and bitesti commands, [R] bitest
bitmap, [G-3] jpg_options, [G-3] png_options,
[G-3] tif_options
bitmap image, see image format
bivariant normal function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
bivariate probit regression, [ERM] Example 5,
[R] biprobit, [SVY] svy estimation
biweight kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway
kdensity, [G-2] graph twoway ipoly,
[R] kdensity, [R] ipoly, [R] npregress kernel,
[R] qreg, [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tef effects overlap
biweight regression estimates, [R] rreg
biyearly() function, [U] 26 Working with
categorical data and factor variables
bk, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter bk
blanks, removing from strings, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strtrim()
BLOB, [U] Glossary
block
diagonal covariance, [MV] mvtest covariances
diagonal matrix, [M-5] blockdiag()
exogeneity, [TS] vargranger
blockdiag() function, [M-5] blockdiag()
blocking, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
blog, see Stata Blog
Blundell–Bond estimator, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
BLUPs, [ME] me, [ME] menl postestimation,
[ME] mixed, [ME] mixed postestimation,
[ME] Glossary
bofd() function, [D] Datetime business calendars,
[FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
Bonferroni’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see
multiple comparisons, Bonferroni’s method
bootstrap, [SEM] Glossary
bootstrap_options, [SVY] bootstrap_options
estimation, [SVY] bootstrap_options, [SVY] svy bootstrap,
[SVY] Variance estimation,
[SVY] Glossary
sampling and estimation, [R] bootstrap,
[R] bsample, [R] bstat, [R] qreg, [R] rocreg,
[R] simulate
standard errors, [R] vce_option, [SVY] svy
bootstrap, [SVY] Variance estimation,
[XT] vce_options
bootstrap prefix command, [R] bootstrap,
[R] bootstrap postestimation
bootstrap, estat subcommand, [R] bootstrap
postestimation
border, [SP] spmatrix create, [SP] Glossary
misplacement of, [G-3] added_text_options
suppressing, [G-4] linestyle
suppressing around plot region,
[G-3] region_options
Boston College archive, see Statistical Software
Components archive
bottom suboption, [G-4] alignmentstyle
boundary
characteristic curve, [IRT] irtgraph icc,
[IRT] Glossary
kernel, [ST] Glossary
solution, [MV] Glossary
box,
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph box
tebalance subcommand, [TE] tebalance box
Box–Cox
power transformations, [R] Inskew0
regression, [R] boxcox
Box M test, [MV] mvtest covariances
box plot, [G-2] graph box, [TE] tebalance box
boxcox command, [R] boxcox, [R] boxcox
postestimation
Box’s conservative epsilon, [R] anova
break, [M-2] break
break command, [P] break

Break key, [U] 9 The Break key, [U] 16.1.4 Error handling in do-files
  interception, [P] break, [P] capture
  processing, [M-5] setbreakintr()
breakkey() function, [M-5] setbreakintr()
breakkeyreset() function, [M-5] setbreakintr()
Bree fictional location, [SP] Intro 2
Breitung, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
Breusch–Godfrey test, [R] regress postestimation time series
Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test, [XT] xtreg postestimation
Breusch–Pagan test, [MV] mvreg, [R] sureg
Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] ml
Breuigton, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
Breitung test, [XT] xtunitroot
brier command, [R] brier
Brier score decomposition, [R] brier
broad type, [M-6] Glossary
browse command, [D] edit
browse, view subcommand, [R] view
Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm,
Broyden–Powell method, [M-5] solve1()
BRR, see balanced repeated replication
_brr_options, [SVY] brr_options
bsample command, [R] bsample
B-spline basis, [R] npregress series
bsqreg command, [R] qreg, [R] qreg postestimation
bstat command, [R] bstat
bstyle() option, [G-3] barlook_options
bubble plot, [META] estat bubbleplot,
  [META] Glossary
bubbleplot, estat subcommand, [META] estat bubbleplot
bufbfmtlen() function, [M-5] bufio()
bufbfmtsize() function, [M-5] bufio()
bufbyteread() function, [M-5] bufio()
buffered I/O, [M-5] bufio()
bufget() function, [M-5] bufio()
bufio() function, [M-5] bufio()
bufmissingvalue() function, [M-5] bufio()
bufput() function, [M-5] bufio()
build, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
Builder (GUI), [SEM] Glossary
building a graph, [G-1] Graph intro
built-in, class, [P] class
built-in variables, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions,
  [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
burn-between-period, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained,
  [MI] mi impute mvan, [MI] Glossary
burn-in period, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
  [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained,
  [MI] mi impute mvan, [MI] Glossary

business calendars, [D] bcal, [D] Datetime
  business calendars, [D] Datetime business calendars creation, [M-5] date(), [TS] Intro,
  [U] 25.7 Business dates and calendars
business dates, see business calendars
Butterworth filter, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter bw
  bw, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter bw
   _by() function, [P] byable
by() option, [G-2] graph bar, [G-3] by_option
by(), use of leads with, [G-3] by_option,
by varlist: prefix, [D] by, [P] byable, [U] 11.5 by varlist: construct
   _byindex() function, [P] byable
   _bylastcall() function, [P] byable
   _byn1() function, [P] byable
   _byn2() function, [P] byable
bysort varlist: prefix, [D] by
by-groups, [D] by, [D] statsby, [P] byable, [U] 11.5 by varlist: construct
  _byindex() function, [P] byable
  _bylastcall() function, [P] byable
  _byn1() function, [P] byable
  _byn2() function, [P] byable
byable() function, [FN] Programming functions,
  [M-5] byteorder()
c(rng_current) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(rngseed_mt64s) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(rngstate) c-class value, [P] creturn, [R] set emptycells, [R] set seed

c(rngstream) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(scheme) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(scrollbufsize) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(SE) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(searchdefault) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(segmentsize) c-class value, [D] memory,

[P] creturn

c(sformat) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(showbaselevels) c-class value, [P] creturn,

[P] creturn

c(showemptycells) c-class value, [P] creturn,

[P] creturn

c(showomitted) c-class value, [P] creturn,

[R] set

showbaselevels

c(smallestdouble) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(smoothfonts) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(stata_version) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(sysdir_base) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir

c(sysdir_oldplace) c-class value, [P] creturn,

[P] sysdir

c(sysdir_personal) c-class value, [P] creturn,

[P] sysdir

c(sysdir_plus) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir

c(sysdir_site) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir

c(sysdir_stata) c-class value, [P] creturn,

[P] sysdir

c(timeout1) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(timeout2) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(tmpdir) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(trace) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(tracedepth) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(traceexpand) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(trachihlit) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(tracenumber) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(tracesep) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(type) c-class value, [D] generate, [P] creturn

c(update_interval) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(update_prompt) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(update_query) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(username) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(userversion) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(varabbrev) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(varkeyboard) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(version) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] version

c(Wdays) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(Weekdays) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(width) c-class value, [P] creturn

CA. see correspondence analysis

calibplot command, [MV] ca, [MV] ca postestimation,

[MV] ca postestimation plots
calculator, [R] display
calendars, [D] bcal, [D] Datetime business calendars,

[D] Datetime business calendars creation,

[TS] Intro
calibration. [IRT] Glossary, [SVY] Calibration,

[SVY] Glossary
Calinski and Harabasz index stopping rules,

[MV] cluster stop

Caller() pseudofunction, [FN] Programming
functions
callersversion() function, [M-5] callersversion()
camat command, [MV] ca, [MV] ca postestimation,

[MV] ca postestimation plots
Canberra dissimilarity measure, [MV] measure_option
candisc command, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim estat,

[MV] discrim qda postestimation
canon command, [MV] canon, [MV] canon postestimation

canonical
correlation analysis, [MV] canon, [MV] canon postestimation, [MV] Glossary, also see
correspondence analysis
discriminant analysis, [MV] candisc, [MV] Glossary
loadings, [MV] canon, [MV] canon postestimation,

[MV] Glossary
canontest, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation
capped spikes, [G-3] rcap_options
caprojection command, [MV] ca postestimation
plots

caption() option, [G-3] title_options
capture command, [P] capture
carryover effects, [R] pk, [R] pkcross, [R] pkshape
case, [CM] Glossary

ID variable, [CM] Glossary
case–cohort data, [ST] sttoc

case–control

data, [R] clogit, [R] Epitab, [R] logistic, [R] rocreg,

[R] symmetry, [ST] sttoc

study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power mcc,

case I interval-censored data, [ST] stintreg,

[ST] Glossary
case II interval-censored data, [ST] stintreg,

[ST] Glossary
casement displays, [G-3] by_option
case-specific variable, [CM] Glossary
casewise deletion, [D] collapse, [D] egen, [P] mark,

also see listwise deletion
cat command, [D] type
cat() function, [M-5] cat()
categorical, see factor variables

axis, look of
t labels, [G-3] cat_axis_label_options
line, [G-3] cat_axis_line_options
contrasts after anova, [R] contrast
categorical, continued
covariates, [R] anova
data, agreement, measures for, [R] kappa
graphs, [R] grmeanby, [R] spikeplot
item, [IRT] Glossary
outcomes, see outcomes, categorical, also see outcomes, binary, also see outcomes, ordinal
regression, also see outcomes subentry
absorbing one categorical variable, [R] areg
tabulations, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate summarize()
variable creation, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] xi
variable imputation, see imputation, categorical variables, [ERM] Glossary, [U] 26.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables
category boundary curve, see boundary characteristic curve
boundary location, [IRT] Glossary
characteristic curve, [IRT] itrgraph icc, [IRT] Glossary
response function, [IRT] itrgraph icc, [IRT] Glossary
Cauchy
density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal() distribution,
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
cauchox() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
cauchoxden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
cauchoxtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
cc command, [R] Epitab
CCC, see category characteristic curve
ccc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch ccc
cchart command, [R] QC
cci command, [R] Epitab
c-class command, [P] return
CCT, see controlled clinical trial study
CD, see coefficient of determination
cd command, [D] cd
cd, net subcommand, [R] net
Cdhms() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date( )
cdir, claussutil subcommand, [P] claussutil
ceil() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] trunct( )
celling function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] trunct()
cell means, [PSS-5] Glossary
censored, [ERM] Glossary, [PSS-2] power trend,
[PPS-2] power cox, [PSS-2] power exponential,
[PPS-2] power logrank, [ST] Glossary,
[TE] Glossary, also see imputation, interval-censored data
observations, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprobit,
[ERM] eproid, [ERM] eregress,
[ERM] Example 1c, [FMM] fmm: intreg,
[FMM] fmm: tobit, [MI] mi impute intreg, [MI] mi XXXset, [R] heckman,
[R] heckoprobit, [R] heckprob, [R] intreg,
[R] ivtobit, [R] tobit, [ST] st, [ST] stintreg,
[XT] xtheckman, also see truncated observations
Poisson regression, [R] eproson, [SVY] svy estimation
censored-normal regression, see interval regression
census, [SVY] Glossary
data, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] Direct standardization,
[SVY] Variance estimation
centered data, [MV] Glossary
centile command, [R] centile
centiles, see percentiles
central posterior interval, see equal-tailed credible interval
central tendency, measures of, see means, see medians
centroid linkage, clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
centroid-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
[MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
[MV] Glossary
certainty strata, [SVY] estat
certainty units, [SVY] Variance estimation
certify data, [D] assert, [D] assertnested,
[D] checksum, [D] count, [D] datasignature,
[D] inspect, [MI] mi update,
[P] _datasignature, [P] signestimationsample
cf command, [D] cf
cf, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter cf
CFA, see confirmatory factor analysis
CFI, see comparative fit index
cformat, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set cformat
cgraph, irf subcommand, [TS] irf cgraph
chained equations, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
change, frame subcommand, [D] frame change
changeeol command, [D] changeeol
changing
data, see edit data
directories, [D] cd
__char(#), display directive, [P] display
char
command, [U] 12.8 Characteristics
define command, [P] char
list command, [P] char
macro function, [P] macro
rename command, [P] char
char() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ascii() character
data, see string variables
variables, [D] infile (free format)
chdir command, [D] cd
__chdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
chdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
check,
   bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
   icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
   icd10cm subcommand, [D] icd10cm
   icd10pcs subcommand, [D] icd10pcs
   icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
   icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9p
   ml subcommand, [R] ml
check data, [D] assert, [D] assertnested
checkestimationsample command,
   [P] signestimationsample
checkpoint, [D] snapshot
checksum, set subcommand, [D] checksum, [R] set
checksum command, [D] checksum
checksums of data, [D] checksum, [D] datasignature,
   [P] __datasignature, [P] signestimationsample
chi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
chi2den() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
chi2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
chi-squared distribution, continued
  test of independence, [R] Epitab, [R] tabulate twoway, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
Chms() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
choice model, [CM] Intro, [U] 27.10 Choice models
Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] bayes: clogit,
   [BAYES] bayes: cloglog, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
   [BAYES] bayes: heckprob,
   [BAYES] bayes: hetprob,
   [BAYES] bayes: logistic, [BAYES] bayes: logit,
   [BAYES] bayes: mecloglog,
   [BAYES] bayes: megglm,
   [BAYES] bayes: melogit,
   [BAYES] bayes: meprob,
   [BAYES] bayes: mlogit,
   [BAYES] bayes: mprobit,
   [BAYES] bayes: probit
   conditional logit (McFadden’s), [CM] cmclogit
data, [CM] Intro 2, [CM] cmchoiserset, [CM] cmsample, [CM] cmset,
   [CM] cmsummarize, [CM] cmtab,
   [D] assertnested
   extended regression, [ERM] eprobit
   finite mixture, [FMM] fmm: cloglog,
   [FMM] fmm: glm, [FMM] fmm: logit,
   [FMM] fmm: mlogit, [FMM] fmm: probit
   mixed logit, [CM] cmnimixlogit, [CM] cmxtmixlogit
   multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] mecloglog,
   [ME] megglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] meprob
   multinomial probit, [CM] cmnprobit
   nested logit, [CM] nlogit
   panel data, [CM] Intro 7, [CM] cmxtmixlogit,
   [ERM] eprobit, [ERM] Example 9, [XT] xtggee,
   [XT] xilogit, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtprobit
   rank-ordered logit, [CM] cmrologit
   rank-ordered probit, [CM] cmprobit
choice model, continued
standard, [R] clogit, [R] cloglog, [R] exlogistic,
[R] glm, [R] heckprobit, [R] hetprobit,
[R] ivprobit, [R] logistic, [R] logit, [R] mlogit,
[R] mprobit, [R] probit, [R] scobit, [R] slogit,
[R] suest
summarize variables, [CM] cmsummarize
tabulations, [CM] cmchoiceset, [CM] cmsample,
[CM] cmtab
choice set, [CM] Glossary
tabulating, [CM] cmchoiceset
Cholesky
decomposition, [M-5] cholesky(), [P] matrix define
ordering, [TS] irf create, [TS] Glossary
cholesky() function, [M-5] cholesky()
cholesky() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
[M-5] cholesky(), [P] matrix define
cholesky() function, [M-5] cholesky()
cholinv() function, [M-5] cholinv()
cholinv() function, [M-5] cholinv()
chol() function, [M-5] cholesky()
chol() function, [M-5] cholesky()
chol() function, [M-5] chol
cholsolve() function, [M-5] chol
chordsolve() function, [M-5] chol
chol() function, [FN] Programming functions
chordmap, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] grmap,
[SP] Glossary
Chow test, [R] anova, [R] contrast, [R] lrtest,
[TS] estat sbknown
Christiano–Fitzgerald filter, [TS] tsfilter cf
churdle
cmddisc, [R] churdle, [R] churdle postestimation
exponential command, [R] churdle
linear command, [R] churdle
CI, see confidence interval
assumption, see conditional-independence assumption
CI
means command, [R] ci
proportions command, [R] ci
variances command, [R] ci
CIF, see cumulative incidence function
CII
means command, [R] ci
proportions command, [R] ci
variances command, [R] ci
ciwidt
curve, [PSS-3] ciwidth usermethod,
[PSS-3] ciwidth, graph
user-defined, [PSS-3] ciwidth usermethod
ciwidth
command, [PSS-1] Intro, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth),
[PSS-3] GUI (ciwidth), [PSS-3] ciwidth,
[PSS-3] ciwidth usermethod, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
graph, [PSS-3] ciwidth, table
onemean command, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean
onevariance command, [PSS-3] ciwidth
onevariance
pairedmeans command, [PSS-3] ciwidth
pairedmeans
twomeans command, [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans
class, [P] Glossary
definition, [P] class
instance, [P] class
model, [FMM] Glossary
probability, [FMM] Glossary
programming utilities, [P] classutil
class, [M-2] class
class exit command, [P] class exit
classfunctions, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
lda postestimation
classical scaling, [MV] mds, [MV] mdslong,
[MV] mdsmat, [MV] Glossary
classification, see cluster analysis, see discriminant analysis
data, see receiver operating characteristic analysis
function, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim lda,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
qda, [MV] discrim qda postestimation,
[MV] Glossary
intrater agreement, [R] kappa
table, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
estat, [MV] discrim kmm, [MV] discrim
kmm postestimation, [MV] discrim lda,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
logistic, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation,
[MV] discrim qda, [MV] discrim qda
postestimation, [MV] Glossary, [R] estat
classification
classification, estat subcommand, [R] estat
classification
.clsrmv built-in class function, [P] class
.classname built-in class function, [P] class
classname() function, [M-5] eltype()
classstable, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim estat,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation
classutil
cdir command, [P] classutil
describe command, [P] classutil
dir command, [P] classutil
drop command, [P] classutil
which command, [P] classutil
classwide variable, [P] class
clean,
icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
icd10cm subcommand, [D] icd10cm
icd10pcs subcommand, [D] icd10pcs
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9p
clear
estimation results, see results, clearing
memory, [D] clear
Results window, see Results window, clearing
clear
* command, [D] clear
ado command, [D] clear
all command, [D] clear
command, [D] clear
clear, continued
frames command, [D] clear, [D] frames reset
mata command, [D] clear
matrix command, [D] clear
option, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
programs command, [D] clear
results command, [D] clear
rngstream command, [D] clear

clear,
datassignature subcommand, [D] datassignature
ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
_estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast clear
fvset subcommand, [R] fvset
mata subcommand, [M-3] mata clear
meta subcommand, [META] meta update
ml subcommand, [R] ml
postutil subcommand, [P] postfile
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx begin
putexcel subcommand, [RPT] putexcel,
      [RPT] putexcel advanced
putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf begin
python subcommand, [P] python
return subcommand, [P] return
sereset subcommand, [P] sereset
spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix drop
sreturn subcommand, [P] program, [P] return
timer subcommand, [P] timer
sv subcommand, [D] sv drop
clegend() option, [G-3] clegend_option,
      [G-3] connect_options

clevel, set subcommand, [BAYES] set clevel, [R] set
cclinical heterogeneity, [META] Glossary
cclinical trial, [BAYES] bayesmh, [PSS-5] Glossary,
      [R] pk, also see survival analysis

clinically
meaningful difference, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see
effect size
meaningful effect, see clinically meaningful
difference
significance difference, see clinically meaningful
difference

clip() function, [FN] Programming functions
Clock() function, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime
      translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
      [M-5] date()
clock() function, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime
      translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
      [M-5] date()
clock position, [G-4] clockposstyle
clock time, [TS] tset
clogit command, [R] bootstrap, [R] clogit, [R] clogit
      postestimation, [R] exlogistic
cloglog command, [R] cloglog, [R] cloglog
      postestimation
cloglog() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
      [M-5] logit()
clovenvar command, [D] clovenvar
close,
cmdlog subcommand, [R] log
file subcommand, [P] file
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph close
log subcommand, [R] log
close graphs, [G-2] graph close
cls command, [R] cls
clstyle() option, [G-3] connect_options
cluster, [MV] cluster
    averagelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
centroidlinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
completelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
delete command, [MV] cluster programming
      utilities
dendrogram command, [MV] cluster dendrogram
dir command, [MV] cluster utility
drop command, [MV] cluster utility
generate command, [MV] cluster generate
kmeans command, [MV] cluster kmeans and
      kmedians
kmedians command, [MV] cluster kmeans and
      kmedians
list command, [MV] cluster utility
measures command, [MV] cluster programming
      utilities
medianlinkage command, [MV] cluster programming
      utilities
parsiistance command, [MV] cluster programming
      utilities
query command, [MV] cluster programming
      utilities
rename command, [MV] cluster utility
renamevar command, [MV] cluster utility
set command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
singlelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
stop command, [MV] cluster stop
use command, [MV] cluster utility
wardslinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
waveragelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage

cluster analysis, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster
dendrogram, [MV] cluster generate,
    [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians,
    [MV] cluster linkage, [MV] cluster stop,
    [MV] cluster utility, [MV] Glossary,
    [U] 27.22 Multivariate analysis
dendrograms, [MV] cluster dendrogram
dropping, [MV] cluster utility
hierarchial, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat,
    [MV] cluster linkage
kmeans, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
kmedians, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
listing, [MV] cluster utility
notes, [MV] cluster notes
cluster analysis, *continued*
programming, [MV] cluster programming
subroutines, [MV] cluster programming
utilities
renaming, [MV] cluster utility
stopping rules, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster stop
tree, [MV] cluster dendrogram, [MV] Glossary
using, [MV] cluster utility
cluster estimator of variance, *continued*
logistic regression, [R] logit, [R] logit, also see
logit regression subentry
conditional, [R] clogit
multinomial, [R] mlogit
ordered, [R] ologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit
logit regression, [R] logit, also see logistic regression
subentry
maximum likelihood estimation, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] mecloglog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] meintreg, [ME] melogit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg, [ME] metobit,
[ME] mixed
multinomial
logistic regression, [R] mlogit
probit regression, [R] mprobit
negative binomial regression
truncated, [R] nbreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
nonlinear
least-squares estimation, [R] nl
systems of equations, [R] nlsur
ordered probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit
parametric survival models, [ST] stintreg, [ST] streg
Poisson regression, [R] poisson
censored, [R] cpoisson
truncated, [R] tpoisson
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivpoisson
zero-inflated, [R] zip
population-averaged models, [XT] xtgee
complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
logit, [XT] xlogit
negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
probit, [XT] xtprobit
Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression,
[TS] prais
probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eregress,
[R] probit
bivariate, [R] biprobit
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] hetoprobit, [R] oprobit
ordered Heckman selection model,
[R] heckoprobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit
with sample selection, [R] heckprobit
zero-inflated ordered, [R] ziooprobit
random-effects models
complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
Hausman–Taylor regression, [XT] xthtaylor
instrumental variables, [XT] xtivreg
linear, [XT] xtreg
cluster estimator of variance, random-effects models, continued
  logistic, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtmlogit
  parametric survival, [XT] xtsurvreg
Poison, [XT] xtopoisson
  probit, [XT] xtoprob, [XT] xtpsprob
  with sample selection, [XT] xtheheckman
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 8,
  [SEM] sem option method(), [SEM] Glossary
summary statistics,
  mean, [R] mean
  proportion, [R] proportion
  ratio, [R] ratio
  total, [R] total
tobit model, [R] tobit
  with endogenous covariates, [R] ivtobit
treatment-effects model, [TE] eteffecst,
  [TE] etpoisson, [TE] etregress
truncated
  negative binomial regression, [R] tnreg
  Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson
  regression, [R] truncreg
  with endogenous covariates,
  Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson
  probit model, [R] ivprobit
tobit model, [R] tobit
  with endogenous regressors, instrumental-variables
  regression, [R] ivregress
zero-inflated
  negative binomial regression, [R] zinb
  ordered probit regression, [R] zipoibit
  Poisson regression, [R] zip
cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] power,
  [PSS-2] power onemean, cluster, [PSS-2] power
  twomeans, cluster, [PSS-2] power
  oneproportion, cluster, [PSS-2] power
twoproportions, cluster, [PSS-2] power
cluster randomized trial, see cluster randomized design
cluster sampling, [P] _robust, [SVY] Survey,
  [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svyset,
  [SVY] Variance estimation, [SVY] Glossary,
  [R] bootstrap, [R] bsample, [R] jackknife
cluster size, [PSS-5] Glossary
cluster tree, see graph, dendrogram
clustermat, [MV] clustermat
  averagelinkage command, [MV] clustermat
  centroidlinkage command, [MV] clustermat
  completelinkage command, [MV] clustermat
  medianlinkage command, [MV] clustermat
  singlelinkage command, [MV] clustermat
  stop command, [MV] clustermat
  wardlinkage command, [MV] clustermat
  waveragelinkage command, [MV] clustermat
  clusters, duplicating, [D] expandcl
  cmchoicerset command, [CM] Intro 2, [CM] Intro 3,
  [CM] cmchoicerset
cmclogit command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] Intro 5,
  [CM] cmclogit, [CM] cmclogit postestimation
cmdlog
  close command, [R] log
  command, [R] log, [U] 15 Saving and printing
  output—log files
  off command, [R] log
  on command, [R] log
  using command, [R] log
Cmhyms() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions, [M-5] date()
cmh, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power cmh
CMI assumption, see conditional mean independence
assumption
cmissing() option, [G-3] cline_options,
  [G-3] connect_options
cmmixlogit command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] Intro 5,
  [CM] cmmixlogit, [CM] cmmixlogit
  postestimation
cmmprobit command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] Intro 5,
  [CM] cmmprobit, [CM] cmmprobit
  postestimation
cmrologit command, [CM] Intro 6, [CM] cmrologit,
  [CM] cmrologit
  postestimation
cmroprobit command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] Intro 6,
  [CM] cmmprobit, [CM] cmprobit
  postestimation
cmsample command, [CM] Intro 3, [CM] cmsample
  cmset command, [CM] Intro 2, [CM] Intro 3,
  [CM] Intro 7, [CM] cmset
  cmsummarize command, [CM] Intro 3,
  [CM] cmsummarize
  cmtab command, [CM] Intro 3, [CM] cmtab
  cmxtmixlogit command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] Intro 7,
  [CM] cmxtmixlogit, [CM] cmxtmixlogit
  postestimation
  CMYK values, see cyan, magenta, yellow, and key or
  black (CMYK) values
cnsreg command, [R] cnset, [R] cnset
  postestimation
  Cochran–Armitage test, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
  trend, [PSS-5] Glossary
  Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel test, [PSS-2] power,
  [PSS-2] power cmh, also see Mantel–Haenszel
test
  Cochrane’s Q statistic, see Q statistic
code
  point, [D] unicode encoding, [D] Glossary,
code, timing, [P] timer
codebook command, [D] codebook
_coef[], [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and
  standard errors
  coefficient alpha, [MV] alpha
coefficient of determination, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power squared, [SEM] estat
eq
gof, [SEM] estat ggod, [SEM] estat
gof,
[SEM] Example 4, [SEM] Example 21,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] Glossary
coefficient of variation, [PSS-5] Glossary,
[R] prtest,
[R] tabstat, [R] ztest, [SVY] estat
coefficient path, [LASSO] coefpath
coefficients (from estimation),
coefficient path, [LASSO] coefpath
coefficient path, [LASSO] coefpath
coefficient of variation, [PSS-5] Glossary
Cohen’s \( d \), [META] meta size, [META] Glossary
cohort study, [PSS-5] Glossary, [R] prtest,
[R] tabstat, [R] ztest, [SVY] estat
collinearity, display of omitted variables, [R] set showbaselevels
handling by regress, [R] regress
retaining collinear variables, [R] Estimation options,
[R] orthog
variance inflation factors, [R] regress postestimation
colmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
colmaxabs() function, [M-5] minmax()
colmin() function, [M-5] minmax()
colminmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
colmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
colnames macro function, [P] macro
colnames, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix
rownames
colnames, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix
rownames
colnames, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix
rownames
colnfreepars macro function, [P] macro
colnfreepars() function, [FN] Matrix functions
colnifs macro function, [P] macro
colsonmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
colnumb() function, [P] macro
colnumb() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
[P] matrix define
background, [G-4] Schemes intro
dimming and brightening, [G-2] graph twoway
histogram, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,
[G-4] colorstyle
foreground, [G-4] Schemes intro
intensity adjustment, [G-2] graph twoway
histogram, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,
[G-4] colorstyle
of bars, [G-3] barlook_options
of connecting lines, [G-3] connect_options
of markers, [G-3] marker_options
of pie slices, [G-2] graph pie
text, [G-3] textbox_options
setting background and fill, [G-3] region_options
color() option, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity
color, palette subcommand, [G-2] palette
color saturation, see intensity, color, adjustment
colors, specifying in programs, [P] display
cols() function, [M-5] rows()
colscalefactors() function, [M-5] _equilr()
colshape() function, [M-5] rowshape()
colsof macro function, [P] macro
colsof() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix
define
colsum() function, [M-5] sum()
\_column(#), display directive, [P] display
column-join operator, [M-2] \textit{op} _join
column-major order, [M-6] Glossary
columns in graphs, [PSS-5] Glossary
columns of matrix,
appending to, [P] matrix define
operators on, [P] matrix define
selecting, [M-5] select()
combination step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi predict
combinatorial function, see comb() function
combinatorials, calculating, [FN] Mathematical functions
graphs, [G-2] graph combine
combined, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph combine
combined effect size, see overall effect size command
line, launching dialog box from, [R] db
timing, [P] rmmsg, [P] timer, [U] 8 Error messages and return codes
commands, abbreviating, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
aborting, [P] continue, [U] 9 The Break key, [U] 10 Keyboard use
editing and repeating, [U] 10 Keyboard use
immediate, [U] 19 Immediate commands, [U] Glossary
reviewing, [R] #review
unabbreviating names of, [P] unabcmd
commas, importing data separated by, [D] import delimited, [D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile (free format)
comments, [M-2] Comments
adding to programs, [P] comments
in programs, do-files, etc., [U] 16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files
with data, [D] notes
common, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation
community-contributed additions, installing, [R] net, [R] ssc
searching for, [R] net search, [R] ssc
commutation matrix, [M-5] Kmatrix()
comparative fit index, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
comparative scatterplot, [R] dotplot
compare command, [D] compare
compare, estat subcommand, [MV] procrustes postestimation
compare two files, [D] ef, [D] checksum
variables, [D] compare
comparison
group, see experimental group
test between nested models, [R] nestreg
value, see alternative value
compassdirstyle, [G-4] compassdirstyle,
compatibility of Stata programs across releases, [P] version
complementary
complete data, [MI] Glossary
degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] Glossary
observations, [MI] Glossary
complete-cases analysis, see listwise deletion
complete-data analysis, [MI] Glossary
completed data, see imputed data
completed-data analysis, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] Glossary
completelinkage, clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
completely determined outcomes, [R] logit
component
analysis, [MV] factor, [MV] pca, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotatemat
loading plot, [MV] scoreplot
plot, [MV] scoreplot
scores, [MV] Glossary
component-plus-residual plot, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
composite style, see style
compound double quotes, [P] macro, [U] 12.4.6 String
literals, [U] 18.3.5 Double quotes
compound symmetry, [PSS-5] Glossary
correlation matrix, [MV] mvtest correlations
covariance matrix, [MV] mvtest covariances
compress command, [D] compress
compress files, [D] zipfile
compute, fcast subcommand, [TS] fcast compute
Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary
concat(), egen function, [D] egen
concatenate strings, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] invtokens(), [U] 13.2.2 String operators
concentration–time curve, [R] pk
condition statement, see if exp qualifier, see if
programming command
conditional
conjugacy, see semiconjugate prior
fixed-effects model, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] Glossary
(hixed-effects) logistic regression, [SVY] svy
estimation
imputation, see imputation, conditional
independence, [IRT] Glossary
logistic regression, [CM] cmclogit, [CM] cmrologit,
[R] clogit, [R] slogit, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtlogit,
[XT] xstreg
marginal effects, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[R] marginsplot
margins, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[R] marginsplot
mean, [DSGE] Glossary, [ERM] Glossary,
[TE] Glossary
mean independence assumption, [TE] teffects intro
advanced
normality, see normality assumption, conditional
conditional, continued
operator, [M-2] op_conditional
overdispersion, [ME] mnbreg, [ME] Glossary
variance, [TS] arch, [TS] Glossary
conditional-independence assumption, [TE] teffects
intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced,
[TE] Glossary
confidence interval, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth),
[PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean,
[PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth
pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth onewayvariance,
[PSS-5] Glossary, [U] 20.8 Specifying the width
of confidence intervals
for Bayesian analysis, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] Bayesian commands
for bioequivalence, [R] pequiv
for bootstrap statistics, [R] bootstrap
postestimation, [R] rocreg, [R] rocreg
postestimation
for combinations of coefficients,
linear, [R] lincom, [SEM] lincom
nonlinear, [R] nlcom, [SEM] nlcom
for contrasts, [R] contrast
for counts, [R] ci
for cumulative hazard function, [ST] sts list
for false-positive rates, [R] rocregplot
for hazard ratios, [ST] stcox, [ST] stintreg,
[ST] streg, [XT] xtstreg
for incidence-rate ratios, [R] cpoisson,
[R] expoisson, [R] glm, [R] heckpoisson,
[R] nhbreg, [R] poisson, [R] tblreg, [R] tpoisson,
[R] zinb, [R] zip, [ST] stir, [TE] etpoisson,
[XT] xtgee, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtpoisson
for intragroup correlations, [R] loneway
for linear combinations, [SVY] svy postestimation
for margins, [CM] margins, [R] margins
for means, [R] ci, [R] ameans, [R] eise, [R] mean,
[R] ttest, [R] ztest
for means and percentiles of survival time, [ST] stci
for medians and percentiles, [R] centile
for odds and risk ratios, [R] Epitab
for odds ratios, [R] exlogistic, [R] glm, [R] logistic,
[R] logit, [R] ologit, [R] scombb, [XT] xtcloglog,
for proportions, [R] ci, [R] proportion
for ratios, [R] ratio
for relative-risk ratios, [R] mllogit
for ROC area, [R] roccomp, [R] rocfit, [R] rocreg,
[R] rotab
for ROC values, [R] rocregplot
for standard deviations, [R] ci
for standardized mortality ratios, [R] dstdize,
[ST] stptime, [ST] strate
for subhazard ratios, [ST] stcrreg
for survival rates, [ST] sttable
for survivor function, [ST] stset
for tabulated proportions, [SVY] svy: tabulate
twoway
confidence interval, continued
for totals, [R] total
for variances, [R] ci
set default, [R] level
with survey data, [SVY] Variance estimation

confidence level, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth),
[PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth graph,
[PSS-3] ciwidth onemean, [PSS-3] ciwidth
twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth onevariance,
[PSS-5] Glossary
confidence levels, [R] level

confirmation, [BAYES] bayesmh
confirmation, [SEM] confirmatory factor analysis,
[Intro 5]
confidence interval, continued
confidence interval,
[PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean,
[PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth
onevariance, [PSS-5] Glossary

configuration, [MV] mds postestimation
configuration, [MV] Glossary
plot, [MV] mds postestimation plots,
[MV] Glossary

confirm
existence command, [P] confirm
file command, [P] confirm
format command, [P] confirm
frame command, [P] confirm
matrix command, [P] confirm
names command, [P] confirm
number command, [P] confirm
scalar command, [P] confirm
variable command, [P] confirm

confirm, datasignature subcommand,
[D] datasignature

confirmatory factor analysis, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 1, [SEM] Example 3,
[SEM] Example 15, [SEM] Example 27g,
[SEM] Example 30g, [SEM] Example 31g,
[SEM] Example 35g, [SEM] Glossary

conformability, [M-2] void, [M-6] Glossary, also see
c-conformability, also see p-conformability, also see r-conformability

confounder, see confounding variable
confounding, [R] Epitab, [ST] Glossary
confounding variable, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary

confusion matrix, [MV] Glossary, also see classification table

_~conj (~) function, [M-5] conj(~)

conjoint analysis, [CM] cprobit


prior, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] Glossary

transpose, [M-2] op_transpose, [M-5] conj(~),
[M-6] Glossary

connect() option, [G-3] cline_options,

connected, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway connected


conren, set subcommand, [R] set

console,
controlling scrolling of output, [P] more, [R] more
obtaining input from, [P] display

constant conditional-correlation model, [TS] mgarch,

[TS] mgarch ccc

censored Poisson regression, [R] cpoisson

choice model
conditional logistic, [CM] cmclogit
mixed logit, [CM] cmnmixlogit,

[CM] cmxtnmixlogit

multinomial probit, [CM] cmnprobit

nested logit, [CM] nlogit
rank-ordered probit, [CM] cmoprobit

competing risks, [ST] stcrreg
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
dynamic factor model, [TS] dfactor
dynamic stochastic general equilibrium,

[DSGE] dsge, [DSGE] dsge1

exponential regression, hurdle, [R] churdle
finite mixture models, [FMM] fmm

fixed-effects models
logit, [XT] xtlogit

negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg

Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson

fractional response regression, [R] fracreg

GARCH model, [TS] mgarch ccc, [TS] mgarch
dcc, [TS] mgarch dvech, [TS] mgarch vcc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>constrained estimation, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generalized linear models, [R] glm for binomial family, [R] binreg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generalized negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heckman selection model, [R] heckman, [XT] xheckman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heckpoisson regression, [R] heckpoisson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hurdle regression, [R] churdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interval regression, [ERM] einreg, [R] intreg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>item response theory, [IRT] itreg, group( ), [IRT] itreg constraints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logistic, [R] logistic, [R] logit, also see logit regression subentry conditional, [R] eologit multinomial, [R] mlogit ordered, [R] ologit skewed, [R] scobit stereotype, [R] slogit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logit regression, [R] logit, also see logistic regression subentry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markov-switching model, [TS] mswitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multinomial logistic regression, [R] mlogit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>probit regression, [R] mprobit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg truncated, [R] tnreg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zero-inflated, [R] zinb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>normalization, see model identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordered Heckman selection model, [R] heckoprobit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordered probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parametric survival models, [ST] stintreg, [ST] streg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programming, [P] makecns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
constraint matrix,
creating and displaying, [P] makecns
posting and displaying after estimation, [P] ereturn
constraints, [SEM] Glossary, also see constrained estimation
constructor, [M-2] class
containment DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, ANOVA
contents of data, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] ds,
[D] labelbook
context, class, [P] class
contiguity matrix, [SP] Glossary, also see spatial weighting matrix
contingency table, [MV] eca, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power pairedproportions,
[PSS-2] power cmh, [PSS-2] power mcc,
[PSS-2] power trend, [R] Epitab, [R] roctab,
[R] symmetry, [R] table, [R] tabulate twoway,
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
continue, display directive, [P] display
continue command, [P] continue
continuity correction, [PSS-2] power cmh,
[PSS-2] power trend
continuous
latent variable, [SEM] Glossary
parameters, [BAYES] bayestest interval,
[BAYES] Glossary
variable, [ERM] Glossary
variable imputation, see imputation, continuous
continuous-time autoregressive structure, [ME] Glossary
contour, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway contour
contour plot, [G-2] graph twoway contour,
[G-3] legend_option
contour-line plot, [G-2] graph twoway contourline
countourline, graph twoway subcommand,
[G-2] graph twoway contourline
contract command, [D] contract
contrast command, [R] anova postestimation,
[R] contrast, [R] contrast postestimation,
[R] margins, contrast, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SVY] svy postestimation, [U] 20.19 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects
contrasts, [CM] margins, [FMM] Example 1c,
[MV] Intro, [MV] manova postestimation,
[R] margins, contrast, [R] marginsplot,
[U] 20.19 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects
graphing, [U] 20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts
control charts, [R] QC
control covariates, [LASSO] Glossary,
[PSS-5] Glossary
control group, [PSS-5] Glossary
correlation, see correlation, control-group
mean, see means, control-group
proportion, see proportions, control-group
control group, continued
sample size, see sample-size
standard deviation, see standard deviations, control-group
variance, see variance, control-group
control line charts, [R] QC
control variable, [DSGE] Glossary
lag of, [DSGE] Intro 4b
control variables, see covariates of interest
controlled clinical trial study, [PSS-2] power,
convergence, [DSGE] Intro 7, [SEM] Intro 12,
[SEM] sem, [SEM] sem and gsem option from()
criteria, [R] Maximize
of MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo,
convergence of
conversion, file, [D] changeeol, [D] filereplace
convert
between styles, [MI] mi convert
dynamic Markdown file to HTML file,
[RPT] Dynamic documents intro, [RPT] dyndoc
dynamic Markdown file to Word document,
[RPT] Dynamic documents intro,
[RPT] dyndoc, [RPT] markdown
HTML file to Word document, [RPT] html2docx
Markdown file to HTML file, [RPT] markdown
Word document to PDF file, [RPT] docx2pdf
convert, mi subcommand, [MI] mi convert
convolve() function, [M-5] fft()
Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] regress postestimation
Cook’s D, [R] glm postestimation, [R] regress postestimation
coordinate system, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Glossary
latitude and longitude, [SP] spset
explained, [SP] spdistance
planar, [SP] spset
explained, [SP] spdistance
coordinates, estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation,
[MV] mca postestimation
copy
data, [D] edit
graph, [G-2] graph copy
variable, [D] clonevar, [D] edit
copy,
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph copy
label subcommand, [D] label
mi subcommand, [MI] mi copy, [MI] Styles
spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix copy
ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
.copy built-in class function, [P] class
copy command, [D] copy
copy, frame subcommand, [D] frame copy
copy macro function, [P] macro
copycolor, set subcommand, [G-2] set printcolor,
[R] set
correlation, continued
matrix, anti-image, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Glossary
one-sample, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation, [PSS-2] power oneslope
pairwise, [R] correlate
partial and semipartial, [PSS-2] power pcorr, [R] pcorr
principal components of, [MV] pca
serial, [R] runtest
signal processing, [M-5] fft()
similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
Spearman’s rank, [R] spearman
testing equality, [MV] mvtest correlations
tests of, [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] Example 16
tetrachoric, [R] tetrachoric
two-sample, [PSS-2] power twocorrelations
correlation, estat subcommand, [CM] cmmprobit postestimation, [CM] cmprobit postestimation
correlation() function, [M-5] mean()
correlations,
estat subcommand, [MV] canon postestimation,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation
mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest correlations
correlogram, [TS] corrgram, [TS] Glossary
correspondence analysis, [MV] ca, [MV] mca, [MV] Glossary
correspondence analysis projection, [MV] ca postestimation plots, [MV] Glossary
corrgram command, [TS] corrgram
cos() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sin()
cosh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sin()
cost frontier model, [R] frontier, [XT] xtfrontier
costs, [MV] Glossary
count command, [D] count
count data,
confidence intervals for counts, [R] ci
estimation, see outcomes, count
graphs, [R] histogram, [R] kdensity, [R] spikeplot
imputation, see imputation, count data
intraterr agreement, [R] kappa
count data, continued
summary statistics of, [R] table, [R] tabstat,
[R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway,
[R] tabulate, summarize()
symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests,
[R] symmetry
count(), egen function, [D] egen
count model, see outcomes, count
count, ml subcommand, [R] ml
counterfactual, [ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] eprobit
also see potential outcome
predictions, [ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] eprobit
postestimation, [ERM] Glossary
counts, making dataset of, [D] collapse
count-time data, [ST] ct
counts, making dataset of, [D]
collapse
covariate, [ERM] Intro 3
covariances
covarimin rotation, [MV]
Glossary
Glossary
gsem
Glossary
anova analysis of, [R]
summary statistics of, [R]
tabulate oneway
 covariance
covariances
symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests,
[C] symmetric testing equality, [MV]
pca of variables or coefficients, [R]
creating dataset from,
create
collapse
covariances
principal components of, [MV] pca
stationary, [TS] arima, [TS] arima, [TS] estat
roots, [TS] var intro, [TS] var, [TS] Glossary,
also see weakly stationary
structure, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
covariance, estat subcommand, [CM] cmmprobit
postestimation, [CM] cmprobit
postestimation, [DSGE] estat covariance,
[MV] discrimin lda postestimation, [MV] discrimin
qda postestimation
covariances, mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest
covariances
covariate, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary,
class, [D] duplicates
class, [D] duplicates
endogenous, [ERM] Intro 3
patterns, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit
postestimation, [R] probit postestimation
covariate selection, [LASSO] Glossary
covariates, [LASSO] Glossary
covariates of interest, [LASSO] Glossary
covarimix rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
COVRATIO, [R] regress postestimation
cox, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power cox
Cox proportional hazards model, [BAYES] bayesmh
evaluators, [PSS-2] power cox, [ST] stcox,
[SVY] svy estimation
test of assumption, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox PH-
assumption tests, [ST] stcox postestimation,
[ST] stsplit
Cox–Snell residual, [ST] stcox postestimation,
[ST] stintreg postestimation, [ST] streg
postestimation
cpoisson command, [R] cpoisson, [R] cpoisson
postestimation
cprplot command, [R] cprplot
Crawford–Ferguson rotation, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary
Cov2R command, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
Cragg hurdle regression, [R] churdle
Cramér’s V, [R] tabulate twoway
cr2 command, [R] regress,
critical
region, see rejection region
value, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
[M-5] power twoproportions, [PSS-2] power
onevariance, [PSS-5] Glossary
cronbach’s alpha, [MV] alpha
cross command, [D] cross
cross() function, [M-5] cross()
[M-5] quadcross()
cross-correlation function, [TS] xcorr, [TS] Glossary
cross-correlogram, [TS] xcorr
crossdev() function, [M-5] crossdev()
crossed variables, [MV] Glossary
crossed-effects model, [BAYES] bayes: mecloglog, [BAYES] bayes: meglm,
[BAYES] bayes: meintreg, [BAYES] bayes: melogit,
[BAYES] bayes: menbreg, [BAYES] bayes: meologit,
[BAYES] bayes: meoprobit, [BAYES] bayes: mepoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: meprobit, [BAYES] bayes: mestreg,
[BAYES] bayes: metobit, [BAYES] bayes: mixed, [ME] me,
[ME] mecloglog, [ME] meglm, [ME] meintreg,
[ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meoprobit, [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg,
ct data, [ST] Glossary, also see count-time data
cross-sectional
data, [ERM] Glossary, [SP] Glossary,
[XT] Glossary, also see area data
study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
time-series data, [XT] Glossary
cross-validation, [LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] lasso examples, [LASSO] lasso fitting,
[LASSO] Glossary
function, [LASSO] lasso fitting, [LASSO] Glossary
mean deviance, [LASSO] Glossary
ratio, [LASSO] Glossary
mean prediction error, [LASSO] Glossary
plot, [LASSO] cvplot
cumulative
distribution functions, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
distribution, empirical, [R] cumul
hazard ratio, see hazard ratio
incidence
data, [R] Epitab, [R] heckpoisson, [R] poisson
function, [ST] stcrreg, [ST] stcurve,
[ST] Glossary
meta-analysis, [META] Intro, [META] meta
forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
[META] Glossary
overall effect sizes, [META] Intro,
[META] Glossary
spectral distribution, empirical, [TS] cумsp,
[TS] psdensity
subhazard function, [ST] stcrreg, [ST] stcurve,
[ST] Glossary
current data, [P] creturn
current status data, see case I interval-censored data
curse of dimensionality, [MV] Glossary
curved path, [SEM] Glossary
custom prediction equations, [MI] mi impute chained,
[MI] mi impute monotone
cusum
plot, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
[BAYES] Glossary, [R] cusum
test, [R] cusum, [TS] estat sbcusum
cusum command, [R] cusum
CUSUM plot, see cusum plot
cut(), egen function, [D] egen
cutil, see classutil
CV, see cross-validation
cv, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
cpermute() function, [M-5] cpermute()
cpermutesetup() function, [M-5] cpermute()
cvplot command, [LASSO] cvplot
cvf command, [D] frame change
_GX and _CT variables, [SP] spset
cyane, magenta, yellow, and key or black (CMYK)
cyclical component, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter bk,
[TS] tsfilter bw, [TS] tsfilter cf, [TS] tsfilter hp,
[TS] ucum, [TS] Glossary

D
DA, see data augmentation
daily() function, [FN] Date and time functions
dashed lines, [G-4] linepatternstyle
data
augmentation, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute
mvn, [MI] Glossary
entry, see import data, see input data interactively,
see read data from disk
data, continued
[M-6] Glossary
reduction, [MV] ca, [MV] canon, [MV] factor,
[MV] mds, [MV] pca
signature, [D] datasignature, [P] _datasignature,
[P] signestimationsample
transfer, see export data, see import data
types, [D] Data types, [U] 12 Data
data,
appending, see append data
area, see area data
autocorrelated, see autocorrelation
case–cohort, see case–cohort data
case–control, see case–control data
categorical, see categorical data, agreement,
measures for, see categorical data
certifying, see certify data
characteristics of, see characteristics
checksums of, see checksums of data
choice model, see choice model data
combining, see combine data
contents of, see contents of data
count-time, see count-time data
cumulative incidence data, see cumulative incidence
data
current, see current data
discrete survival, see discrete survival data
displaying, see display data
documenting, see document data
inging, see edit data
entering, see import data, see input data interactively
exporting, see export data
extended missing values, see missing values
flong MI style, see flong MI data style
flongsep MI style, see flongsep MI data style
frames, see frames
generating, see generate data
importing, see import data
inputting, see import data, see input data
interactively, see read data from disk
labeling, see label data
large, dealing with, see memory
listing, see list data
loading, see import data, see input data interactively,
see use data
long format, see long data format
matched case–control, see matched case–control data
missing values, see missing values
mlong MI style, see mlong MI data style
multiple-failure st, see multiple-failure st data
multiple-record st, see multiple-record st data
nested case–control, see nested case–control data
observational, see observational data
preserving, see preserve data
range of, see range of data
ranking, see rank data

data, continued
reading, see import data, see load data, see read data
from disk
recoding, see recode data
rectangularizing, see rectangularize data
reordering, see reorder data
reorganizing, see reorganize data
restoring, see restore data
sampling, see sampling
saving, see export data, see save data
single-failure st, see survival analysis
single-record st, see survival analysis
stacking, see stack data
strings, see string variables
summarizing, see summarize data
survey, see survey data
survival-time, see survival analysis
time-series, see time-series data, importing
time-span, see time-span data
transposing, see transpose data
verifying, see verify data
wide format, see wide data format
wide MI style, see wide MI data style
Data Browser, see Data Editor
Data Editor, [D] edit, [U] 12.9 Data Editor and
Variables Manager
data frame
manipulation, [M-5] st_frame*( )
data label macro function, [P] macro
data, label subcommand, [D] label
data-have-changed flag, [M-5] st_update( )
database, importing from, [D] odbc
data-generating
mechanism, [LASSO] Glossary
process, [LASSO] Glossary
dataset,
adding notes to, [D] notes
comparing, [D] cf, [D] checksum
creating, [D] corr2data, [D] drawnorm
eexample, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
loading, see import data, see input data interactively,
see use data
multiple, [D] frames
rectangularize, [D] fillin
saving, see export data, see save data
dataset labels, [D] label, [D] label language, [D] notes
determining, [D] codebook, [D] describe
managing, [D] varmanage
datasignature
clear command, [D] datasignature
command, [D] datasignature, [SEM] Example 25,
[SEM] ssd
confirm command, [D] datasignature
report command, [D] datasignature
set command, [D] datasignature
_datasignature command, [P] _datasignature
date
  formats, [U] 12.5.3 Date and time formats,
    [U] 25.3 Displaying dates and times
  functions, [U] 25.5 Extracting components of dates
    and times
    in Excel format, [D] Datetime
    in OpenOffice format, [D] Datetime
    in R format, [D] Datetime
    in SAS format, [D] Datetime
    in SPSS format, [D] Datetime
  variables, [U] 25 Working with dates and times
    with business calendars, see business calendars
date and time, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime business
  calendars, [D] Datetime business calendars
    creation, [D] Datetime display formats,
    [D] Datetime translation, [M-5] c( ),
    [M-5] date( ), [P] creturn
  inputting, [U] 25.2 Inputting dates and times
  stamp, [D] describe
date() function, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime
    translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
    [M-5] date( )
datelist, [U] 11.1.9 datelist
  Davidon–Fletcher–Powell algorithm,
  day() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
    functions, [M-5] date( ), [U] 25.5 Extracting
    components of dates and times
db command, [R] db
dbase,
  export subcommand, [D] import dbase
    import subcommand, [D] import dbase
dBase, importing from, [D] import dbase
  .dbf filename suffix, [D] import dbase
  .dbf files, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] spbalance,
    [SP] spshape2dta, also see shapefiles
dcc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch dcc
  .dct file, [D] import, [D] infile (fixed format),
    [D] infix (fixed format), [D] outfile,
    [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
DFF, see denominator degrees of freedom
decimal symbol, setting, [D] format
  .Declare built-in class modifier, [P] class
declare, class, [P] class
decode command, [D] encode
decomposition, [M-5] cholesky( ), [M-5] fullsvd( ),
  [M-5] schur( ), [M-5] svd(
deconvolve() function, [M-5] fft()
decrement operator, [M-2] op_increment
default settings of system parameters, [P] set
  locale_functions, [P] set locale_ui, [R] query,
  [R] set_defaults
defective matrix, [M-6] Glossary
DEFF, see design effects
define,
  char subcommand, [P] char
  constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
  label subcommand, [D] label
  matrix subcommand, [P] matrix define
  program subcommand, [P] program, [P] program
    properties
  scalar subcommand, [P] scalar
  transmap subcommand, [R] translate
DEFT, see design effects
degree-of-freedom adjustment, [SEM] Glossary
degrees of freedom, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi predict
  for coefficients, complete, see complete degrees
  of freedom for coefficients, also see estimation,
  degrees of freedom for coefficients
degree-to-radian conversion, [FN] Trigonometric
  functions
delete, see drop
casewise, see casewise deletion
  listwise, see listwise deletion
delete, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster
  programming utilities
#delimit command, [M-2] Semicolons, [P] #delimit
delimited,
  export subcommand, [D] import delimited
  import subcommand, [D] import delimited
  delimiter
  for comments, [P] comments
  for lines, [P] #delimit
delta, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see effect size
  beta influence statistic, [R] clogit postestimation,
    [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit
    postestimation
  chi-squared influence statistic, [R] clogit
    postestimation, [R] logistic postestimation,
    [R] logit postestimation
  deviance influence statistic, [R] clogit
    postestimation, [R] logistic postestimation,
    [R] logit postestimation
  method, [R] margins, [R] ncom, [R] predictnl,
    [R] testnl, [SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] estat
    tefects, [SVY] Variance estimation,
    [SVY] Glossary
dendrogram, see graph, dendrogram
dendrogram, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster
  dendrogram
denominator degrees of freedom
  ANOVA, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary
  repeated, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary
  residual, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary
  Satterthwaite, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary
density
  estimation, kernel, [R] kdensity
  functions, [M-5] normal()
  smoothing, [R] lpoly
density, tebalance subcommand, [TE] tebalance
  density
density-distribution sunflower plot, [R] sunflower
dereferencing, [M-2] tfof, [M-2] pointers,
[M-6] Glossary
_derivar() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
derivative of incomplete gamma function,
functions, [M-5] normal()
derivatives, [M-5] deriv()
numeric, [R] dydx, [R] testnl
derived plot types, [G-3] advanced_options
deriv_init() functions, [M-5] deriv()
deriv_init_() functions, [M-5] deriv()
deriv_query() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv_result_() functions, [M-5] deriv()
DerSimonian–Laird method, [META] meta esize,
[META] Glossary
describe

graph contents, [G-2] graph describe
mi data, [MI] mi describe
panel data, [XT] xtdescribe
survey data, [SVY] syvysdescribe
survival-time data, [ST] stdescribe
describe,
ado subcommand, [R] net
bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates describe
forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast describe
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph describe
irf subcommand, [TS] irf describe
mata subcommand, [M-3] mata describe
mi subcommand, [MI] mi describe
net subcommand, [R] net
odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx begin,
[RPT] putdocx table
putexcel subcommand, [RPT] putexcel,
[RPT] putexcel advanced
putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf begin
python subcommand, [P] python
ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
describe command, [D] describe, [U] 12.6 Dataset,
variable, and value labels
descriptive statistics,
CIs for means, proportions, and variances, [R] ci
correlations, [R] correlate, [R] icc, [R] pcorr,
[R] spearman, [R] tetrachoric
creating dataset containing, [D] collapse
creating variables containing, [D] egen
displaying, [CM] Intro 3, [CM] cnsmsummarize,
[D] codebook, [D] pctile, [R] grmeanby, [R] iv,
[R] summarize, [XT] xtsum, [XT] xttab
distributional plots, [G-2] graph box, [R] Diagnostic
plots, [R] dotplot, [R] histogram, [R] ladder,
[R] spikeplot, [R] sunflower
descriptive statistics, continued
epidemiological tables, [R] Epitab
estimation, [R] mean, [R] proportion, [R] ratio,
[R] total
estimation sample, [R] estat summarize,
[SEM] estat summarize
graphics, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,
[G-2] graph dot, [G-2] graph matrix,
[G-2] graph pie, [G-2] graph twoway,
[R] serrbar, [R] stem, also see descriptive
statistics, distributional plots
means, [CM] cnsmsummarize, [R] amean,
[R] summarize, [R] tabstat
percentiles, [CM] cnsmsummarize, [D] ptile,
[R] centile, [R] summarize
pharmacokinetic data,
make dataset of, [R] pkcollapse
summarize, [R] pksum
 skewness and kurtosis, [CM] cnsmsummarize,
[R] summarize, [R] tabstat
tables, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate
 oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate
 summarize(), [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
design, fvset subcommand, [R] fvset
design effects, [R] loneway, [SVY] estat,
[SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
design matrix, [M-5] designmatrix( ), [M-5] I()
designmatrix() function, [M-5] designmatrix()
destroy command, [D] destroy
destroy() function, [M-2] class
destructor, [M-2] class, [P] class
[P] matrix define
detail style, see style
determinant of matrix, see det() function
deterministic trend, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] ucm,
[TS] Glossary
dettriangular() function, [M-5] det()
deviance, [LASSO] Glossary
null, [LASSO] Glossary
ratio, [LASSO] Glossary
deviance information criterion, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
[BAYES] Glossary
deviance residual, [ME] mecloglog postestimation,
[ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit
postestimation, [ME] menbreg postestimation,
[ME] mepoison postestimation, [ME] meprobit
postestimation, [R] binreg postestimation,
[R] glm postestimation, [R] logistic
postestimation, [R] logit postestimation,
[R] mfp postestimation, [R] probit
postestimation, [ST] stcox postestimation,
[ST] streg postestimation
deviation cross product, [M-5] crossdev(),
[M-5] quadcross()
DEXPO

dexp

dexpnlsh,

tssmooth subcommand,

[TS] tssmooth dexp
df, estat subcommand, [ME] estat df
dfactor command, [TS] dfactor, [TS] dfactor postestimation
DFBETA, [R] streg postestimation
DFFITS, [R] regress postestimation
DFP algorithm, [R] ml
dfograms command, [TS] dfograms
DFULLER command, [TS] dfuller
dgammad() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal

dgammad() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal

dgammad() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal

dgammad() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal

dgammad() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal

DGM, see data-generating mechanism
DGP, see data-generating process
dhms() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

_diag() function, [M-5] _diag()
diagnosis codes, [D] icd, [D] icd9, [D] icd10,
[D] icd10cm
PH-assumption tests, [TE] tebalance box,
[TE] tebalance density, [TS] estat aroots,
[TS] varstable, [TS] vcestable
diagnostics, regression, see regression diagnostics

vech model, [TS] mgarch, [TS] mgarch dvech
diagonal() function, [M-5] diagonal()
programming, [P] Dialog programming,
DIC, see deviance information criterion

Diced coefficient similarity measure,

[MV] measure_option
dichotomous item, [IRT] Glossary
dichotomous outcome model, see outcomes, binary
Dickey–Fuller test, [TS] dfghs, [TS] dfuller
DIF, see differential item functioning
diff(), egen function, [D] egen
difference of estimated coefficients, see linear combinations of parameters
difference operator, [TS] Glossary, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
differences of two means test, [SVY] svy postestimation
differential item functioning, [IRT] DIF, [IRT] Glossary
logistic regression, [IRT] diflogistic
Mantel–Haenszel, [IRT] difmh
differentiation, [M-5] deriv()
difficulty, [IRT] Glossary
diflogistic command, [IRT] DIF, [IRT] diflogistic
difmh command, [IRT] DIF, [IRT] difmh
digamma() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] factorial()
digitally signing data, see datasa command
digits, controlling the number displayed, [D] format,
[U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed
dilation, [MV] proc, [MV] Glossary
dimension, [MV] Glossary
diminishing adaptation, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
dir,
ado subcommand, [R] net
bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
_estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
frames subcommand, [D] frames dir
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph dir
label subcommand, [D] label
macro subcommand, [P] macro
matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
postutil subcommand, [P] postfile
program subcommand, [P] program
_return subcommand, [P] _return
scalar subcommand, [P] scalar
serset subcommand, [P] serset
spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix drop
sysuse subcommand, [D] sysuse
vl subcommand, [D] vl list
dir command, [D] dir
dir() function, [M-5] dir()
dir macro function, [P] macro
direct

effects, see effects, direct
impacts, [SP] spiregress postestimation,
[SP] sprogress postestimation, [SP] spxregress
discrim
postestimation
standardization, [R] dstdz, [R] mean,
[R] prop, [R] ratio, [SVY] Direct
standardization, [SVY] Glossary
direction of an effect, [PSS-2] power
directional test, see one-sided test (power)
[M-5] direxists(), [P] creturn,
[U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions,
[U] 18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames
using by macros
changing, [D] cd
creating, [D] mkdir
listing, [D] dir
location of ado-files, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata
look for ado-files?
removing, [D] rmdir
directory, class, [P] classutil
direxists() function, [M-5] direxists()
direxternal() function, [M-5] direxternal()
discard
command, [P] discard, [U] 18.11.3 Debugging
ado-files
discard, relationship to graph drop, [G-2] graph
drop
discordant
pairs, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
data
proportion, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
proportion
discrete choice, [CM] Glossary
discrete parameters, [BAYES] bayestest interval,
[BAYES] Glossary
discrete survival data, [ST] Discrete
discrete-response regression, [SVY] svy estimation
discrim
discriminant function, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
lda, [MV] discrim lda postestimation,
[MV] Glossary
discriminating variables, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim
knn, [MV] discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic,
[MV] discrim qda, [MV] Glossary
discrimination, [IRT] Glossary
disparity, [MV] mds, [MV] mdslong, [MV] mdsmat,
[MV] Glossary
dispersion, measures of, see measures of dispersion
display, also see printing, logs (output)
as error, [M-5] displays(), [M-5] errprintf()
as text, as result, etc., [M-5] displays()
contents, [D] describe
data, [D] edit, [D] list
files, [D] type
formats, [D] describe, [D] format, [P] macro,
[U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are
displayed, [U] 25.3 Displaying dates and times
graph, [G-2] graph display
long strings, see string variables, long
macros, [P] macro
matrix, [P] matrix utility
use
output, [P] display, [P] quietly, [P] smcl,
[P] tabdisp
previously typed lines, [R] #review
scalar expressions, [P] display, [P] scalar
settings, [R] set showbaselevels
stored results, [R] Stored results
width and length, [R] log
display
of the immediate commands
as a calculator, [R] display
macro function, [P] display
display,
edisplay subcommand, [P] edisplay
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph display
m1 subcommand, [R] m1
display() function, [M-5] display()
displayas() function, [M-5] displayas()
displayflush() function, [M-5] displayflush()
dissimilarity, [MV] Glossary
matrix, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [MV] Glossary,
[P] matrix dissimilarity
measures,
[MV] cluster, [MV] cluster programming
utilities, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [MV] mds,
[MV] measure_option, [MV] Glossary,
[P] matrix dissimilarity
absolute value, [MV] measure_option
Bray and Curtis, [MV] clusterstat
Canberra, [MV] measure_option
dissimilarity measures, continued
  Euclidean, [MV] measure_option
  Gower, [MV] measure_option
  maximum value, [MV] measure_option
  Minkowski, [MV] measure_option

dissimilarity, matrix subcommand, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity
distance, see dissimilarity measures
  how calculated, [SP] spdistance

  distance matrix, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity
distances, estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation

distributional diagnostic plots, [R] Diagnostic plots, also see histograms, also see distributions, plots
distributions,
  examining, [D] pctlint, [R] ameans, [R] centile,
  [R] kdensity, [R] mean, [R] pksumm,
  [R] summarize, [R] total
income, [R] Inequality
plots, [R] cumul, [R] cusum, [R] Diagnostic plots,
  [R] dotplot, [R] histogram, [R] kdensity,
  [R] ladder, [R] lv, [R] spikeplot, [R] stem,
  [R] sunflower
standard population, [R] stdize
testing equality of, [R] ksmirnov, [R] kwallis,
  [R] ranksum, [R] signrank
testing for normality, [MV] mvtest normality,
  [R] sktest, [R] swilk
transformations
  to achieve normality, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder
to achieve zero skewness, [R] Inskew0
disturbance operator, see arithmetic operators
divisive hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] cluster, [MV] Glossary
DLL, [P] plugin
Dmatrix() function, [M-5] Dmatrix()
DML, see double machine learning

do command, [R] do, [U] 16 Do-files
  .do file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dockable, set subcommand, [R] set
document data, [D] codebook, [D] labelbook, [D] notes
document, dynamic, see dynamic document
documentation, [U] 1 Read this—it will help,
  [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata
    keyword search on, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help
    and search facilities
  _docx() functions, [M-5] _docx()
  docx2pdf command, [RPT] docx2pdf
doedit command, [R] doedit
doFb() function, [D] Datetime business calendars,
  [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
dofC() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
dofc() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
dofh() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
  [U] 16 Do-files, [U] 18.2 Relationship between a program and a do-file
    adding comments to, [P] comments
    editing, [R] doedit
    long lines, [P] #delimit, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files
dofm() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
dofq() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
dofw() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
dofy() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
domain sampling, [MV] alpha
Doornik–Hansen normality test, [MV] mvtest normality
dose–response models, [BAYES] bayes: binreg,
  [BAYES] bayes: glm, [BAYES] bayes: logistic,
  [FMM] fmm: glm, [R] binreg, [R] glm,
  [R] logistic
dot,
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph dot
  [G-3] area_options, [G-3] line_options,
    [R] dotplot
  dotplot command, [R] dotplot
dots, set subcommand, [R] set
dotted lines, [G-4] linepatternstyle
double, [D] Data types, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
double machine learning, [LASSO] Lasso inference intro, [LASSO] xpoivregress, [LASSO] xpologit,
  [LASSO] xpopoisson, [LASSO] xpregress,
  [LASSO] Glossary
double quotes, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.5 Double quotes
double selection, [LASSO] binreg, [LASSO] xpoivregress, [LASSO] xpologit,
  [LASSO] dregress, [LASSO] Inference examples, [LASSO] Inference requirements,
  [LASSO] Glossary
doublebuffer, set subcommand, [R] set
double exponential smoothing, [TS] tssmooth dexp

double-precision floating point number,
  [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
doubly robust estimator, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects aipw,
[TE] teffects ipwra, [TE] Glossary
doy() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
functions, [M-5] date(), [U] 25.5 Extracting
components of dates and times
doy() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
functions, [M-5] date()
dp, set subcommand, [D] format, [R] set
drawnorm command, [D] drawnorm
drift, [TS] dfuller, [TS] pperron, [TS] tsfilter,
drop
  class instances, [P] classutil
classcluster analyses, [MV] cluster utility
  constraints, [R] constraint
files, [D] erase, [M-5] unlink()
forecast variable, [TS] forecast drop
graphs, [G-2] graph drop
  macro from memory, [P] macro
matrix, [M-3] mata drop, [P] matrix utility
  note, [D] notes
observations, [D] drop, [D] duplicates,
  [M-5] st_dropvar(), also see duplicate
  observations, dropping
programs, [P] discard
stored estimation results, [R] estimates store
  value label, [D] label
variables, [D] drop, [M-5] st_dropvar()
  weighting matrices, [SP] spmatrix drop
drop.
duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
cluster notes subcommand, [MV] cluster notes
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
  constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
  _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
  estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast drop
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph drop
irf subcommand, [TS] irf drop
  label subcommand, [D] label
macro subcommand, [P] macro
mata subcommand, [M-3] mata drop
matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
  notes subcommand, [D] notes
program subcommand, [P] program
  python subcommand, [P] python
  _return subcommand, [P] _return
scalar subcommand, [P] scalar
  serset subcommand, [P] serset
spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix drop
  v1 subcommand, [D] v1 drop
drop command, [D] drop
drop, frame subcommand, [D] frame drop
dropline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway dropline
dropout, [PSS-5] Glossary
dropped observations, [SP] Intro 2
ds, [LASSO] Glossary
ds command, [D] ds
DSGE, see dynamic stochastic general equilibrium
dsge command, [DSGE] Intro 1, [DSGE] Intro 2,
  [DSGE] Intro 3a, [DSGE] Intro 3b,
  [DSGE] Intro 3c, [DSGE] dsge, [D] dsge
drop postestimation, [DSGE] dsge
dsgenl command, [DSGE] Intro 1, [DSGE] Intro 3d,
  [DSGE] Intro 3e, [DSGE] Intro 3f,
  [DSGE] dsge
dslslogit command, [LASSO] dslslogit,
  [LASSO] Inference examples, [LASSO] lasso
  inference postestimation
dspoisson command, [LASSO] dpsi, [LASSO] lasso
  inference postestimation
dsregress command, [LASSO] dsregress,
  [LASSO] Inference examples, [LASSO] lasso
  inference postestimation
dstdize command, [R] dstdize
  .dta file, [P] File formats .dta, [U] 11.6 Filenaming
  conventions
  .dtasig file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dual scaling, [MV] ca
Duda and Hart index stopping rules, [MV] cluster stop
dummy variables, see indicator variables, see indicators
Duncan’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple
  comparisons, Duncan’s method
dunnettprob() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
Dunnett’s multiple comparison adjustment, see multiple
  comparisons, Dunnett’s method
Dunnett’s multiple range distribution,
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
  _dup(#), display directive, [P] display
duplicate observations,
dropping, [D] duplicates
  identifying, [D] duplicates
duplicates
drop command, [D] duplicates
drop, frame subcommand, [D] frame drop
dropline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway dropline
durbin1d, estat subcommand, [R] regress
  postestimation time series
Durbin’s alternative test, [R] regress postestimation
time series
dvech, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch dvech
dwatson, estat subcommand, [R] regress
postestimation time series
dydx command, [R] dydx
dynamic
correlation model, [TS] mgarch,
[T] mgarch dce
command, [RPT] Dynamic documents intro,
[RPT] Dynamic tags, [RPT] dyndoc,
[RPT] dyntext, [RPT] markdown,
document commands
factor model, [TS] dfactor, [TS] dfactor
postestimation, also see state-space model
forecast, [DSGE] Glossary, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima,
[TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph,
clear, [TS] forecast coevector, [TS] forecast
create, [TS] forecast describe, [TS] forecast
drop, [TS] forecast estimates, [TS] forecast
exogenous, [TS] forecast identity, [TS] forecast
list, [TS] forecast query, [TS] forecast solve,
forecasts and simulations
model, [XT] Glossary
panel-data regression, [U] 27.15.6 Dynamic
and autoregressive panel-data models,
graphs, [G-1] Graph Editor
regression model, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima,
[TS] var
stochastic general equilibrium, [DSGE] Intro 1,
[DSGE] Intro 3a, [DSGE] Intro 3b,
[DSGE] Intro 3c, [DSGE] Intro 3d,
[DSGE] Intro 3e, [DSGE] Intro 3f,
Glossary, [U] 27.28 Dynamic stochastic
general equilibrium (DSGE) models
structural simultaneous equations, [TS] var svar
tags, [RPT] Dynamic documents intro,
[RPT] Dynamic tags, [RPT] dyndoc,
[RPT] dyntext, [RPT] Glossary
file, [RPT] Dynamic tags, [RPT] dyntext,
[RPT] Glossary
text file, [RPT] Dynamic tags, [RPT] dyntext
Dynamic documents intro
dynamic-multiplier function, [TS] irf, [TS] irf
cgraph,
[TS] irf create, [TS] irf ctable, [TS] irf ograph,
dynamicmv built-in class function, [P] class
dyndoc command, [RPT] dyndoc
dyngen command, [D] dyngen
dyntext command, [RPT] dyntext

E

\( e() \) function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] e()
stored results, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates,
[P] return, [R] Stored results,
[U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other
programs, [U] 18.9 Accessing results calculated
by estimation commands, [U] 18.10.2 Storing
results in \( e() \)
\( e(functions) \) macro function, [P] macro
\( e(macros) \) macro function, [P] macro
\( e(matrices) \) macro function, [P] macro
\( e(sample) \) function, [FN] Programming functions,
[P] ereturn, [P] return
\( e(sample) \), resetting, [R] estimates save
\( e(scalars) \) macro function, [P] macro
EB, see empirical Bayes
EBCDIC files, [D] filefilter, [D] infile (fixed format),
[U] 22.2.9 If you have EBCDIC data
class command, [P] program, [P] return, [R] Stored
results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by
other programs
economist
edit
ado-files and do-files, [R] doedit
command, [U] 10 Keyboard use
data, [D] edit, [D] generate, [D] merge, [D] recode
files while in Stata, [R] doedit
graphs, [G-1] Graph Editor, [G-2] graph play
output, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log
files
edit command, [D] edit
\_editmissing() function, [M-5] editmissing()
editmissing() function, [M-5] editmissing()
Editor Support Program, [U] 3.7.3 For editors
\_editint() function, [M-5] editint()
editint() function, [M-5] editint()
\_editinttol() function, [M-5] editint()
editinttol() function, [M-5] editint()
\_edittozero() function, [M-5] edittozero()
edittozero() function, [M-5] edittozero()
\_edittozerotol() function, [M-5] edittozero()
edittozerotol() function, [M-5] edittozero()
\_editvalue() function, [M-5] editvalue()
editvalue() function, [M-5] editvalue()

EE estimator, see estimating-equation estimator
effect size, [META] Intro, [META] meta,
[META] meta data, [META] meta esize,
[META] meta set, [META] meta update,
[META] meta summarize, [META] meta
labbeplot, [META] meta regress,
[META] estat bubbleplot, [META] Glossary,
[PSS-5] Glossary, [R] anova postestimation,
[R] esize, [R] regress postestimation,
[ST] Glossary
effect size, continued

detection of, see minimum detectable effect size
pairedmeans, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation, [PSS-2] power twocorrelations,
oneslope, [PSS-2] power rSquared, [PSS-2] power pcorr, [PSS-2] power cmh,

minimum detectable, see minimum detectable effect size
effective sample size, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
effects, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
effects,
direct, [SEM] estat tefects, [SEM] Example 7,
[SEM] Example 42g, [SEM] Methods and
formulas for sem, [SEM] Glossary
indirect, [SEM] estat tefects, [SEM] Example 7,
[SEM] Example 42g, [SEM] Methods and
formulas for sem, [SEM] Glossary
total, [SEM] estat tefects, [SEM] Example 7,
[SEM] Example 42g, [SEM] Methods and
formulas for sem, [SEM] Glossary
treatment, see treatment effects
efficiency of Markov chain Monte Carlo,
[BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
eform, estat subcommand, [FMM] estat eform,
[SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat eform, [SEM]
Example 33g, [SEM] Example 34g,
[SEM] Example 47g, [SEM] Example 48g
eform_option, [R] eform_option
EGARCH, see exponential generalized autoregressive
conditional heteroskedasticity
egen command, [D] egen, [MI] mi passive, [MI] mi
xeq
Egger test, [META] meta bias, [META] Glossary
Egger, Davey Smith, and Phillips test, [META] meta
bias
EGLS, see estimated generalized least squares
_eigen_la() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
_eigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
eigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
eigensystemselect*() functions,
[M-5] eigensystemselect()
[MV] factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
eigenvalues, [P] matrix svd, [P] matrix
symeigen
stability condition, [TS] estat aroots, [TS] varstable,
[TS] vestable
stability index, [SEM] estat stable
_eigenvalues() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
eigenvalues() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
eigenvalues, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix
eigenvalues
[MV] factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary, [P] matrix svd,
[P] matrix symeigen
EIM, see expected information matrix
eintreg command, [ERM] Intro 1, [ERM] Intro 2,
[ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Intro 7,
[ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eintreg postestimation,
[ERM] eintreg predict, [ERM] Example 1b,
[ERM] Example 1c, [ERM] predict advanced,
[ERM] predict treatment, [ERM] Triangularize
eivreg command, [R] eivreg, [R] eivreg
postestimation
el() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix
define
elastic net, [LASSO] elasticnet, [LASSO] Glossary
elasticnet command, [LASSO] elasticnet,
[LASSO] lasso postestimation
elimination matrix, [M-5] L_matrix()
e otherwise command, [P] if
e_ltype() function, [M-5] eltype()
EM, see expectation-maximization algorithm
EMF, see Windows Enhanced Metafile
empirical Bayes, [IRT] irt 1pl postestimation, [IRT] irt
2pl postestimation, [IRT] irt 3pl postestimation, [IRT] irt grm
postestimation, [IRT] irt nrm postestimation, [IRT] irt pcm
postestimation, [IRT] irt rsm postestimation, [IRT] irt hybrid
postestimation, [IRT] Glossary, [ME] mecloglog
postestimation, [ME] meglm postestimation,
[ME] mentreg postestimation, [ME] melogit
postestimation, [ME] menbreg postestimation,
[ME] meologit postestimation, [ME] meoprobit
postestimation, [ME] mepoisson postestimation,
[ME] meprob postestimation, [ME] mestreg
postestimation, [ME] metobit postestimation,
[ME] Glossary
means, see posterior mean
modes, see posterior mode
predictions, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] Methods and
formulas for gsem, [SEM] predict after gsem
empirical cumulative distribution function, [R] cumul
emptycells, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set emptycells
encode command, [D] encode, [U] 24.2 Categorical string variables
end command, [M-3] end
end-of-line characters, [D] changeeol
ending a Stata session, [P] exit, [R] exit
endless loop, see loop, endless
endogeneity test, [R] hausman, [R] ivprobit, [R] ivregress postestimation, [R] ivtobit
endogenous
with endogenous treatment, [ERM] Example 3b with sample selection, [ERM] Example 1c, [ERM] Example 8b
instrument variables, [ERM] Intro 3
with endogenous covariate, [ERM] Example 1c, [ERM] Example 8b
with endogenous treatment, [ERM] Example 6b
with endogenous covariates, [ERM] Example 3b
with sample selection, [ERM] Example 6b
endogenous, estat subcommand, [R] ivregress postestimation
ends(), egen function, [D] egen
Engle’s LM test, [R] regress postestimation time series
Enhanced Metafile, [G-2] graph export
ensure mi data are consistent, [MI] mi update
enter data, see import data, see input data interactively, see read data from disk
environment macro function, [P] macro
environment variables (Unix), [P] macro
epidemiology and related, [R] Epitab, [ST] strate
Brier score decomposition, [R] brier
estimation commands, [R] binreg, [R] clogit, [R] exlogistic, [R] expoisson, [R] glm, [R] logistic, [R] nbreg, [R] poisson, also see multilevel model, also see structural equation modeling, also see survey, also see survival analysis, also see treatment effects
ICD, [D] icd
intrarater agreement, [R] kappa
pharmacokinetic data, see pharmacokinetic data
ROC analysis, see receiver operating characteristic analysis
SMR, see standardized mortality ratio standardization, [R] stdize
symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests, [R] symmetry tables, [R] Epitab, [R] tabulate twoway
equal-allocation design, see balanced design
equality operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
equality test of binomial proportions, [R] bitest
bioequivalence, [R] pk, [R] pkequiv
equalities test of, continued
correlation matrices, [MV] mvtest correlations
correlations, [MV] mvtest correlations
covariance matrices, [MV] mvtest covariances
covariances, [MV] mvtest covariances
distributions, [R] ksmirnov, [R] kwallis,
[R] ranksum, [R] signrank
margins, [CM] margins, [R] margins, [R] margins, [R] margins,
[R] margins, pwcompare,
[R] pwcompare
means, [R] anova, [R] contrast, [R] esize,
[R] oneway, [R] mean, [R] oneway,
postestimation
medians, [R] ranksum
multivariate means, [MV] hotelling, [MV] manova,
[MV] mvtest means
parameters across groups, [SEM] estat ginvariant
proportions, [R] bitest, [R] prtest
ROC areas, [R] oneway
survivor functions, [ST] sts test
variances, [R] oneway, [R] sdtest
equal-tailed credible interval, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats
summary, [BAYES] Glossary
equamax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
equation names of matrix, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix
define, [P] matrix rownames, [U] 14.2 Row and
column names
_equilc() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
equilibration, [M-5] _equilrc()
equilibrium, [DSGE] Glossary
_equilr() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
_equilrc() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
equivalence test, see equality test of, bioequivalence
erase, see drop
erase, _mi subcommand, [MI] _mi erase, [MI] Styles
erase, snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
erase command, [D] erase
eregress command, [ERM] Intro 1, [ERM] Intro 2,
[ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] egress,
[ERM] egress postestimation,
[ERM] egress predict, [ERM] Example 1a,
[ERM] Example 2a, [ERM] Example 2b,
[ERM] Example 2c, [ERM] predict advanced,
[ERM] predict treatment, [ERM] Triangularize
ereturn
clear command, [P] ereturn, [P] return
display command, [P] ereturn
list command, [P] ereturn, [P] return, [R] Stored
results
local command, [P] ereturn, [P] return
matrix command, [P] ereturn, [P] return
post command, [P] ereturn, [P] return
repost command, [P] ereturn, [P] return
scalar command, [P] ereturn, [P] return

ERM, see extended regression model
checking, [D] assert, [D] assertnested
codes, [M-2] Errors
covariance, [ME] Glossary
handling, [P] capture, [P] confirm, [P] error,
[U] 16.1.4 Error handling in do-files
messages and return codes, [M-5] error(), [P] error,
[P] rmsq, [R] Error messages, [U] 4.8.5 Return
codes, [U] 8 Error messages and return codes,
also see error handling
searching, [R] search
variable, [SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
error command, [P] error
_error() function, [M-5] error()
error() function, [M-5] error()
error, reshape subcommand, [D] reshape
error-bar charts, [R] serrbar
error-components model, [XT] xthtaylor,
[XT] Glossary
errortest, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim estat,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
logistic postestimation
errors-in-variables regression, [R] eivreg
erprintf() function, [M-5] errprintf()
esample, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates save
esize, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
meta subcommand, [META] meta esize
esize and esizei commands, [R] esize
ESS, see effective sample size
es, bayesstats subcommand, [BAYES] bayesstats
error command, [P] estat
_estat programming
abond command, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtabond
postestimation, [XT] xtddpdys postestimation,
[XT] xtddpdys postestimation
acplot command, [TS] estat acplot
alternatives command, [CM] nlogit
postestimation
anova command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
anti command, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
archlm command, [R] regress postestimation time
series
aroots command, [TS] estat arroots
bgodfrey command, [R] regress postestimation
time series, [TS] newey postestimation
bootstrap command, [R] bootstrap postestimation
bubbleplot command, [META] estat bubbleplot
canoncstest command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation
classfunctions command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation
classification command, [R] estat classification
classstable command, [MV] discrim estat,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation
common command, [MV] factor postestimation
estat, continued

compare command, [MV] procrustes postestimation
concordance command, [ST] stcox postestimation
config command, [MV] mds postestimation
coordinates command, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation
correlation command, [CM] cmmprobit postestimation, [CM] cmrprob postestimation
correlations command, [MV] canon postestimation, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation,
[MV] mds postestimation

covariance command, [CM] cmmprobit postestimation, [CM] cmrprob postestimation

[DSEG] Intro 3e, [DSEG] estat covariance, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation

cv command, [SVY] estat
df command, [ME] estat df
distances command, [MV] ca postestimation
durbinalt command, [R] regresst postestimation time series
dwatson command, [R] regresst postestimation time series
effects command, [SVY] estat
eform command, [FMM] estat eform, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat eform, [SEM] Example 33g, [SEM] Example 34g,
[SEM] Example 47g, [SEM] Example 48g
endogenous command, [R] ivregress postestimation
eqtest command, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat eqtest, [SEM] Example 13
erorrate command, [MV] discrat estat, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation
esize command, [R] regresst postestimation
factors command, [MV] factor postestimation
faceweights command, [CM] cmmprobit postestimation, [CM] cmrprob postestimation
firststage command, [R] ivregress postestimation
framework command, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat framework, [SEM] Example 11

ginvvariant command, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat ginvvariant, [SEM] Example 22
gofplot command, [ST] stintreg postestimation

estat, continued

grdistances command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
report command, [IRT] estat greport
gmeans command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
group command, [ME] estat group, [ME] mnl postestimation, [ME] mixed postestimation
grsummarize command, [MV] candisc,
[MV] discrim estat
hettest command, [R] regresst postestimation
ic command, [R] estat, [R] estat ic
intest command, [R] regresst postestimation
inertia command, [MV] ca postestimation
kmo command, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
lceffects command, [SVY] estat
lcgof command, [SEM] estat lcgof, [SEM] Example 51g
lcmean command, [FMM] estat lcmean, [SEM] estat lcmean, [SEM] Example 50g, [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g
lcprob command, [FMM] estat lcprob,
[SEM] estat lcprob, [SEM] Example 50g, [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
loadings command, [MV] ca postestimation,
manova command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
moran command, [SP] Intro 7, [SEM] estat moran
mvreg command, [MV] procrustes postestimation
nproc command, [R] rocreg postestimation
overid command, [R] gmm postestimation,
[R] ivpoisson postestimation, [R] ivregress postestimation
ovtest command, [R] regresst postestimation
pairwise command, [MV] mds postestimation
period command, [TS] ucm, [TS] ucm postestimation
ptest command, [ST] stintreg PH-assumption tests
estat, continued

policy command, [DSGE] Intro 1, [DSGE] Intro 3a, [DSGE] Intro 3c, [DSGE] Intro 3d, [DSGE] Intro 3e, [DSGE] Intro 3f, estat policy
predict command, [R] exologistic postestimation
profiles command, [MV] ca postestimation
quantiles command, [MV] mds postestimation
recovariance command, [ME] estat recovariance
report command, [IRT] estat report
rotate command, [MV] canon postestimation
rotatecompare command, [MV] canon postestimation
[SVM] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
sbcusum command, [TS] estat sbcusum
sbkown command, [TS] estat sbkown
sbsingle command, [TS] estat sbsingle
se command, [R] exlogistic postestimation,
[R] expoisson postestimation
size command, [SVY] estat
smc command, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
stdize: prefix command, [SEM] estat stdize
[SEM] Example 16
steady command, [DSGE] Intro 3e, [DSGE] Intro 3f, [DSGE] estat steady
strata command, [SVY] estat
stress command, [MV] mds postestimation
structure command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation
subinertia command, [MV] mca postestimation
svyset command, [SVY] estat
szroeter command, [R] regres postestimation
table command, [MV] ca postestimation

estimates, continued
transition command, [DSGE] Intro 1, [DSGE] Intro 3a, [DSGE] Intro 3b, [DSGE] Intro 3d, [DSGE] Intro 3e, [DSGE] Intro 3f, [DSGE] estat transition
vce command, [R] estat, [R] estat vce, [SVY] estat
vif command, [R] regress postestimation
wcorrelation command, [ME] estat wcorrelation, [ME] mixed postestimation, [XT] xtgls
_estimates

clear command, [P] _estimates
dir command, [P] _estimates
drop command, [P] _estimates
hold command, [P] _estimates
_unhold command, [P] _estimates
estimates store, [R] estimates store
command, [R] suest, [SVY] svi postestimation introduction, [R] estimates
describe command, [R] estimates describe
dir command, [R] estimates store
drop command, [R] estimates store
eexample command, [R] estimates save
for command, [R] estimates for
notes command, [R] estimates notes
query command, [R] estimates store
replay command, [R] estimates replay
restore command, [LASSO] estimates store,
[R] estimates store
save command, [LASSO] estimates store,
[R] estimates save
selected command, [R] estimates selected
stats command, [R] estimates stats
store command, [LASSO] estimates store,
[R] estimates store
table command, [R] estimates table
title command, [R] estimates title
use command, [LASSO] estimates store,
[R] estimates save
estimates, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast

estimating-equation estimator, [TE] teffects aipw,
[TE] teffects ipw, [TE] teffects ipwra,
estimation
Bayesian, see Bayesian, estimation
command, [CM] Intro 4, [U] 20 Estimation and
postestimation commands, [U] 27 Overview of
Stata estimation commands
commands
allowed, [BAYES] Bayesian estimation,
[FMM] fmm estimation, [MI] Estimation,
[SVY] svy estimation
allowing constraints in, [P] makecns,
[R] constraint
how to program, [P] Estimation command
degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] mi
estimate
method for SEM, [SEM] Glossary
obtaining after
adjusted predictions, [CM] margins,
[R] margins, [U] 20.16.2 Obtaining adjusted
predictions
combinations of coefficients, [R] lincom,
[R] nlcom, [U] 20.14 Obtaining
linear combinations of coefficients,
[U] 20.15 Obtaining nonlinear combinations
of coefficients
contrasts, [R] contrast, [U] 20.19 Obtaining
contrasts, tests of interactions, and main
effects
forecasts, [TS] forecast, [U] 20.21 Dynamic
forecasts and simulations
graphs of margins, marginal effects,
and contrasts, [R] marginsplot,
[U] 20.20 Graphing margins, marginal
effects, and contrasts
marginal effects, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[U] 20.17 Obtaining conditional and average
marginal effects
marginal means, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[U] 20.16.1 Obtaining estimated marginal
means
pairwise comparisons, [R] pwcompare,
[U] 20.18 Obtaining pairwise comparisons
predictions, [MI] mi predict, [P] _predict,
[R] predict, [R] predictnl,
[U] 20.11 Obtaining predicted values
predictive margins, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[U] 20.16.3 Obtaining predictive margins
scores, [U] 20.23 Obtaining scores
test, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi test,
[R] hausman, [R] lrtest, [R] suest, [R] test,
[R] testnl, [SVY] svy postestimation,
[U] 20.13 Performing hypothesis tests on
the coefficients
options, [R] Estimation options, [SEM] gsem
estimation options, [SEM] sem estimation
options
postestimation dialog box, [R] postest
posting VCE for MI, [MI] mi estimate
predictions after, see predictions, obtaining after
estimation
estimation, continued
results,
accessing, [U] 18.9 Accessing results calculated
by estimation commands
clearing, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates,
[R] estimates store
eliminating, [P] discard
listing, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
saving, [P] _estimates
storing, [P] ereturn
storing and restoring, [R] estimates store
tables of, [R] estimates selected, [R] estimates
table
robust estimates, [P] _robust, [R] vce_option,
[U] 20.22 Obtaining robust variance estimates
sample, summarizing, [R] estat, [R] estat
summarize
test after, [MI] mi test
weighted, [U] 20.24 Weighted estimation
estimators,
covariance matrix of, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix
get, [R] correlate, [R] estat, [R] estat vce,
[U] 20.10 Obtaining the variance–covariance
matrix
linear combinations, [U] 20.14 Obtaining linear
combinations of coefficients
linear combinations of, [R] lincom
nonlinear combinations of, [R] nlcom
eteffects command, [TE] eteffects, [TE] eteffects
postestimation
etiologic fraction, [R] Epitab
etpoisson command, [TE] etpoisson, [TE] etpoisson
postestimation
etregress command, [TE] etregress, [TE] etregress
postestimation
Euclidean distance, [MV] measure_option,
[MV] Glossary
evaluation, order of, see operator, order of evaluation
event, [ST] Glossary
history analysis, see survival analysis
of interest, [ST] Glossary
probability, see failure probability
_Ex, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure()
ex post contiguity matrix, [SP] Glossary also see
spatial weighting matrix
exact DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom
exact statistics, [U] 27.8 Count outcomes,
[U] 27.11 Exact estimators
binary confidence intervals, [R] ci, [R] exlogistic,
[R] roctab
centiles, [R] centile
confidence intervals for variances, [R] ci
indirect standardization, [R] dstdize
one-way anova, [R] loneway
regression, [R] exlogistic, [R] expoisson
exact statistics, continued
test,
  binomial, see binomial test
binomial probability, [R] bitest
equality of distributions, [R] ksmirnov
equality of medians, [R] ranksum
Fisher's, [R] Epitab, [R] tabulate twoway
symmetry and marginal homogeneity,
  [R] symmetry
tetrachoric correlations, [R] tetrachoric
exact test, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
  [PSS-2] power twoproportions,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
example datasets, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
examples, duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
Excel, [U] 22 Entering and importing data
dates, [D] Datetime
Microsoft, see Microsoft Excel
Microsoft, importing from, [D] import excel,
  [D] odbc, also see spreadsheets, exporting
Microsoft, write results to, [RPT] putexcel,
  [RPT] putexcel advanced, [U] 21.3 The
putdocx, putpdf, and putexcel commands
excel,
  export subcommand, [D] import excel
import subcommand, [D] import excel
excess fraction, [R] Epitab
excluded covariates, see covariate selection
exec(), odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
existence, confirm subcommand, [P] class exit
ext, class subcommand, [P] class exit
exit command, [P] capture, [P] exit, [R] exit,
  [U] 16.1.4 Error handling in do-files
exit() function, [M-5] exit()
exit Mata, [M-3] end
exit stata, see exit command
exlogistic command, [R] exlogistic, [R] exlogistic
postestimation
exogeneity test, see endogeneity test
exogenous
  covariate, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary
treatment assignment, [ERM] Glossary
variable, [DSGE] Glossary, [ERM] Glossary,
  [XT] Glossary
exogenous, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast
exogenous
exp() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] exp()
exp_list, [SVY] svy bootstrap, [SVY] svy brr,
  [SVY] svy jackknife, [SVY] svy sdr,
  [TS] rolling
expand command, [D] expand
  for mi data, [MI] mi expand
expand factor varlists, [P] fexpand
expand, mi subcommand, [MI] mi expand
expandcl command, [D] expandcl
expectation-maximization algorithm, [FMM] Glossary,
  [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] Glossary
parameter trace files, [MI] mi ptrace
expected future value, [DSGE] Glossary
expected information matrix, [SEM] Glossary
experimental group, [PSS-5] Glossary
correlation, see correlation, experimental-group
mean, see means, experimental-group
proportion, see proportions, experimental-group
sample size, see sample-size
standard deviation, see standard deviations,
  experimental-group
variance, see variance, experimental-group
experimental study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
explanatory variable, [ERM] Glossary, [SP] Glossary,
  also see covariate
exploded logit model, [ERM] cmrologit
expm1() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] exp()
expoisson command, [R] expoisson, [R] expoisson
  postestimation
exponential
density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
distribution, [FMM] fmm: streg, [FN] Statistical
  functions, [M-5] normal(), [ST] stintreg,
  [ST] streg
function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] exp()
generalized autoregressive conditional
  heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
notation, [U] 12.2 Numbers
smoothing, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] tsmooth
  exponential, [TS] Glossary
survival regression, [BAYES] bayes: streg,
  [FMM] fmm: streg, [SEM] Example 47g,
  [ST] stintreg, [ST] streg
exponential,
  churdle subcommand, [R] churdle
power subcommand, [PSS-2] power exponential
tsmooth subcommand, [TS] tsmooth exponential
exponential() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
exponentialden() function, [FN] Statistical
  functions, [M-5] normal()
exponentialtail() function, [FN] Statistical
  functions, [M-5] normal()
exponentiated coefficients, [FMM] estat eform,
  [R] eform_option, [SEM] estat eform
export
results, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel advanced, [U] 21.3 The putdocx, putpdf, and putexcel commands
export dbase command, [D] import dbase delimited command, [D] import delimited excel command, [D] import excel sasxport5 command, [D] import sasxport5 sasxport8 command, [D] import sasxport8
export, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph export spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix export
Expression Builder, [U] 13.8 Using the Expression Builder
extended
encoding conversion, [D] unicode convertfile, [D] unicode translate
encodings, [D] unicode encoding
regression model, [ERM] Glossary
interpretation, [ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] Intro 9 interval regression, [ERM] eintreg
[ERM] Example 1b, [ERM] Example 1c
introduction to commands, [ERM] Intro 1
introduction to models, [ERM] Intro 2
linear regression, [ERM] eregress
normality assumption, [ERM] Intro 1
extended regression model, continued
options, [ERM] ERM options
ordered probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit
[ERM] Example 6a, [ERM] Example 6b, [ERM] Example 9
panel data, [ERM] Intro 6
probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit
random effects, [ERM] Intro 6
[ERM] Example 7, [ERM] Example 8a, [ERM] Example 8b
related commands, [ERM] Intro 8
rules for using margins command, [ERM] Intro 7
rules for using predict command, [ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] eintreg predict
[ERM] eoprobit predict, [ERM] eprobit predict, [ERM] eregress predict,
[ERM] predict advanced, [ERM] predict treatment
treatment effects, [ERM] Intro 5, [ERM] Intro 9,
[ERM] estat teffects, [ERM] Example 2b, [ERM] Example 2c, [ERM] Example 3b,
[ERM] Example 4b, [ERM] Example 5, [ERM] Example 6a, [ERM] Example 6b,
[ERM] Example 9, [ERM] predict treatment
triangularization, requirement, to, [ERM] Triangularize triangularization, requirement, to, [ERM] Triangularize
external, [M-2] Declarations
external variable, see global variable
extract
$m=# data from mi data, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi select
original data from mi data, [MI] mi extract
extract, mi subcommand, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi replace0
extrapolation, [D] ipolate

F
density,
noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
distribution,
cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
F distribution, continued

  inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  inverse reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

  noncentrality parameter, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  test, [PSS-5] Glossary

F() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

Facebook, see Stata on Facebook


also see confirmatory factor analysis

loading plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
model, [TS] dfactor

score plot, [MV] scoreplot
scores, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] Glossary,
[SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] Example 14,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem, [SEM] predict after sem

variables, [P] fexpand, [P] matrix rownames,
[P] _rmcoll, [P] syntax, [P] unab,
[PSS-5] Glossary, [R] fvareg, [R] fvset,
[U] 11.4.3 Factor variables, [U] 13.9 Indicator values for levels of factor variables,
categorical data and factor variables

factor command, [MV] factor, [MV] factor postestimation

factorial, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables

  design, [MV] manova, [R] anova
  function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] factorial()

factorial() function, [M-5] factorial()

factorformat command, [MV] factor, [MV] factor postestimation

factors, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation

factor-variable notation, [SEM] Intro 3
settings, [R] fvset

facweights, estat subcommand, [CM] cmmprobit postestimation, [CM] cmmprobit postestimation

failure

  probability, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank

failure, continued

  tables, [ST] itable
time, see survival analysis

failure–success proportion, [PSS-2] power pairedproportions

failure-time model, see survival analysis
false-negative result, see type II error
false-positive rate, [R] estat classification, [R] roc,
[R] rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation,
[R] rocregplot
false-positive result, see type I error
family distribution, see generalized linear response function graphs, see plottypes

FAQs, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)
search, [R] search, [U] 4.8.4 FAQ searches
fastscroll, set subcommand, [R] set
favorspeed() function, [M-5] favorspeed()
fbufget() function, [M-5] bufio()
fbufput() function, [M-5] bufio()
fcast compute command, [TS] fcast compute
fcast graph command, [TS] fcast graph
  _fclose() function, [M-5] fopen()
fclose() function, [M-5] fopen()

FCS, see fully conditional specification

Fden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

feasible generalized least squares, [R] reg3, [R] sureg,
[SEM] Intro 4, [TS] dfgls, [TS] prais, [TS] var,
[XT] xtqgl, [XT] xtvreg, [XT] xtreg
feasible generalized nonlinear least squares, [R] nlswr
feasible initial values, see Bayesian estimation initial values, feasible

federal information processing standard, [SP] Glossary
codes, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Intro 7, [SP] Glossary

Federal Reserve Economic Data, importing from,
[D] import fred
feedback loops, [SEM] estat stable, [SEM] estat teffects
fences, [R] lv

ferrortext() function, [M-5] ferrortext()
FEVD, see forecast-error variance decomposition
  _fft() function, [M-5] fft()
fft() function, [M-5] fft()
  _fget() function, [M-5] fopen()
fget() function, [M-5] fopen()
  _fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()
fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()
  _fgetnl() function, [M-5] fopen()
fgetnl() function, [M-5] fopen()

FGLS, see feasible generalized least squares
FGLSLS, see feasible generalized nonlinear least squares
fictional data, [SEM] Glossary

file conversion, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
file format, continued
   for exporting graphs, see graph, formats for exporting
 modification, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter

file
   close command, [P] file
   open command, [P] file
   query command, [P] file
   read command, [P] file
   seek command, [P] file
   set command, [P] file
   write command, [P] file
   file, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
   fileexists() function, [FN] Programming functions
   [M-5] fileexists()
   filefilter command, [D] filefilter
   filename,
      displaying, [D] dir
      find in path, [P] findfile
   fileread() function, [FN] Programming functions
   filereadererror() function, [FN] Programming functions
   files,
      checksum of, [D] checksum
      comparing, [D] cf
      compressing, [D] zipfile
      copying and appending, [D] copy
      display contents of, [D] type
      [U] 29 Using the Internet to keep up to date
      erasing, [D] erase, [M-5] unlink()
      exporting, see export data
      extensions, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
      importing, see import data
      loading, [D] use
      names, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions,
      [U] 18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros
      opening, [P] window programming, [P] window fopen
      reading text or binary, [P] file
      saving, [D] save, [P] window programming,
      [P] window fopen
      uncompressing, [D] zipfile
      writing text or binary, [P] file
   fwrite() function, [FN] Programming functions
   fill
      kdensity, [G-4] colorstyle
      color, setting, [G-3] region_options
      in missing values, [ST] stfill
   fill(), egen function, [D] egen
   fillin command, [D] fillin
   _fillmissing() function, [M-5] _fillmissing()
   filters, [TS] psdensity, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] ucm, also see smoothers
      Baxter–King, [TS] tsfilter bk
      Butterworth, [TS] tsfilter bw
      Christiano–Fitzgerald, [TS] tsfilter cf
      Hodrick–Prescott, [TS] tsfilter hp
   final, [M-2] class
   financial frictions model, [DSGE] Intro 3c
   find
      file in path, [P] findfile
      variables, [D] lookfor
   findexternal() function, [M-5] findexternal()
   findfile command, [P] findfile
   findfile() function, [M-5] findfile()
   finite mixture models, [FMM] fmm intro, [FMM] fmm estimation, [FMM] fmm, [FMM] fmm: betareg,
   [FMM] fmm: cloglog, [FMM] fmm: glm,
   [FMM] fmm: intreg, [FMM] fmm: ivregress,
   [FMM] fmm: logit, [FMM] fmm: mlogit,
   [FMM] fmm: nbreg, [FMM] fmm: ologit,
   [FMM] fmm: oprobit, [FMM] fmm: pointmass,
   [FMM] fmm: poisson, [FMM] fmm: probit,
   [FMM] fmm: regrss, [FMM] fmm: streg,
   [FMM] fmm: tobit, [FMM] fmm: todoisson,
   [FMM] fmm: truncreg, [FMM] Example 1a,
   [FMM] Example 1b, [FMM] Example 1c,
   [FMM] Example 1d, [FMM] Example 2,
   [FMM] Example 3, [FMM] Example 4,
   [FMM] Glossary, [SEM] Intro 5,
   [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g,
   [SEM] Glossary, [U] 27.26 Finite mixture models (FMMs)
   finite population correction, [PSS-2] power,
   [PSS-2] power onemean, [PSS-2] power
   pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth
   onemean, [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans,
   estimation, [SVY] svyset, [SVY] Variance
   estimation, [SVY] Glossary
   FIPS, see federal information processing standard
   first-difference stationary, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec
   first-level variables, [SEM] Glossary
   first-order latent variables, [SEM] Glossary
   firststage latent variables, [SEM] streg subcommand, [R] ivregress
   postestimation
   Fisher–Irwin’s exact test, [PSS-2] power
   twoproporations, [PSS-5] Glossary
   fisher, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot


Fisher-type test, [XT] xtnitroot


fixed-effects meta-regression, [META] Intro, [META] meta regress, [META] Glossary


fixed-effects parameters, [BAYES] Glossary

F-keys, [U] 10 Keyboard use

flat prior, see noninformative prior

flat, prior() suboption, [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators

flexible functional form, [R] boxcox, [R] fp, [R] mfp

flist command, [D] list

float, [D] Data types, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types, [U] 13.12 Precision and problems therein


floatround() function, [M-5] floatround()

floatwindows, set subcommand, [R] set


flong, mi import subcommand, [MI] mi import,

flongsep MI data style, [MI] mi copy, [MI] mi erase,

flongsepmi import subcommand, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import flongsep


flopin() function, [M-5] lapack()

flopout() function, [M-5] lapack()

FMI, see fraction missing information

FMM, see finite mixture models


fmm: betareg command, [FMM] fmm: betareg

fmm: cloglog command, [FMM] fmm: cloglog

fmm: glm command, [FMM] fmm: glm

fmm: intreg command, [FMM] fmm: intreg

fmm: ivregress command, [FMM] fmm: ivregress

fmm: logit command, [FMM] fmm: logit

fmm: mlogit command, [FMM] fmm: mlogit

fmm: nbreg command, [FMM] fmm: nbreg

fmm: ologit command, [FMM] fmm: ologit

fmm: oprobit command, [FMM] fmm: oprobit

fmm: pointmass command, [FMM] fmm: pointmass, [FMM] Example 3


fmm: probit command, [FMM] fmm: probit

fmm: regress command, [FMM] fmm: regress

fmm: streg command, [FMM] fmm: streg

fmm: tobit command, [FMM] fmm: tobit

fmm: tpoisson command, [FMM] fmm: tpoisson

fmm: truncreg command, [FMM] fmm: truncreg

fmtwidth() function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] fmtwidth()

folders, see directories

folds, [LASSO] Glossary

follow-up, [PSS-5] Glossary


study, see cohort study

footnote, ml subcommand, [R] ml

fopen() function, [M-5] fopen()

fopen() function, [M-5] fopen()

fopen, window subcommand, [P] window programming, [P] window fopen


for, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates for

foreach command, [P] foreach
forecast, see smoothers
ARCH model, [TS] arch, [TS] arch postestimation
ARFIMA model, [TS] arfima, [TS] arfima postestimation
ARIMA model, [TS] arima, [TS] arima postestimation
DSGE model, [DSGE] Intro 1, [DSGE] dsgesmooth, [DSGE] dsgenl postestimation
dynamic, see dynamic forecast
dynamic-factor model, [TS] dfactor postestimation
[U] 20.21 Dynamic forecasts and simulations
Markov-switching model, [TS] mswitch postestimation
MGARCH model, see multivariate GARCH model
recursive estimation, see recursive estimation
standard error of, [R] regres postestimation
state-space model, [TS] sspace postestimation
static, see static forecast
structural vector autoregressive model, [TS] var svar postestimation
threshold regression model, [TS] threshold, [TS] threshold postestimation
unobserved-components model, [TS] ucm, [TS] ucm postestimation
forecast, [TS] forecast
adjust command, [TS] forecast adjust
clear command, [TS] forecast clear
coevector command, [TS] forecast coevector
create command, [TS] forecast create
describe command, [TS] forecast describe
drop command, [TS] forecast drop
estimates command, [TS] forecast estimates
exogenous command, [TS] forecast exogenous
identity command, [TS] forecast identity
list command, [TS] forecast list
query command, [TS] forecast query
solve command, [TS] forecast solve
foreground color, [G-4] Schemes intro
forestplot, meta subcommand, [META] meta forestplot
format command, [D] format
format for
coefficient tables, [R] set cformat,
[U] 20.9 Formatting the coefficient table
calculating dates and times of business calendars, [D] Datetime business calendars,
[U] Datetime business calendars
creation
decimal point, see decimal symbol, setting
exporting graphs, see graph, formats for exporting files, see file format
matrix output, [P] matlist
variable output, [U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed
format macro function, [P] macro
format width, [M-5] fmtwidth()
format confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
formated data, reading, see import data
forum, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata Forum
forvalues command, [P] forvalues
forward operator, [DSGE] Glossary, [TS] Glossary,
[U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
fourfold tables, [R] Epitab
Fourier transform, [M-5] fft()
fp
   generate command, [R] fp
   plot command, [R] fp postestimation
   predict command, [R] fp postestimation
   prefix command, [R] fp, [R] fp postestimation
FPC, see finite population correction
fpfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway fpfit
fpfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway fpfitci
   _fput() function, [M-5] fopen()
   fput() function, [M-5] fopen()
   _fputmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()
   fpfitmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()
fracplot command, [R] mfp postestimation
fracpred command, [R] mfp postestimation
fracreg command, [R] fracreg, [R] fracreg postestimation
fraction defective, [R] QC
fractional polynomial regression, [R] fp
   multivariable, [R] mfp
fractional response regression, [R] fracreg, [SVY] svy estimation, [U] 27.5 Fractional outcomes
fractional sample size, see sample-size
fractionally integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] psdensity

fraity, see shared frailty


frame
  change command, [D] frame change
  command, [D] frame pwf
  copy command, [D] frame copy
  create command, [D] frame create, [P] frame post
  drop command, [D] frame drop
  post command, [P] frame post
  prefix command, [D] frame prefix
  put command, [D] frame put
  pwf command, [D] frame pwf
  rename command, [D] frame rename
frame, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
frames, [D] frames intro, [D] frames, [D] frame prefix, [U] 12.10 Data frames
  copying, [D] frame copy
  copying selected variables or observations to,
  [D] frame put
  creating, [D] frame change, [D] frame copy, [D] frame create
  current, [D] frame pwf
  displaying names of, [D] frames dir
  dropping, [D] frame drop, [D] frames reset
  linking, [D] frget, [D] frlink
  listing, [D] frame pwf
  Mata views onto, [D] frames intro
  programming advice, [D] frames intro
  renaming, [D] frame rename
  resetting, [D] frames reset
  with tempnames, [D] frames intro
frames
  command, [D] frames intro, [D] frames
  dir command, [D] frames dir
  reset command, [D] frames reset
frames
  clear subcommand, [D] frames reset
frames, clear subcommand, [D] clear
frames, creating, [P] frame post
framework, estat subcommand, [SEM] Intro 7,
  [SEM] estat framework
  _fread() function, [M-5] fopen()
  fread() function, [M-5] fopen()
FRED, see Federal Reserve Economic Data
fred import subcommand, [D] import fred
fred describe command, [D] import fred
fredkey, set subcommand, [D] import fred, [R] set
fred search command, [D] import fred
freduse command, [TS] arima postestimation
free, constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
free parameter, [ME] Glossary

time series, [TS] arima postestimation
frequency, creating dataset of, [D] contract
graphical representation, [G-2] graph bar,
  histogram, [R] histogram, [R] kdensity
  table of, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate
  oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate
  summarize(), [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
  [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway, [XT] xttab
frequency weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
  [U] 20.24.1 Frequency weights
  [frequency=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
  [U] 20.24.1 Frequency weights
frequency-domain analysis, [TS] cump, [TS] pergram,
  [TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
frequentist concept, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  [BAYES] Glossary, [MI] Intro substantive
freturncode() function, [M-5] ferrortext()
frget command, [D] frames intro, [D] frget
frlink command, [D] frames intro, [D] frlink
  from, update subcommand, [R] update
frombase() function, [M-5] inbase()
frodata, spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix fromdata
frontier command, [R] frontier, [R] frontier postestimation
frontier model, see stochastic frontier model
frval() function, [FN] Programming functions
  _frval() function, [FN] Programming functions
fsave, window subcommand, [P] window programming
  _fseek() function, [M-5] fopen()
  fseek() function, [M-5] fopen()
  fstatus() function, [M-5] fopen()
  Ftail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
  _ftell() function, [M-5] fopen()
  ftell() function, [M-5] fopen()
  ftfrequ() function, [M-5] fft()
  ftopen() function, [M-5] fft()
  ftp() function, [M-5] fft()
  ftp() function, [M-5] fft()
  ftp() function, [M-5] fft()
  ftwrap() function, [M-5] fft()
  ftwrap() function, [M-5] fft()
full
  conditionals, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  [BAYES] Glossary
  factorial, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
Gibbs sampling, see Gibbs sampling
model, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power rsquared,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
fullsdiag() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
  _fullsvd() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
  fullsvd() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
function, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway function
functions, [U] 13.3 Functions
  adding to cluster generate, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
  aggregate, [D] egen
  arguments, [M-1] Returned args, also see arguments
  combinations of estimators, [R] lincom, [R] nlcom
  combinatorial, [FN] Mathematical functions, see comb() function
  creating dataset of, [D] collapse, [D] obs
cumulative distribution, [R] cumul
date and time, [FN] Date and time functions,
  [M-5] date(), [U] 25.5 Extracting components of dates and times
declarations, [M-2] Declarations
derivatives and integrals of, [M-5] deriv(),
  [M-5] Quadrature(), [R] dydx
estimable, [R] margins
evaluator program, [R] gmm, [R] nl, [R] nlsv,
fractional polynomial, [R] fp, [R] mfp
graphing, [D] range, [G-2] graph twoway function
  impulse–response, see impulse–response functions
index, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit
  postestimation, [R] probit postestimation
kernel, see kernel function
likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation
linear programming, [M-5] LinearProgram()
link, [FMM] fmm: betareg, [FMM] glm: glm
  [R] betareg, [R] glm
  mathematical, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-4] Intro
  [P] matrix define, [U] 14.8 Matrix functions
  maximizing likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation
  naming convention, [M-1] Naming
  obtaining help for, [R] help
optimization, [M-5] LinearProgram(),
  [M-5] optimize(), [M-5] optimize2(), also see maximum likelihood estimation
orthogonalization, [R] orthog
parameters, [R] nlcom
  passing to functions, [M-2] ftol
  piecewise cubic and piecewise linear, [R] mkspline
  power, see power
prediction, [R] predict, [R] predictnl
production and cost, [R] frontier, [XT] xfrontier
programming, [FN] Programming functions,
  [M-4] Programming
random-number, [D] generate, [FN] Random-number functions,
  functions, continued
    statistical, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
    string, [FN] String functions, [M-4] String
time-series, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
  trigonometric, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
    [M-5] sin()
  underscore, [M-6] Glossary
  user-defined weighting matrix, see spatial weighting
  matrix, user-defined
  variance, [R] glm
funnel plot, [META] Intro, [META] meta,
  [META] meta funnelplot, [META] meta bias,
  [META] meta trimfill, [META] Glossary
funnelplot, meta subcommand, [META] meta funnelplot
fvbase, set subcommand, [R] set
fvexpand command, [P] fvexpand
fvlabel, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
fvrevar command, [R] fvrevar
fvset
  base command, [R] fvset
  clear command, [R] fvset
design command, [R] fvset
report command, [R] fvset
  mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
fvtrack, set subcommand, [R] set
fvunab command, [P] fvunab
fvwrap, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
fvwrapon, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
  [fweight=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
  [U] 20.24.1 Frequency weights
    _fwrite() function, [M-5] fopen()
    fwrite() function, [M-5] fopen()
fxsize() option, [G-2] graph combine
fsxsize() option, [G-2] graph combine

G
g-prior, see Zellner’s g-prior
g2 inverse of matrix, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix svd
gain, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter bk, [TS] tsfilter bw,
gamma
density function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
  incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
distribution, [FMM] fmm: streg
  cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
  inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
  inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
gamma distribution, continued
   reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
regression, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Glossary
survival regression, [FMM] fmm: streg,
   [ME] mestreg, [XT] xtsreg, also see generalized
   gamma survival regression
gamma() function, [M-5] factorial()
gammad() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
gammap() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
gammap() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
gamma() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
gap, [ST] sbase, [ST] stdescribe, [ST] stgen,
GARCH, see generalized autoregressive conditional
   heteroskedasticity
Gauss–Hermite quadrature, [IRT] Glossary, also see
   quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
Gaussian kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway
   kdensity, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly,
   [R] kdensity, [R] lpoly, [R] npregress kernel,
   [R] qreg, [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tefects
   overlap
Gaussian regression, [SEM] Glossary, also see linear
   regression
GEE, see generalized estimating equations
   _geigen_@() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
   _geigenselect*() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
geigensystem() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
   _geigensystem_la() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
   geigensystemselect*() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
Gelman–Rubin convergence diagnostic, [BAYES] bayes,
   [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats,
general interval-censored data, see case II interval-
   censored data
general linear model, [ME] mixed, [MV] manova,
   [MV] mvreg, [R] anova, [R] oneway,
   [R] regre
   ss
genralized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,
   [TS] arch, [TS] Glossary
eigensystem, [M-5] geigensystem()
eigenvalues, [M-6] Glossary
gamma survival regression, [BAYES] bayes: streg,
   [ST] stintreg, [ST] streg
Hessenberg decomposition, [M-5] ghessenbergd()
   Moore–Penrose, [M-5] pinv()
   QR decomposition, [M-5] qrinv()
generalized inverse, continued
   singular value decomposition, [M-5] fullsvd(),
   inverse of matrix, [P] matrix svd
least squares,
   estimated, see estimated generalized least squares
   feasible, see feasible generalized least squares
least-squares estimator, [TS] prais, [TS] Glossary
linear latent and mixed model, [R] gllamm
   linear mixed-effects model, [ME] me, [ME] meglm,
   [ME] Glossary
linear model, [FMM] fmm, [FMM] fmm: glm,
   [ME] Glossary, [R] binreg, [R] fracreg,
   [R] glm, [SVY] svy estimation,
   [U] 27.9 Generalized linear models,
   [U] 27.15.4 Generalized linear models with
   panel data, [XT] xtgee, [XT] Glossary
linear response function, [SEM] gsem,
   [SEM] Glossary
method of moments, [P] matrix accum,
   method of moments (GMM), [XT] xtabond,
   [XT] xtdp, [XT] xtdpdsys, also see gmm
   command
negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg, [SVY] svy
   estimation
partial credit model, [IRT] irtpcm, [IRT] Glossary
response variables, [SEM] Intro 2, [SEM] Intro 5,
   [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
   responses, combined, [SEM] Example 34g
Schur decomposition, [M-5] gschur() SEM, [SEM] Glossary, also see gsem command
generate, [D] generate, [MI] mi passive,
   [MI] mi xeq
   generate data, [D] dyngen
genrate functions, adding, [MV] cluster
   programming subroutines
   generate variable, [D] egen, [D] generate, [ST] stgen,
   [ST] sts generate
geographic information system, [SP] Glossary
data, [SP] Glossary
geographic units, [SP] Intro 2, [SP] Glossary
get,
   constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
   net subcommand, [R] net
get() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix
   define, [P] matrix get
graph, continued
  replay command, [G-2] graph replay
  save command, [G-2] graph save
  set command, [G-2] graph set
  set print command, [G-2] graph set
twoway area command, [G-2] graph twoway area
twoway bar command, [G-2] graph twoway bar
twoway command, [G-2] graph twoway
twoway connected command, [G-2] graph twoway connected
twoway contour command, [G-2] graph twoway contour
twoway contourline command, [G-2] graph twoway contourline
twoway dot command, [G-2] graph twoway dot
twoway dropline command, [G-2] graph twoway dropline
twoway fpfit command, [G-2] graph twoway fpfit
twoway fpfitci command, [G-2] graph twoway fpfitci
twoway function command, [G-2] graph twoway function
twoway histogram command, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
twoway kdensity command, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity
twoway lfit command, [G-2] graph twoway lfit
twoway lfitci command, [G-2] graph twoway lfitci
twoway line command, [G-2] graph twoway line
twoway lowess command, [G-2] graph twoway lowess
twoway lpoly command, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly
twoway lpoly ci command, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly ci
twoway mband command, [G-2] graph twoway mband
twoway mspline command, [G-2] graph twoway mspline
twoway pcarrow command, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrow
twoway pcarrow i command, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrow i
twoway pcbarrow command, [G-2] graph twoway pcbarrow
twoway pccapsym command, [G-2] graph twoway pccapsym
twoway pci command, [G-2] graph twoway pci
twoway pcscatter command, [G-2] graph twoway pcscatter
twoway pcspike command, [G-2] graph twoway pcspike
twoway qfit command, [G-2] graph twoway qfit
twoway qfit ci command, [G-2] graph twoway qfit ci
twoway rarea command, [G-2] graph twoway rarea
twoway rbar command, [G-2] graph twoway rbar
twoway rscatter command, [G-2] graph twoway rscatter
twoway rspike command, [G-2] graph twoway rspike
twoway rscatter command, [G-2] graph twoway rscatter
twoway tsline command, [G-2] graph twoway tsline
twoway tsline command, [G-2] graph twoway tsline
  use command, [G-2] graph use
  graph
  fcast subcommand, [TS] fcast graph
  irf subcommand, [TS] irf graph
  ml subcommand, [R] ml
  sts subcommand, [ST] sts graph
graph objects, [G-4] Glossary
  size of, [G-4] size

graph,
  added-variable plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
  adjusted Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] sts
  adjusted partial residual plot, [R] regress
  postestimation diagnostic plots
  apply recording, [G-2] graph play
  augmented component-plus-residual plot, [R] regress
  postestimation diagnostic plots
  augmented partial residual plot, [R] regress
  postestimation diagnostic plots
  autocorrelations, [TS] corrggram
  bar, see bar chart
  baseline hazard and survivor, [ST] stcox, [ST] sts
  Bayesian, [BAYES] bayesgraph
  binary variable cumulative sum, [R] cusum
  bplot, [MV] bplot, [MV] ca postestimation plots
  box, see box plot
  CA dimension projection, [MV] ca postestimation
  plots
  cluster tree, see graph, dendrogram
  component-plus-residual, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
  concentration–time curve, [R] pk
  conditional mean function, [R] npregress kernel
  postestimation
  contrasts, see graph, margins
correlogram, [TS] corrggram
graph, continued

cross-correlogram, [TS] `xcorr`
cross-sectional time-series data, [XT] `xtdata`,
    [XT] `xtline`
cumulative distribution, [R] `cumul`
cumulative hazard function, [ST] `stcurve`, [ST] `sts`
dendrogram, [MV] `cluster`
density, [R] `kdensity`
density-distribution sunflower, [R] `sunflower`
derivatives, [R] `dydx`
diagnostic plots, see `diagplot`
diagnostic, [R] `Diagnostic plots`
dot, see `dot plot`
eigenvalue
    after `discrim lda`, [MV] `discrim lda`
    postestimation, [MV] `screeplot`
after `factor`, [MV] `factor postestimation`,
    [MV] `screeplot`
after `manova`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `mca`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `mds`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `pca`, [MV] `pca postestimation`,
    [MV] `screeplot`
error-bar charts, [R] `serrbar`
forecasts, [TS] `fcast graph`
formats for exporting, [G-2] `graph export`
functions, [D] `obs`, [D] `range`

hazard function, [ST] `ltable`, [ST] `stcurve`, [ST] `sts`
density, [R] `kdensity`, [TE] `tebalance`
teachability density,
    [TE] `tebalance overid`, [TE] `teffects overlap`
density-distribution sunflower, [R] `sunflower`
diagnostic, [R] `Diagnostic plots`
dot, see `dot plot`
eigenvalue
    after `discrim lda`, [MV] `discrim lda`
    postestimation, [MV] `screeplot`
after `factor`, [MV] `factor postestimation`,
    [MV] `screeplot`
after `manova`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `mca`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `mds`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `pca`, [MV] `pca postestimation`,
    [MV] `screeplot`

error-bar charts, [R] `serrbar`
forecasts, [TS] `fcast graph`
formats for exporting, [G-2] `graph export`
functions, [D] `obs`, [D] `range`

hazard function, [ST] `ltable`, [ST] `stcurve`, [ST] `sts`
density, [R] `kdensity`
density-distribution sunflower, [R] `sunflower`
diagnostic, [R] `Diagnostic plots`
dot, see `dot plot`
eigenvalue
    after `discrim lda`, [MV] `discrim lda`
    postestimation, [MV] `screeplot`
after `factor`, [MV] `factor postestimation`,
    [MV] `screeplot`
after `manova`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `mca`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `mds`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `pca`, [MV] `pca postestimation`,
    [MV] `screeplot`

hazard function, [ST] `ltable`, [ST] `stcurve`, [ST] `sts`
density, [R] `kdensity`
density-distribution sunflower, [R] `sunflower`
diagnostic, [R] `Diagnostic plots`
dot, see `dot plot`
eigenvalue
    after `discrim lda`, [MV] `discrim lda`
    postestimation, [MV] `screeplot`
after `factor`, [MV] `factor postestimation`,
    [MV] `screeplot`
after `manova`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `mca`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `mds`, [MV] `screeplot`
after `pca`, [MV] `pca postestimation`,
    [MV] `screeplot`

error-bar charts, [R] `serrbar`
forecasts, [TS] `fcast graph`
formats for exporting, [G-2] `graph export`
functions, [D] `obs`, [D] `range`

hazard function, [ST] `ltable`, [ST] `stcurve`, [ST] `sts`
density, [R] `kdensity`
Greenhouse–Geisser correction, see nonsphericity correction
Greenwood confidence intervals, [ST] stsr
grept, estat subcommand, [IRT] estat grept
grey literature, [META] Intro, [META] Glossary
gridlines, [G-3] axis_label_options
without ticks, [G-4] tickstyle
GRM, see graded response model
grm, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt grm postestimation
grmap command, [SP] Intro 7, [SP] grmap
grmeanby command, [R] grmeanby
grmeans, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
group(), egen function, [D] egen
group, estat subcommand, [ME] estat group, [ME] menl postestimation, [ME] mixed postestimation
group invariance test, [SEM] estat ginvariant,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
group randomized trial, see cluster randomized design
group weights, [PSS-2] power trend
group-data regression, [R] intreg
grouping variables, generating, [MV] cluster generate
groups, graphs by, [G-3] by_option
groupvar, [U] 11.4 varname and varlists
grsummarize, estat subcommand, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim estat
GRT, see cluster randomized design
grubin, bayesstas subcommand,
[BAYES] bayesstas grubin
gs1 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs2 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs3 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
_gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gachur() function, [M-5] gschurd()
_gschurdgrouby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gschurdgrouby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
_gschurdgroubyg() function, [M-5] gschurd()
_gschurdgroubyg() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gsa command, [SEM] Builder, generalized,
[SEM] gsem, [SEM] Methods and formulas for gsem
gsa examples, endogenous treatment effects,
[SEM] Example 46g
finite mixture Poisson, [SEM] Example 53g,
[SEM] Example 54g
generalized response, [SEM] Example 1,
[SEM] Example 27g, [SEM] Example 30g,
[SEM] Example 31g, [SEM] Example 32g,
[SEM] Example 33g, [SEM] Example 34g,
[SEM] Example 35g, [SEM] Example 36g,
[SEM] Example 37g, [SEM] Example 39g
gsem command, examples, continued
  gsem Heckman selection, [SEM] Example 45g
  interval regression, [SEM] Example 44g
  item response theory, [SEM] Example 28g,
    [SEM] Example 29g
  latent class, [SEM] Example 50g,
    [SEM] Example 51g
  latent profile, [SEM] Example 52g
  multilevel, [SEM] Example 30g,
    [SEM] Example 38g, [SEM] Example 39g,
    [SEM] Example 40g, [SEM] Example 41g,
    [SEM] Example 42g
  survival model, [SEM] Example 47g,
    [SEM] Example 48g, [SEM] Example 49g
  tobit regression, [SEM] Example 43g
  options, [SEM] gsem estimation options,
    [SEM] gsem family-and-link options,
    [SEM] gsem group options, [SEM] gsem lc
  options, [SEM] gsem model description options,
  [SEM] gsem reporting options, [SEM] sem and
  gsem option constraints(), [SEM] sem and
  gsem option covstructure(), [SEM] sem and
  gsem option from(), [SEM] sem and gsem
  option reliability(), [SEM] sem and gsem
  syntax options
  path notation, [SEM] gsem path notation
  extensions, [SEM] sem and gsem path notation
  postestimation, [SEM] gsem postestimation
gsort command, [D] gsort
guessing, [IRT] Glossary
guessing parameter, [IRT] irt 3pl
GUI, see graphical user interface

H

$H^2$ statistic, [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta
  summarize, [META] meta regress,
  [META] Glossary
HAC variance estimate, [R] binreg, [R] glm, [R] gmm,
  [R] ivregress, [R] nl, [XT] xtoinerttest,
  [XT] xtgls, [XT] xtnunitroot
hadamard() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
  [P] matrix define
Hadram matrix, [SVY] svy brr, [SVY] Glossary
Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test,
  [XT] xtnunitroot
hadri, xtnunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtnunitroot
half option, [G-2] graph matrix
halfyear() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
  time functions, [M-5] date()
halfyearly() function, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime
  translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
  [M-5] date()
_halton() function, [M-5] halton()
halton() function, [M-5] halton()
Halton set, [M-5] halton()
Hamann coefficient similarity measure,
  [MV] measure_option
Hammersley set, [M-5] halton()
Hansen’s $J$ statistic, [R] gmm, [R] gmm
  postestimation, [R] ivpoisson,
  [R] ivpoisson postestimation, [R] ivregress
Harbord test, [META] meta bias
Harbord, Egger, and Sterne test, [META] meta bias
  hard missing value, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
harmonic mean, [R] ameans
Harrell’s C, [ST] stcox postestimation
Harris–Tzavalis test, [XT] xtnunitroot
has_eprop() function, [FN] Programming functions
hash tables, [M-5] asarray(),
hash1() function, [M-5] hash1()
hashing, [M-6] Glossary
hasmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
hat matrix, see projection matrix, diagonal elements of
hausman command, [R] hausman
Hausman specification test, [R] hausman,
  [XT] xtreg postestimation
Hausman–Taylor estimator, [XT] xhtaylor
Haver Analytics databases, importing from, [D] import
  haver
haver import subcommand, [D] import haver
haverdir, set subcommand, [D] import haver,
  [R] set
  contributions, [ST] Glossary
  control-group, [PSS-2] power exponential,
  [PSS-2] power logrank
  experimental-group, [PSS-2] power exponential,
  [PSS-2] power logrank
function, [ST] stks, [ST] stks generate, [ST] stks list,
  [ST] Glossary
  graph
rate, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power
  logrank
ratio, [BAYES] bayes: mestreg,
  [BAYES] bayes: streg, [FMM] estat
eform, [ME] mestreg, [PSS-2] power cox,
  [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power
  logrank, [R] eform_option, [R] lincom,
  [SEM] estat eform, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox PH-
  assumption tests, [ST] stcox postestimation,
  [ST] stintreg, [ST] stintreg postestimation,
tables, [ST] ltable
two-sample, [PSS-2] power exponential,
  [PSS-2] power logrank
hbar, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph bar
hbox, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph box
headlabel option, [G-2] graph twoway pccapsym,
  [G-2] graph twoway pscsatter
health ratio, [R] binreg
heckman command, [R] heckman, [R] heckman
  postestimation
Heckman selection model, see selection model
heckoprobit command, [R] heckoprobit, [R] heckoprobit postestimation
heckpoisson command, [R] heckpoisson, [R] heckpoisson postestimation
heckprobit command, [R] heckprobit, [R] heckprobit postestimation

Hedges’s $g$, [META] meta esize, [META] Glossary

textbox option, [G-3] added_text_options

Helmert contrasts, [R] contrast

help, [M-1] help
  mata subcommand, [M-3] mata help
  view subcommand, [R] view

help command, [M-3] mata help, [R] help,
  [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
    writing your own, [U] 18.11.6 Writing system help

help_d, view subcommand, [R] view
help—I don’t know what to do, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

Henze–Zirkler normality test, [MV] mvtest normality

Hermitian
  matrices, [M-5] issymmetric()
  [M-6] Glossary

Hessenberg
  form, [M-6] Glossary

_hessenbergd() function, [M-5] hessenbergd()

hessenbergd() function, [M-5] hessenbergd()

_hessenbergd_la() function, [M-5] hessenbergd()

heterogeneity, [META] Intro, [META] meta forestplot,
  [META] meta summarize, [META] meta labetable, [META] meta funnelplot,
  [META] meta bias, [META] Glossary

parameter, [META] Glossary

test, [R] Epitab

heteroskedastic
  errors, see heteroskedastic linear regression
  linear regression, [BAYES] bayes: hetregress,
     [R] hetregress, [R] qreg, [R] wls, [SVY] svy estimation,
     [U] 27.3.3 Regression with heteroskedastic errors, also see robust,
     Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
  ordered
     probit regression, [BAYES] bayes: hetprobit,
     [R] hetprobit, [SVY] svy estimation

heteroskedasticity, see ARCH variance estimate

ARCH model, see autoregressive conditional
  heteroskedasticity model

conditional, [R] regress postestimation time series

GARCH model, see generalized autoregressive
  conditional heteroskedasticity

Newey–West estimator, see Newey–West regression

robust variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

test, [R] hetprobit, [R] hetprobit, [R] hetregress,
  [R] regress postestimation, [R] regress postestimation time series,
  [R] sdttest

hetprobit command, [R] hetprobit, [R] hetprobit postestimation

hetregress command, [R] hetregress, [R] hetregress postestimation

hettest command, [R] hetregress, [R] hetregress postestimation

hettest, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation

Heywood

test, [MV] factor, [MV] Glossary

solution, [MV] factor, [MV] Glossary

hh() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

hhC() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

hidden stored results, see results, stored, hidden or historical

hierarchical

cluster analysis, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat,
  [MV] cluster linkage

clustering, [MV] Glossary

model, [ME] Glossary, also see multilevel model
  regression, [R] nestreg, [R] stepwise

samples, [R] anova, [R] glm, [R] loneway, [R] areg

higher ASCII, see extended ASCII

higher-level variables, see first-level variables

higher-order models, see confirmatory factor analysis

highest posterior density

credible interval, [BAYES] Intro,
  [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayes,

region, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Glossary

high-low charts, [G-2] graph twoway rbar,

high-pass filter, [TS] tfilter bw, [TS] tfilter hp,
  [TS] Glossary

Hilbert() function, [M-5] Hilbert()

Hildreth–Lu regression, [TS] prais

HILO, [M-5] byteorder()

histogram command, [R] histogram

histogram, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway histogram

histograms, [G-2] graph twoway histogram,
  [R] histogram

dotplots, [R] dotplot

kernel density estimator, [R] kdensity

ladder-of-powers, [R] ladder

of categorical variables, [R] histogram
histograms, continued
   rootograms, [R] spikeplot
   stem-and-leaf, [R] stem
historical stored results, see results, stored, hidden or historical
histories, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,
   pie, [G-2] graph twoway histogram,
   [G-3] by_option
hms() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
   functions, [M-5] date()
Hodrick–Prescott filter, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter hp
hofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
   functions, [M-5] date()
Hogsmead fictional location, [SP] Intro 2
Hogwarts fictional location, [SP] Intro 2
hold,
   _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
   _return subcommand, [P] _return
Holm’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple
   comparisons, Holm’s method
   exponential, [TS] tssmooth exponential,
   [TS] tssmooth horders, [TS] tssmooth
   hwinters, [TS] Glossary
homogeneity, [META] Intro, [META] meta forestplot,
   [META] Glossary
   of variances, [R] oneway, [R] sctest
   test, [META] meta, [META] meta summarize,
   [META] Glossary, [R] Epitab
homoskedasticity tests, [R] regress postestimation
Horst normalization, see Kaiser normalization
Hosmer–Lemeshow
   delta chi-squared influence statistic, see delta
   chi-squared influence statistic
   delta deviance influence statistic, see delta deviance
   influence statistic
   goodness-of-fit test, [R] estat gof, [SVY] estat
hot, ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
hotelling command, [MV] hotelling
Hotelling’s
   generalized T-squared statistic, [MV] manova
   T-squared, [MV] hotelling, [MV] mvtest means,
   [MV] Glossary
hours() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
   functions, [M-5] date()
hp, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter hp
HPD
   credible interval, see highest posterior density
   credible interval
   region, see highest posterior density region
   _hqr() function, [M-5] qrd()
   hqr() function, [M-5] qrd()
   hqrd() function, [M-5] qrd()
   hqrdmult2() function, [M-5] qrd()
   hqrdmult2lt() function, [M-5] qrd()
   _hqr() function, [M-5] qrd()
   hqr() function, [M-5] qrd()
   _hqr() function, [M-5] qrd()
hypothesis, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
test, [PSS-5] Glossary, [SEM] test, [SEM] testnl, also see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
testing, Bayesian, see Bayesian, hypothesis testing
hypothesized value, see null value

I()
I() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [M-5] I()
I(0) process, see covariance stationary
I(1) process, see first-difference stationary
ibeta() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
ibeta() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
ic,
  bayesstats subcommand, [BAYES] bayesstats ic
estat subcommand, [R] estat, [R] estat ic
ICC, see item characteristic curve
icc command, [R] icc
icc, estat subcommand, [ME] estat icc, [ME] melogit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
  [ME] mixed postestimation
icc, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] irtgraph icc
icd10
  check command, [D] icd10
  clean command, [D] icd10
  command, [D] icd
  generate command, [D] icd10
  lookup command, [D] icd10
  query command, [D] icd10
  search command, [D] icd10
icd10cm
  check command, [D] icd10cm
  clean command, [D] icd10cm
  generate command, [D] icd10cm
  lookup command, [D] icd10cm
  query command, [D] icd10cm
  search command, [D] icd10cm
  command, [D] icd
icd10pcs
  check command, [D] icd10pcs
  clean command, [D] icd10pcs
  generate command, [D] icd10pcs
  lookup command, [D] icd10pcs
  query command, [D] icd10pcs
  search command, [D] icd10pcs
icd9, continued
  generate command, [D] icd9
  lookup command, [D] icd9
  query command, [D] icd9
  search command, [D] icd9
icd9p
  check command, [D] icd9p
  clean command, [D] icd9p
  command, [D] icd
  generate command, [D] icd9p
  lookup command, [D] icd9p
  query command, [D] icd9p
  search command, [D] icd9p
ICE, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
  mi export subcommand, [MI] mi export, [MI] mi export ice
  mi import subcommand, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import ice
icn, [D] unicode convertfile
ICU, see International Components for Unicode
  ID variable, [SP] spset, [SP] Glossary
  identification, see model identification
  identified, [DSGE] Glossary
  identifier, class, [P] class
  identifier, unique, [D] isid
identity, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast identity
identity matrix, [M-5] I(), [P] matrix define
idsynchronous error term, [XT] Glossary
idistance spatial weighting matrix, [SP] Glossary
  if exp qualifier, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
  if programming command, [M-2] if, [P] if
igaussian() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
igaussianden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
igaussiani() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
ignorable missing-data mechanism, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] Glossary
I.I.A, see independence of irrelevant alternatives
i.i.d. assumption, see independent and identically distributed sampling assumption
IIF, see item information function
iif, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] irtgraph iif
Im() function, [M-5] Re()
Im–Pesaran–Shin test, [XT] xtunitroot
image,
  putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
  putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf paragraph
immediate command, continued

[D] symmetry, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] ttest,
[R] ztest, [U] 18.4.5 Parsing immediate commands, [U] 19 Immediate commands,
[U] Glossary

implied context, class, [P] class

import
dbase command, [D] import dbase
delimited command, [D] import delimited
delimit Excel command, [D] import excel
dfred command, [D] import fred
haver command, [D] import haver
sas command, [D] import sas
sasxport5 command, [D] import sasxport5
sasxport8 command, [D] import sasxport8
spss command, [D] import spss
import data, [D] import, [D] import dbase, [D] import delimited,
[D] import excel, [D] import fred, [D] import haver, [D] import sas,
[D] import sasxport5, [D] import sasxport8, [D] import spss,
[D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile (free format), [D] infile (freed format),
[D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile (free format), [D] odbc,
[MI] mi import, [MI] mi import flong, [MI] mi import flongsp,
[MI] mi import ice, [MI] mi import nhanes1, [MI] mi import wide,
[U] 22 Entering and importing data, also see combine data, also see input data interactively
real-time, [D] import fred

import. spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix
import
importance weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.24.4 Importance weights
imported spatial weighting matrix, [SP] Glossary
improper prior, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
[BAYES] Glossary
impulse–response functions, [DSGE] Intro 1,
[DSGE] Intro 3b, [DSGE] Intro 3c,
[DSGE] Intro 3d, [DSGE] dsge postestimation,
[DSGE] dsge posterior estimation, [DSGE] Glossary,
[TS] irf, [TS] irf add,
[TS] irf cgrowth, [TS] irf create, [TS] irf ctable,
[TS] irf describe, [TS] irf drop, [TS] irf graph,
[TS] irf ograph, [TS] irf rename, [TS] irf set,
[TS] irf table, [TS] var intro, [TS] varbasie,
[TS] vec intro, [TS] Glossary
imputation
binary, [MI] mi impute logit
by groups, [MI] mi impute
categorical, [MI] mi impute mlogit, [MI] mi impute ologit

chained equations, [MI] mi impute intreg, [MI] mi impute logit,
[MI] mi impute mlogit, [MI] mi impute nbreg, [MI] mi impute ologit,
[MI] mi impute pmm, [MI] mi impute poisson, [MI] mi impute regress,
[MI] mi impute truncreg

imputation, continued
conditional, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained,
[MI] mi impute intreg, [MI] mi impute logit,
[MI] mi impute mlogit, [MI] mi impute monotone,
[MI] mi impute nbreg, [MI] mi impute ologit,
[MI] mi impute pmm, [MI] mi impute poisson,
[MI] mi impute regress, [MI] mi impute truncreg,
[MI] mi impute truncreg
continuous, [MI] mi impute pmm, [MI] mi impute regress
with a limited range, [MI] mi impute intreg,
[MI] mi impute truncreg

count data, [MI] mi impute nbreg, [MI] mi impute poisson

diagnostics, [MI] mi impute
interval regression, [MI] mi impute intreg
interval-censored data, [MI] mi impute intreg
linear regression, [MI] mi impute regress
logistic regression, [MI] mi impute logit

method, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute usermethod
iterative, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained,
[MI] mi impute mvn
monotone, [MI] mi impute monotone

multivariate, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute monotone,
[MI] mi impute mvn

proper, [MI] Intro substantive
univariate, [MI] mi impute intreg, [MI] mi impute logit,
[MI] mi impute mlogit, [MI] mi impute nbreg,
[MI] mi impute ologit, [MI] mi impute pmm, [MI] mi impute poisson,
[MI] mi impute regress, [MI] mi impute truncreg

modeling, [MI] mi impute

monotone, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained,
[MI] mi impute monotone

multinomial logistic regression, [MI] mi impute mlogit
multiple, [MI] Intro substantive

multivariate,

chained equations, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained

monotone, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute intreg,
[MI] mi impute logit, [MI] mi impute mlogit,
[MI] mi impute monotone, [MI] mi impute nbreg,
[MI] mi impute ologit, [MI] mi impute pmm,
[MI] mi impute poisson, [MI] mi impute regress,
[MI] mi impute truncreg

normal, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute mvn

negative binomial regression, [MI] mi impute nbreg

on subsamples, [MI] mi impute

ordered logistic regression, [MI] mi impute ologit

overdispersed count data, [MI] mi impute nbreg

passive, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained,
[MI] mi impute regress

perfect prediction, [MI] mi impute
imputation, continued
Poisson regression, [MI] mi impute poisson
predictive mean matching, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute pmm
recommended number of, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate
regression, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute regress
semiparametric, [MI] mi impute pmm
step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate
transformations, [MI] mi impute
truncated regression, [MI] mi impute truncreg
user-defined, [MI] mi impute usermethod
imputed data, [MI] Glossary
imputed variables, see variables, multiple-imputation
imputed
imtest, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
in range qualifier, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
in smcl, display directive, [P] display
inbase() function, [M-5] inbase()
incidence, [ST] Glossary
rate, [ST] Glossary
study, see cohort study
incidence-rate ratio
epidemiological tables, [R] Epitab
evaluation,
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: gnbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: meglm,
[BAYES] bayes: mbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: mepoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: poisson,
[BAYES] bayes: tnreg,
[BAYES] bayes: tpoisson,
displaying exponentiated coefficients,
[FMM] estat eform, [R] eform_option,
[SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat eform,
[SEM] Example 34g
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meglm,
[ME] mbreg, [ME] mepoisson, also see incidence-rate ratio, estimation, Bayesian
negative binomial regression,
[FMM] fmm: nbreg, [ME] mbreg,
[R] nbreg, [R] tnreg, [R] zinb,
[XT] xtnbreg, also see incidence-rate ratio, estimation, Bayesian
incidence-rate ratio, estimation, continued
panel data, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtnbreg,
[XT] xtpoisson
Poisson regression, [FMM] fmm: poisson,
[FMM] fmm: tpoisson, [FMM] Example 2,
[LASSO] dpoisson, [LASSO] popoisson,
[LASSO] xpopoisson, [ME] mepoisson,
[R] cpoisson, [R] expoisson, [R] heckpoisson,
[R] ivpoisson, [R] poisson, [R] tpoisson,
[R] zip, [TE] etpoisson, [XT] xtpoisson, also see incidence-rate ratio, estimation, Bayesian
postestimation, [R] contrast, [R] expoisson postestimation, [R] lincom
negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg postestimation, [R] tnreg postestimation
Poisson regression, [R] poisson postestimation, [R] tpoisson postestimation
survival analysis, [ST] stir, [ST] stptime,
[ST] stsum
include_bitmap, set subcommand, [R] set
include command, [P] include
included covariates, see covariate selection
income distributions, [R] Inequality
income tax rate function, [D] egen
incomplete
beta function, [FN] Statistical functions,
normal(),
gamma function, [FN] Statistical functions,
normal()
observations, see dropout
increment operator, [M-2] op_increment, [P] macro
independence of irrelevant alternatives, [CM] Glossary
relaxing assumption, [CM] Intro 8, [CM] cmeclogit,
[CM] cmnmllogit, [CM] cmnprobit,
[CM] cmrprobit, [CM] cmxmixlogit,
[CM] nlogit
test for, [CM] nlogit
independence of irrelevant alternatives, assumption, [FMM] fmm: mlogit, [R] clogit,
[R] mlogit
test for, [R] hausman, [R] suest
independence test, [R] correlate, [R] Epitab,
[R] spearman, [R] tabulate twoway,
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
independent
a posteriori, [BAYES] Glossary
a priori, [BAYES] Glossary
independent and identically distributed,
independent and identically distributed sampling
assumption, [SP] Glossary, [TE] tteffects intro,
[TE] tteffects intro advanced, [TE] Glossary
index of probit and logit, [R] logit postestimation,
[R] predict, [R] probit postestimation
index search, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
indexnot() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] indexnot()

indicator variables, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] xi,
[SEM] Glossary, also see factor variables indicators, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables

indirect effects, see effects, indirect
indirect impacts, [SP] spivregress postestimation,
[SP] sproGRESS postestimation, [SP] spxtrgress postestimation
indirect standardization, [R] dstdize
ineligible missing values, [MI] mi impute,
[MI] Glossary
inequality measures, [R] Inequality
inertia, [MV] Glossary, also see total inertia
inertia, estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation inference, [LASSO] Lasso inference intro,
[LASSO] Glossary
influence statistics, see delta beta influence statistic, see delta chi-squared influence statistic, see delta deviance influence statistic, see DFBETA, see LMAX value

%infmt, [D] infile (fixed format)
infile command, [D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile (free format)

infix command, [D] infix (fixed format)
influence statistics, see delta beta influence statistic, see delta chi-squared influence statistic, see delta deviance influence statistic, see DFBETA, see LMAX value

in-sample predictions, see replicated outcome
in-sample R-squared, [LASSO] Glossary
insert, odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
insobs command, [D] insobs
inspect command, [D] inspect install,
net subcommand, [R] net
ssc subcommand, [R] ssc

installation
of community-contributed commands (updating),
[R] ado update
of official updates, [R] update, [U] 29 Using the Internet to keep up to date
of SJ and STB, [R] net, [R] sj, [U] 3.5 Updating and adding features from the web,
[U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?
instance, [M-6] Glossary

class, [P] class
.instanceenv built-in class function, [P] class
instance-specific variable, [P] class
instrumental-variables, [ERM] Intro 3,

endogenous, [ERM] Intro 3
estimator, [XT] Glossary
regression
finite mixture models, [FMM] fmm: ivregress

generated method of moments, [R] gmm

linear, [ERM] eregress, [LASSO] Lasso inference intro, [LASSO] poiregress,
[LASSO] poivregress, [R] ivregress
panel-data models, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd,
[XT] xtpdysys, [XT] xthtestaylor, [XT] xtvreg

Poisson, [R] ipoisson

probit, [ERM] eprobit, [R] ivprobit

spatial autoregressive models, [SP] spivregress

system of equations, [R] reg3
tobit, [ERM] eintreg, [R] ivtobit

with survey data, [SVY] syv estimation

int, [D] Data types, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
int() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] trunc()

integ command, [R] dydx

integer truncation function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] trunc()
integrals, numeric, see numerical integration

integrated autoregressive moving-average model,

[TS] estat acplot, [TS] psdensity

integrated process, [TS] Glossary
integration, numeric, see numerical integration
intensity, color, adjustment, [G-2] graph twoway

histogram, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,

inverse, continued

hyperbolic tangent transformation, see Fisher’s z transformation


noncentral
beta distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

chi-squared distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

F distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

normal distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

of matrix, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix svd
reverse cumulative
beta distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

binomial function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

chi-squared distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

exponential distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

F distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

Incomplete gamma function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

inverse Gaussian function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

inverse-probability weighting, [TE] teffects intro
inverse-probability weighted regression adjustment,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects ipw,
[TE] Glossary

inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment,
[TE] teffects intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced,
[TE] teffects ipwra, [TE] Glossary

inverse-variance method, [META] Glossary

invexponential() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invexponentialtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

_invfft() function, [M-5] fft()

invfft() function, [M-5] fft()

invFtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invgamma() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invgammatail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invHilbert() function, [M-5] Hilbert()

invibeta() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invibetatail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invigaussian() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invgaussiann tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invlaplace() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invlaplace curtain() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invlogistic() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invlogistic tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invlogistictail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invlaplace() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invFtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invchi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invchi2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invchi2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnFtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnFtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnch2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnch2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnch2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnFtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnch2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnch2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnch2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnch2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnch2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

invnch2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
invweibullphtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
invweibulltail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
I/O functions, [M-4] IO
ipolate command, [D] ipolate
ips, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
IPW, see inverse-probability weighting
ipw, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects ipw
ipw, tteffects subcommand, [TE] tteffects ipw
IPWRA, see inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
ipwra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects ipwra
ipwra, tteffects subcommand, [TE] tteffects ipwra
IQR, see interquartile range
iqr(), egen function, [D] egen
iqreg command, [R] qreg, [R] qreg postestimation
ir command, [R] ir
tcommand, [R] irreg
irs file, [U] .irf
function, [FN] invweibullphtail()
function, [D] ipw
function, [D] ipwra
see ipw
see ipwra
see ircode() function, [FN]
ir
command, [R] ir
function, [R] ir
command, [R] ir
function, [R] ir
function, [R] ir
function, [R] ir
function, [R] ir
function, [M-5] invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
function, [FN]
invweibullphtail()
function, [FN]
invweibulltail()
iterlog, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set iter
ivpoisson command, [R] ivpoisson, [R] ivpoisson
postestimation
ivprobit command, [R] ivprobit, [R] ivprobit
postestimation
ivregress command, [R] ivregress, [R] ivregress
postestimation
ivtobit command, [R] ivtobit, [R] ivtobit
postestimation
[iweight=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,

[jitter()] suboption, [BAYES] bayesmh
jitterseed() suboption, [BAYES] bayesmh

join operator, [M-2] _op_join
joinby command, [D] joinby, [U] 23 Combining
datasets
joining time-span records, [ST] stsplit
joint
correspondence analysis, [MV] mca, [MV] mca
postestimation, [MV] Glossary
normality, see normality assumption, joint
posterior distribution, [BAYES] Intro,

[bayes] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
Joint Photographic Experts Group format, [G-2] graph
JPEG, see Joint Photographic Experts Group format
justificationstyle, [G-3] textbox_options
justificationstyle, [G-4] justificationstyle,

[K]
Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy, [MV] factor
postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
[MV] Glossary
Kaiser normalization, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] rotate,

[R] rotatemat
Kalman
filter, [DSEG] Glossary, [TS] arima, [TS] dfactor,
[TS] dfactor postestimation, [TS] sspace,
[TS] sspace postestimation, [TS] ucm, [TS] ucm
postestimation, [TS] Glossary
forecast, [TS] dfactor postestimation, [TS] sspace
postestimation, [TS] ucm postestimation
smoothing, [TS] dfactor postestimation,
[TS] sspace postestimation, [TS] ucm postestimation
Kao test, [XT] xtcointtest
Kao, xtcointtest subcommand, [XT] xtcointtest
kap command, [R] kappa
Kaplan–Meier
product-limit estimate, [ST] stcox PH-
assumption tests, [ST] stcox PH-
assumption tests, [ST] stcox PH-
survivor function, [ST] stcox PH-
survivor function, [ST] stcox PH-
kap command, [R] kappa
kaphe command, [R] kappa
kappa command, [R] kappa
kapweight command, [R] kappa
kdensity command, [R] kdensity
kdensity, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway kdensity
keep command, [D] drop
keep variables or observations, [D] drop
Kendall’s tau, [R] spearman, [R] tabulate twoway
Kenward–Roger DDF, see denominator degrees
of freedom, Kenward–Rogers
kernel

density smoothing, [R] kdensity

function, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,
 [G-2] graph twoway lpoly, [R] kdensity,
 [R] lpoly, [R] npregress kernel, [R] qreg,
 [TE] tebalance density, [TE] teffects overlap
regression, [R] npregress kernel
weighted local polynomial, [R] lpoly
kernel, npregress subcommand, [R] npregress intro,
 [R] npregress kernel

keyboard
entry, [U] 10 Keyboard use
search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities

Keynesian model, see New Keynesian model
keys, [G-3] clegend_option, [G-3] legend_options,
K-fold cross-validation, [LASSO] Glossary
Kilometers, [SP] spdistance
Kish design effects, [R] loneway, [SVY] estat
kiss32, see random-number generator
Kmatrix() function, [M-5] Kmatrix()

kmeans, [MV] Glossary
kmeans, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster kmeans
 and kmedians
kmeans clustering, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster kmeans
 and kmedians
kmedians, [MV] Glossary
kmedians, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster
 kmeans and kmedians
kmedians clustering, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster
 kmeans and kmedians
KMO, see Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy
KMO, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation,
 [MV] pca postestimation
KNN, see k-th-nearest neighbor
knn, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim knn
knots, [LASSO] Glossary, [R] npregress series
Kolmogorov–Smirnov test, [R] ksmirnov
KR-20, [MV] alpha
Kronecker direct product, [D] cross,
 [M-2] op_kronecker, [P] matrix define

Kruskal stress, [MV] mds postestimation,
 [MV] Glossary
Kruskal–Wallis test, [R] kwallis
ksmirnov command, [R] ksmirnov
ktau command, [R] spearman
k-th-nearest neighbor, [MV] discrim knn,
 [MV] Glossary
Kuder–Richardson Formula 20, [MV] alpha
Kulczyński coefficient similarity measure,
 [MV] measure_option
kurt(), egen function, [D] egen
kurtosis, [CM] cmsummarize, [MV] mvtest normality,
 [R] lv, [R] pksumm, [R] regres postestimation,
 [R] sktest, [R] summarize, [R] tabstat,
 [TS] varnorm, [TS] vecnorm
kwallis command, [R] kwallis

L

L1-norm models, [R] qreg
l1title() option, [G-3] title_option
l2title() option, [G-3] title_option

L’Abbé plot, [META] meta labbeplot,
 [META] Glossary
labbeplot, meta subcommand, [META] meta
labbeplot
label
macro function, [P] macro
label,
vl subcommand, [D] vl create
label data, [D] describe, [D] edit, [D] label, [D] label
language, [D] notes, [D] varmanage,
 [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
in other languages, [U] 12.6.4 Labels in other
languages

label
copy command, [D] label
data command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset,
variable, and value labels
define command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset,
variable, and value labels
dir command, [D] label
drop command, [D] label
language command, [D] label language,
 [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
list command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset,
variable, and value labels
save command, [D] label
values command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset,
variable, and value labels
variable command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset,
variable, and value labels

label, snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot

label values, [P] macro, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable,
and value labels, [U] 13.11 Label values
labelbook command, [D] labelbook
labels,
axis, [G-3] axis_label_option
creating, [D] edit, [D] varmanage
editing, [D] edit, [D] varmanage
marker, [G-3] marker_label_options

LAD regression, [R] qreg
ladder command, [R] ladder
ladder of powers, [R] ladder

lag operator, [DSGE] Glossary, [TS] Glossary,
 [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
lag-exclusion statistics, [TS] varwle

lagged values, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists,
 [U] 13 Functions and expressions,
 [U] 13.7 Explicit subscripting,
 [U] 13.10.1 Generating lags, leads, and
differences
lag-order selection statistics, [TS] var intro, [TS] var,
 [TS] var svar, [TS] varsoc, [TS] vec intro
Lagrange multiplier test, [PSS-5] Glossary, [R] regress postestimation time series, [TS] varlmar, [TS] veclmar, also see score test
lags, see lagged values, see spatial lags
1align() option, [G-3] connect_options
lambda, [LASSO] Glossary
Lance and Williams’s formula, [MV] cluster language, [D] unicode locale
syntax, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
language, label subcommand, [D] label language
languages, multiple, [D] language
LAPACK, [M-1] LAPACK, [M-5] cholesky(),
[M-6] Glossary
Laplace density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal() distribution,
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
laplace() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
laplaceden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
laplacetail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal() Laplacian approximation, [ME] me, [ME] meclilog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] midentity, [ME] melogit,
[ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meoprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprob, [ME] mestreg, [ME] metabit,
[ME] Glossary, [R] Estimation options,
SEM Intro 12, [SEM] Methods and formulas for gsem
large-strata limiting model, [META] Glossary
lasso, [LASSO] Lasso intro, [LASSO] Lasso inference intro, [LASSO] Collinear covariates,
[LASSO] Glossary, [U] 27.29 Lasso
inference, [LASSO] Lasso inference intro,
[LASSO] dslogit, [LASSO] dspoisson,
[LASSO] dsregress, [LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] Inference requirements,
[LASSO] lasso inference postestimation,
[LASSO] lasso options, [LASSO] poireg, [LASSO] pologit, [LASSO] popoisson,
[LASSO] polog, [LASSO] xpoireg, [LASSO] xpologit, [LASSO] xpopoisson,
[LASSO] xpologit, [LASSO] xpopoisson,
[LASSO] xpoireg options, [LASSO] lasso options
lasso, continued
postestimation, [LASSO] coefpath, [LASSO] cvplot,
[LASSO] estimates store, [LASSO] lasso postestimation,
[LASSO] lassocoef,
[LASSO] lasso fitting, [LASSO] lassogof,
[LASSO] lasso inference postestimation,
[LASSO] lassoinfo, [LASSO] lassoknots,
[LASSO] lassoselect
prediction and model selection, [LASSO] Collinear covariates, [LASSO] elasticnet, [LASSO] lasso,
[LASSO] lasso postestimation, [LASSO] lasso examples, [LASSO] lasso fitting,
[LASSO] sqrtlasso
selection, see covariate selection
lasso command, [LASSO] lasso, [LASSO] lasso postestimation, [LASSO] lasso examples
lassocoef command, [LASSO] lassocoef
lassogof command, [LASSO] lassogof
lassoinfo command, [LASSO] lassoinfo
lassoknots command, [LASSO] lassoknots
lassoselect command, [LASSO] lassoselect
latent class, [FMM] fmm, [FMM] Glossary
goodness-of-fit statistics, [SEM] estat lcgof,
[SEM] Example 51g
marginal means, [FMM] estat lcmean,
[SEM] estat lcmean
marginal probabilities, [FMM] estat lcp, [SEM] estat lcp
class analysis, [SEM] Intro 2, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Glossary
class model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 50g,
[SEM] Glossary
cluster model, [SEM] Glossary
growth model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 18,
[SEM] Glossary
profile analysis, [SEM] Example 52g
profile model, [SEM] Example 52g,
[SEM] Glossary
roots, [M-5] eigensystem()
space, [IRT] Glossary
trait, [IRT] Glossary, also see item response theory models
variable, [FMM] Glossary, [SEM] Intro 4,
[SEM] Glossary
\LaTeX, [RPT] dynatext
Latin-square designs, [MV] manova, [R] anova,
[R] pkshape
latitude, see coordinate system
lattice data, [SP] Intro, [SP] Glossary, also see area data
LAV regression, [R] qreg
Lawley–Hotelling trace statistic, [MV] canon,
[MV] manova, [MV] mvtest means,
[MV] Glossary
1ceffects, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat lcgof, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat lcgof,
[SEM] Example 51g
lcmean, estat subcommand, [FMM] estat lcmean,
[SEM] estat lcmean, [SEM] Example 50g,
[SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g
lcolor() option, [G-3] connect_options,
[G-3] rspike_options
lcprob, estat subcommand, [FMM] estat lcprob,
[SEM] estat lcprob, [SEM] Example 50g,
[SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
LDA, see linear discriminant analysis
ld, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim lda
lead
operator, see forward operator
values, see lagged values
leap seconds, [TS] tsset
least
absolute
deviations, [R] qreg
residuals, [R] qreg
value regression, [R] qreg
squares, see linear regression
deviations, see linear regression
generalized, see linear generalized least squares
means, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot,
[U] 20.16.1 Obtaining estimated marginal means
leave one out, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
estat, [MV] discrim knn, [MV] discrim
knn postestimation, [MV] discrim lda,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
qda, [MV] discrim qda postestimation,
[MV] Glossary
left-censored, [ERM] Glossary, [ST] Glossary,
[TE] Glossary, also see imputation, interval-
censored data
_lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
lefteigensystemselect*() functions,
[M-5] eigensystemselect()
leftgeigensystem() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
leftgeigensystemselect*() function,
[M-5] geigensystem()
left-hand-side variable, [ERM] Glossary
legend() option, [G-3] legend_options
legends, [G-3] elegend_option, [G-3] legend_options,
problems, [G-3] legend_options
use with by(), [G-3] by_option,
length() function, [M-5] rows()
length of string function, [FN] String functions
less than (or equal) operator, see relational operators
letter values, [R] lv
level command and value, [P] macro
level, set subcommand, [R] level, [R] set
levels, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
levelsof command, [P] levelsof
Levene’s robust test statistic, [R] sdtest
leverage, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
leverage-versus-(squared)-residual plot, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
Levin–Lin–Chu test, [XT] xunitroot
lexis, [SEM] sem and gsem covstructure( )
lexis command, [ST] stsplit
lexis diagram, [ST] stsplit
lfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway lif
lfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway lifci
Li–Racine kernel function, [R] npregress kernel
[M-3] mata which
license, [R] about
life tables, [ST] ltable
likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation
likelihood displacement value, [ST] stcox
postestimation, [ST] Glossary
likelihood-ratio
chi-squared of association, [R] tabulate twoway
test, [DSGE] Intro 8, [DSGE] Glossary,
[PSS-2] power twoproportions,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
[U] 20.13.3 Likelihood-ratio tests
Likert summative scales, [MV] alpha
limited dependent variables
Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] bayes: betareg,
[BAYES] bayes: binreg, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: clogit,
[BAYES] bayes: cloglog, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: gnbreg, [BAYES] bayes: heckprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: heckprobit, [BAYES] bayes: hetprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: hetprob, [BAYES] bayes: inreg,
[BAYES] bayes: logistic, [BAYES] bayes: logit,
[BAYES] bayes: mecloglog,
[BAYES] bayes: megglm, [BAYES] bayes: melogit,
[BAYES] bayes: menbreg, [BAYES] bayes: meologit,
[BAYES] bayes: meoprobit, [BAYES] bayes: mprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: mlogit, [BAYES] bayes: mprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: nbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: ologit, [BAYES] bayes: oprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: oprobit, [BAYES] bayes: poisson,
[BAYES] bayes: probit, [BAYES] bayes: streg,
[BAYES] bayes: tnreg, [BAYES] bayes: tobit,
limited dependent variables, Bayesian estimation, continued
[BAYES] bayes: tpoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: truncreg,
[BAYES] bayes: zinb,
beta regression, [R] betareg
Brier score decomposition, [R] brier
censored Poisson regression, [R] cpoisson
choice model
conditional logit, [CM] cmclogit
mixed logit, [CM] cmmixlogit,
[CM] cmxmixlogit
multinomial probit, [CM] cmmprob
nested logistic, [CM] nlogit
panel data, [CM] cmxmixlogit
rank-ordered logistic, [CM] cmrologit
rank-ordered probit, [CM] cmroprobit
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
cumulative sum, [R] csusum
extended regression model, [ERM] eintreg,
[ERM] epoprobit, [ERM] eprobit
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm: betareg,
[FMM] fmm: cloglog, [FMM] fmm: glm,
[FMM] fmm: intreg, [FMM] fmm: logit,
[FMM] fmm: mlogit, [FMM] fmm: nbreg,
[FMM] fmm: ologit, [FMM] fmm: oprobit,
[FMM] fmm: poisson, [FMM] fmm: probit,
[FMM] fmm: streg, [FMM] fmm: tobit,
[FMM] fmm: tpoisson, [FMM] fmm: truncreg,
[FMM] Example 2
generalized linear model, [R] glm
for binomial family, [R] binreg
interval regression, [R] intreg
item response theory, [IRT] Control Panel, [IRT] irt
1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt grm,
[IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt rsm,
[IRT] irt hybrid
linear regression, truncated, [R] truncreg
logistic regression, [R] logistic, [R] logit
conditional, [R] clogit
exact, [R] exlogistic
multinomial, [R] mlogit
ordered, [R] ologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit
multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] mecloglog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] meanreg, [ME] melogit,
[ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meoprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg, [ME] metobit
multinomial
logistic regression, [R] mlogit
probit regression, [R] mprobit
negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg
truncated, [R] tnreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
limited dependent variables, continued
panel-data model, [ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
[ERM] Example 9, [XT] xtcloglog, [XT] xtggee,
[XT] xtclogit, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtologit,
[XT] xtoprobit, [XT] xtpoisson, [XT] xtprobit,
[XT] xtstreg
Poisson regression, [R] poisson
exact, [R] expoisson
truncated, [R] tpoisson
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivpoisson
with sample selection, [R] heckpoisson
zero-inflated, [R] zip
probit regression, [R] probit
bivariate, [R] biprobit
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] heckoprobit, [R] hetoprobit,
[R] oprobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit
with sample selection, [R] heckprobit
zero-inflated ordered, [R] zprobit
ROC analysis estimation, [R] rocfit, [R] rocreg
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
survival analysis, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcrreg,
[ST] intreg, [ST] streg
tobit model, [R] tobit
treatment effect, [TE] etpoisson
truncated
linear regression, [R] truncreg
negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg
Poisson regression, [R] poisson
zero-inflated
negative binomial regression, [R] zinb
ordered probit regression, [R] zprobit
Poisson regression, [R] zip
limits, [D] describe, [D] memory, [M-1] Limits,
[R] Limits, [U] 6 Managing memory
numerical and string, [P] creturn
system, [P] creturn
lincom command, [R] lincom, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] lincom, [SVY] svy
line, definition, [G-4] linestyle
line, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway line
linealignmentstyle, [G-4] linealignmentstyle,
linear
combinations, [SVY] estat, [SVY] svy
dependence estimation, forming, [P] matrix score
dependence of parameters, [R] lincom, [U] 20.14 Obtaining
linear combinations of coefficients
discriminant analysis, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim
Lda, [MV] Glossary
linear, continued

DSGE, [DSGE] dse
ma, [TS] Glossary
form, [ME] Glossary
hypothesis test after estimation, [R] contrast,
[R] lrtest, [R] margins, [R] margins, contrast,
[R] margins, pwcompare, [R] pwcompare,
[R] test
interpolation and extrapolation, [D] interp
logit model, [PSS-2] power trend
mixed-effects model, [ME] me, [ME] mixed,
[ME] Glossary
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: mixed
optimization, [M-5] LinearProgram( )
prediction, see multiple imputation, prediction
programming, [M-5] LinearProgram( )
regression, [R] regress, [U] 27.3.2 Linear regression
analysis of variance, [R] anova
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: binreg,
[BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: heckman,
[BAYES] bayes: hetregress,
[BAYES] bayes: intreg,
[BAYES] bayes: mreg,
[BAYES] bayes: regress,
[BAYES] bayes: tobit,
[BAYES] bayes: truncreg
censored outcomes, [R] churdle,
[R] intreg, [R] tobit, [R] truncreg,
[U] 27.3.5 Regression with censored and truncated outcomes
constrained, [R] cnreg
elastic net, [LASSO] elasticnet
errors-in-variables, [R] eivreg
extended regression model, [ERM] Intro 2,
[ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eregress,
[ERM] Example 1a, [ERM] Example 2a,
[ERM] Example 2b, [ERM] Example 2c
finite mixture
model, [FMM] fmm, [FMM] fmm: glm,
[FMM] fmm: intreg, [FMM] ivregress,
[FMM] fmm: regress, [FMM] fmm: tobit,
[FMM] fmm: truncreg, [FMM] Example 1a,
[FMM] Example 1b, [FMM] Example 1c,
[FMM] Example 1d
generalized linear model, see generalized linear model
generalized method of moments, [R] gmm
Heckman selection model, [R] heckman,
[XT] xheckman
heteroskedastic errors, see heteroskedastic linear regression
imputation, see imputation, regression
instrumental-variable, [LASSO] poivregress,
[LASSO] xpoivregress, [R] lvregress,
[R] ivtobit
linear regression, continued
lasso, [LASSO] Lasso inference intro,
[LASSO] dsregress, [LASSO] Inference examples, [LASSO] lasso,
[LASSO] poivregress, [LASSO] poiregress,
[LASSO] sqrtlasso, [LASSO] xpoivregress,
[LASSO] xpoiregress
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meintreg,
[ME] metobit
multivariate, [MV] mvreg
ordinary least-squares, [R] regress
panel data, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eregress,
[ERM] Example 7, [ERM] Example 8a,
[ERM] Example 8b, [XT] xtabond,
[XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdysys, [XT] xfrontier,
[XT] xtgee, [XT] xtgls, [XT] xtheckman,
[XT] xhtaylor, [XT] xintreg, [XT] xivreg,
[XT] xtpcse, [XT] xrege, [XT] xreg,
[XT] xtregar, [XT] xttobit, also see panel
data
power and sample size, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power oneslope, [PSS-2] power rsquared,
[PSS-2] power pcorr
quantile, [R] qreg
random-coefficients model, see random-coefficients model
robust, [R] rreg
seemingly unrelated, [R] sureg
spatial autoregressive model, [SP] spivregress,
[SP] spregress, [SP] spxregress
stochastic frontier, [R] frontier
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 6, [SEM] Glossary
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
three-stage least-squares, [R] reg3
time series, [TS] newey, [TS] prais
treatment effects, [TE] etregress, [TE] tjeffects ra
truncated outcomes, see linear regression,
censored outcomes
with dummy-variable set, [R] areg
splines, [R] mkspline
test, see estimation, test after
trend, [PSS-2] power trend
linear, churdle subcommand, [R] churdle
linearization, see linearized variance estimator
log likelihood, [ME] Glossary
method, [ME] menu, [ME] Glossary
linearized
model, [DSGE] Glossary
variance estimator, [SVY] Variance estimation,
[SVY] Glossary
LinearProgram() function, [M-5] LinearProgram() linegap, set subcommand, [R] set
lines, [G-4] Concept: lines
adding, [G-2] graph twoway lfit,
   see fits, adding
alignments, [G-4] linealignmentstyle
connecting points, [G-3] connect_options,
   [G-4] connectstyle
dashed, [G-4] linepatternstyle
dotted, [G-4] linepatternstyle
long, in do-files and ado-files, [P] #delimit,
   [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-
   files
look of, [G-3] fcline_options, [G-3] line_options,
   [G-4] linestyle
patterns, [G-4] linepatternstyle
suppressing, [G-4] linestyle
thickness, [G-4] linewidthstyle
linesize, set subcommand, [R] log, [R] set
added, [G-4] addedlinestyle
link data, [D] frget, [D] fmlink
link function, [ME] Glossary, [SEM] Glossary,
   [XT] Glossary
beta regression, [BAYES] bayes: betareg,
   [FMM] fmm: betareg, [R] betareg
generalized linear model, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
   [FMM] fmm: glm, [R] binreg, [R] glm
   with panel data, [XT] xtcloglog, [XT] xtgee,
   [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtpoisson,
   [XT] xtprob, [XT] xtregr
multi-level mixed-effects model, [ME] meglm
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Methods and
   formulas for gsem
link test, [R] linktest
link, net subcommand, [R] net
linkage, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster
   linkage, [MV] Glossary
linkages, [D] frget, [D] fmlink
linktest command, [R] linktest
list command, [D] list
list macro function, [P] macro lists
liststruct() function, [M-5] liststruct()
listwise deletion, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi
   estimate, [MI] Glossary
llc, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
LMatrix() function, [M-5] Lmatrix()
LMAX value, [ST] stcox postestimation,
   [ST] Glossary
lmbuild command, [M-3] lmbuild
LME, see linear mixed-effects model
ln() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
   [M-5] exp()
ln1m() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
   [M-5] exp()
ln1p() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
   [M-5] exp()
lncauchyden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
lnfactorial() function, [FN] Mathematical
   functions, [M-5] factorial()
lnfactorial() function, [FN] Mathematical
   functions, [M-5] factorial()
lnigammaden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
lnivishartden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
lnlaplaceden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
lnmvnormalden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
lnnormal() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
log
  close command, [R] log
  command, [R] log, [R] view, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files, [U] 16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files
  off command, [R] log
  on command, [R] log
  query command, [R] log
  using command, [R] log
  .log file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
  log files, see log command
  printing, [R] translate

  one-sample, [PSS-2] power cox
  log hazard-rate, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank

log hazards
  control-group, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank
  experimental-group, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank
  two-sample, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank


log scales, [G-3] axis_scale_options
  log transformations, [R] boxcox, [R] lnskew0

  log1m() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] exp()
  log1p() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] exp()


logical operators, [M-2] op_colon, [M-2] op_logical, [U] 13.2.4 Logical operators

logistic
  density
    mean µ, scale S, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  discriminant analysis, [MV] discrim logistic, [MV] Glossary
  distribution
  regression, [FMM] fmm
  regression imputation, see imputation, logistic regression
complementary log-log, [FMM] fmm: cloglog, [R] cloglog
exact, [R] exlogistic
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm: logit multinomial, [FMM] fmm: mlogit
fixed-effects, [R] clogit, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtstreg
fractional polynomial, [R] fp
generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee
generalized linear model, [FMM] fmm: glm, [R] glm
mixed-effects, [ME] melogit, also see ordered logistic regression
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: melogit
nested, [CM] nlogit
polytomous, see logistic and logit regression, multinomial
population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtplogit, [XT] xtstreg
random-effects, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtnlogit, [XT] xtstreg
rank-ordered, [CM] cmrologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 33g, [SEM] Example 34g, [SEM] Glossary multinomial, [SEM] Example 37g, [SEM] Example 41g
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
logistic command, [R] logistic, [R] logistic postestimation
logistic, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim logistic
logistic() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
logisticden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
loop, continued
  exiting, [M-2] break
  use of semicolons in, [M-2] Semicolons
looping, [P] Glossary
Lorenz curve, [R] Inequality
loss, [MV] Glossary
lost due to follow-up, see follow-up, lost due to
Lotus 1-2-3, importing from, see spreadsheets
lower
  ASCII, see plain ASCII
  asymptote, [IRT] Glossary
  one-sided
    confidence interval, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
    [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean, [PSS-3] ciwidth
twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans,
    [PSS-3] ciwidth onevariance,
    [M-5] Glossary
test, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see one-sided test
    (power)
oone-tailed test, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see one-sided
test (power)
  lowercase-string functions, [FN] String functions,
    [G-2] strupper(), [M-5] usstrupper(), also see
titlecase
  lowertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
lowertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
lower-triangular matrix, see triangular matrix
  lowest-level group, [ME] Glossary
  lpattern() option, [G-3] connect_options,
    [G-3] rpike_options
  lpoly command, [R] lpoly
  lpoly, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
    twoway lowess
  lpolyci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
    twoway lpolyci
L-R plots, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
LRECLS, [D] infile (fixed format)
lroc command, [R] lroc
lrtest command, [R] lrtest, [SEM] Example 10,
  [SEM] Example 39g, [SEM] lrtest
ls command, [D] dir
lsens command, [R] lsens
lstat command, see estat classification
  command
lstretch, set subcommand, [R] set
lstyle() option, [G-3] rpike_options
ltable command, [ST] ltable
LU decomposition, [M-5] lud()
  _lud() function, [M-5] lud()
  lud() function, [M-5] lud()
  _lud_la() function, [M-5] lud()
  _luinv() function, [M-5] luinv()
  luinv() function, [M-5] luinv()
  _luinv_la() function, [M-5] luinv()
  _lusolve() function, [M-5] lusolve()
  lusolve() function, [M-5] lusolve()
  _lusolve_la() function, [M-5] lusolve()
lv command, [R] lv
lvalue, class, [P] class
lvr2plot command, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
lwidth() option, [G-3] connect_options,
  [G-3] rpike_options
M
M, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
  size recommendations, [MI] Intro substantive,
  [MI] mi estimate
m, [MI] Glossary
MA, see moving average model
ma, tsmooth subcommand, [TS] tsmooth ma
Mac,
  keyboard use, [U] 10 Keyboard use
  pause, [P] sleep
  specifying filenames, [U] 11.6 Filenaming
  conventions
  macro
    dir command, [P] macro
    drop command, [P] macro
    list command, [P] macro
    shift command, [P] macro
  macro functions, [P] char, [P] display, [P] macro,
    [P] macro lists, [P] serset
  macro substitution, [M-1] char, [P] macro,
    [U] 18.3 Macros
    class, [P] class
  macros, [D] vl, [D] vl create, [D] vl drop, [D] vl
    list, [D] vl rebuild, [D] vl set, [P] return,
    [U] 18.3 Macros, also see e() stored results
macval() macro expansion function, [P] macro
  mad(), egen function, [D] egen
MAD regression, [R] qreg
Mahalanobis
  distance, [MV] Glossary
    transformation, [MV] discrim knn, [MV] Glossary
main effects, [MV] manova, [PSS-5] Glossary,
  [R] anova
  main equation, [ERM] Glossary
makecns command, [P] makecns
  _makesymmetric() function, [M-5] makesymmetric()
  makesymmetric() function, [M-5] makesymmetric()
  man command, [R] help
manage, window subcommand, [P] window
  programming, [P] window manage
MANCOVA, see multivariate analysis of variance
mangle option, [G-2] graph twoway parrow
manifest variables, [SEM] Glossary
margins, [G-2] [G-4] [MV] graph manipulation
matrix, [G-2] [G-4] [MV] Manipulation
Mann–Whitney two-sample statistics, [R] ranksum
MANOVA, see multivariate analysis of variance
manova command, [MV] manova, [MV] manova postestimation
manova, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
manovatest command, [MV] manova postestimation
Mantel–Cox method, [ST] strate
map strings to numbers, [D] destring, [D] encode, [D] label, also see real() function, also see strtoreal() function
MAR, see missing at random, see missing values
margin of error, see confidence-interval half-width
marginal distribution, Bayesian, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
effects, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[R] marginsplot, [U] 20.16 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins,
[U] 20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts
homogeneity, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power pairedproportions, [PSS-2] power mccc,
[PSS-5] Glossary
homogeneity, test of, [R] symmetry
likelihood, Bayesian, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
means, [CM] margins, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] margins, contrast, [R] margins, pwcompare, [R] marginsplot, [R] pwcompare,
[U] 20.16 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins
posterior distribution, Bayesian, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
[BAYES] bayesstats ess, [BAYES] bayesstats grubin, [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
[BAYES] bayestest interval, [BAYES] Glossary
proportion, see proportions, marginal
tax rate _egen_ function, [D] _egen_
margins command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] margins,
[ERM] Intro 7, [R] margins, [R] margins postestimation, [R] margins, contrast,
[R] margins, pwcompare, [R] marginsplot,
[SEM] Intro 7, [SVY] svy postestimation,
[U] 20.16 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins
margins, size of, [G-4] _margintyle_
margins test, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare
marginsplot command, [R] marginsplot,
[U] 20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts
mark command, [P] mark
Markdown, [RPT] Dynamic documents intro,
[RPT] Dynamic tags, [RPT] dyndoc,
[RPT] dyntext, [RPT] markdown,
markdown command, [RPT] markdown
markers, [G-3] _marker_options_, [G-4] Glossary, also see marker labels
color, [G-4] colorstyle
resizing, [G-3] _scale_option_
shape of, [G-4] symbolstyle
size of, [G-4] _markersizestyle_
markershizestyle, [G-4] _markershizestyle_
markershizystyle, [G-4] _markershizystyle_
markershizystyle, [G-4] _markershizystyle_
matrix, [MV] manova postestimation
Markov chain Monte Carlo, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayes,
[MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] Glossary
convergence of, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
[BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] bayesstats ess,
[BAYES] bayesstats grubin, [MI] mi impute,
[MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute mvn
mixing of, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
[BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] bayesstats ess,
parameter trace files, [MI] mi ptrace
replicates, [BAYES] bayespredict,
[BAYES] Glossary
sample size, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
sampling, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesmh evaluators,
[BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
Markov chain Monte Carlo, continued
    standard error, see Monte Carlo standard error
Markov-switching model, [TS] mswitch
marksample command, [P] mark
martingale residual, [ST] stcox postestimation,
    [ST] stintreg postestimation, [ST] streg postestimation
mass, [MV] Glossary
Mata, see matrices (via Mata matrix language)
mata
    clear command, [M-3] mata clear
describe command, [M-3] mata describe
drop command, [M-3] mata drop
help command, [M-3] mata help
invocation command, [M-3] mata
matdescribe command, [M-3] mata matsave
matsave command, [M-3] mata matsave
muzzle command, [M-3] mata matsave
memory command, [M-3] mata memory
mlib add command, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib create command, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib index command, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib query command, [M-3] mata mlib
mosave command, [M-3] mata mosave
query command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
rename command, [M-3] mata rename
set matalcache command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matafavor command, [M-3] mata set,
    [M-5] favorspeed(), [R] set
set matalibs command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matalnum command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matamofirst command, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set mataoptimize command, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matastrict command, [M-1] Ado,
stata command, [M-3] mata stata
    which command, [M-3] mata which
mata, clear subcommand, [D] clear
mata, query subcommand, [R] query
.mata source code file, [M-1] Source, [M-3] Imbuild,
    [M-3] mata mlib, [M-6] Glossary,
[U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
Mata views onto frames, [D] frames intro
matafrommsp, spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix
matafromsp
matched
    2×2 tables, [PSS-2] power mcc
case–control data, [R] clogit, [R] Epitab,
    [R] symmetry, [ST] stoccc
case–control study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
    mcc
study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power mcc,
    [PSS-5] Glossary
    matched-pairs test, [R] signrank, [R] ttest, [R] ztest
matching
    1:M, [PSS-2] power
coefficient, [MV] Glossary
coefficient similarity measure,
    [MV] measure_option
configuration, [MV] Glossary
estimator, [TE] teffects intro, [TE] teffects intro
    advanced, [TE] teffects nmmatch, [TE] teffects
    psmatch, [TE] Glossary
matcproc command, [P] makecns
matdescribe, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata
    matsave
._matexpym() function, [M-5] matexpym()
matexpym() function, [M-5] matexpym()
mathematical functions, [FN] Mathematical
    define, [U] 13.3 Functions
matlist command, [P] matlist
    _matlogsym() function, [M-5] matexpym()
matlogsym() function, [M-5] matexpym()
matmissing() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
    [P] matrix define
matname command, [P] matrix mkmat
    _matpowersym() function, [M-5] matpowersym()
matpowersym() function, [M-5] matpowersym()
    mat_put_rr command, [P] matrix get
matrices (via Mata matrix language), [M-4] Intro,
    [M-6] Glossary, also see matrices (via Stata
    commands)
error messages, [M-5] error(), also see traceback
log
for Mata information, [M-1] Intro, [M-3] Intro
    functions
alphabetical list, [M-5] Intro
I/O, [M-4] IO
manipulation, [M-4] Manipulation
mathematical, [M-4] Mathematical
    matrix, [M-4] Matrix
    programming, [M-4] Programming
scalar, [M-4] Scalar
solvers, [M-4] Solvers
standard, [M-4] Standard
stata, [M-4] Stata
statistical, [M-4] Statistical
string, [M-4] String
utility, [M-4] Utility
language definition, [M-2] Intro
    classes, [M-2] class
pointers, [M-2] pointers
    structures, [M-2] struct
syntax, [M-2] Syntax
norm, [M-5] norm()
variables, moving between Mata and Stata,
    [D] putmata
    spatial autoregression, [SP] spmatrix
    matafromsp, [SP] spmatrix spfrommata
matrices (via Stata commands), [P] matrix,
[U] 14 Matrix expressions, also see matrices
(via Mata matrix language)
accessing internal, [P] matrix get
accumulating, [P] matrix accum
appending rows and columns, [P] matrix define
Cholesky decomposition, [P] matrix define
coefficient matrices, [P] ereturn
correlation, [MV] pca, [P] matrix define
covariance, [MV] pca
covariance matrix of estimators, [P] ereturn,
[P] matrix get
cross-product, [P] matrix accum
determinant, [P] matrix define
diagonals, [P] matrix define
displaying, [P] matlist, [P] matrix utility
dissimilarity, [MV] matrix dissimilarity,
[MV] Glossary, [P] matrix dissimilarity
distances, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity
dropping, [P] matrix utility
eigenvalues, [P] matrix eigenvalues, [P] matrix
symeigen
eigenvectors, [P] matrix symeigen
elements, [P] matrix define
estimation results, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
identity, [P] matrix define
input, [P] matrix define, [U] 14.4 Inputting
matrices by hand
inversion, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix svd
Kronecker product, [P] matrix define
linear combinations with data, [P] matrix score
listing, [P] matlist, [P] matrix utility
namespace and conflicts, [P] matrix, [P] matrix
define
number of rows and columns, [P] matrix define
operators such as addition, [P] matrix define,
[U] 14.7 Matrix operators
orthonormal basis, [P] matrix svd
partitioned, [P] matrix define
performing constrained estimation, [P] makecns
posting estimation results, [P] ereturn,
[P] _estimates
renaming, [P] matrix utility
row and column names, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix
define, [P] matrix mkmat, [P] matrix
rownames, [U] 14.2 Row and column names
rows and columns, [P] matrix define
saving matrix, [P] matrix mkmat
scoring, [P] matrix score
similarity, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix
dissimilarity
store variables as matrix, [P] matrix mkmat
submatrix extraction, [P] matrix define
submatrix substitution, [P] matrix define
subscripting, [P] matrix define,
[U] 14.9 Subscripting
sweep operator, [P] matrix define
temporary names, [P] matrix
trace, [P] matrix define
transposing, [P] matrix define
variables, make into matrix, [P] matrix mkmat
zero, [P] matrix define

matrix
accum command, [P] matrix accum
coleq command, [P] matrix rownames
coljoinbyname command, [P] matrix
rowjoinbyname
colnames command, [P] matrix rownames
coljoinbyname command, [P] matrix
rowjoinbyname
cols command, [P] matrix rownames
commands, introduction, [P] matrix
define command, [P] matrix define
dir command, [P] matrix utility
dissimilarity command, [MV] matrix
dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity
drop command, [P] matrix utility
eigenvalues command, [P] matrix eigenvalues
gls accum command, [P] matrix accum
input command, [P] matrix define
list command, [P] matrix utility
opaccum command, [P] matrix accum
rename command, [P] matrix utility
roweq command, [P] matrix rownames
rowjoinbyname command, [P] matrix
rowjoinbyname
rownames command, [P] matrix rownames
score command, [P] matrix score
svd command, [P] matrix svd
symeigen command, [P] matrix symeigen
vec accum command, [P] matrix accum

matrix, [M-2] Declarations

bayesgraph subcommand, [BAYES] bayesgraph
clear subcommand, [D] clear
compare subcommand, [P] compare
ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph matrix
return subcommand, [P] return
matrix graphs, [G-2] graph matrix

matrix model parameter, [BAYES] Glossary, also see
Bayesian, model parameters
matrix programming language, see matrices (via Mata
matrix language)

matrix() function, [FN] Programming functions,
P P matrix define
matsave, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata matsave
matuniform() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
P P matrix define
matuse, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata matsave
max(), egen function, [D] egen
max() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] minmax()
maxbezierpath, set subcommand, [R] set
maxbyte() function, [FN] Programming functions
maxdb, set subcommand, [R] dh, [R] set
maxdouble() function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] mindouble()
maxes() option, [G-2] graph matrix
maxfloat() function, [FN] Programming functions
maximization, [M-5] LinearProgram( ), [M-5] maximize
maxiteration technique explained, [R] Maximize,
maxint() function, [FN]
maxfloat() function, [FN]
maxbyte() function, [FN]
maxbezierpath
max
maxiter function, [FN]
maximization technique explained, [R] Maximize,
ml subcommand, [R] ml
maximum
creating dataset of, [D] collapse
function, [D] egen, [FN] Mathematical functions, [FN] Programming functions,
mlsub
ml
maximum
likelihood estimation, [R] Maximize, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
likelihood factor method, [MV] factor,
[MV] Glossary
limits, [R] Limits
number of observations, [D] memory,
[U] 6 Managing memory
number of variables, [D] describe, [D] memory,
[U] 6 Managing memory
peudolikelihood estimation, [SVY] ml for svy,
[SVY] Variance estimation
restricted likelihood, [ME] ml for svy, [ME] mixed
size of dataset, [U] 6 Managing memory
size of matrix, [M-1] Limits
value dissimilarity measure, [MV] measure_option
value to be stored, [FN] Programming functions,
[M-5] mindouble()
values, reporting, [CM] csummarize, [R] lv,
[R] summarize, [R] table
maxindex() function, [M-5] minindex()
maxint() function, [FN] Programming functions
maxiter, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set iter
maxlong() function, [FN] Programming functions
max_memory, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
max_preservemem, set subcommand, [P] preserve,
[R] set
maxvar, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
mband, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway mband
MCA, see multiple correspondence analysis
mca command, [MV] mca, [MV] mca postestimation,
[MV] mca postestimation plots
MCAGH, see quadratic, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature
MCAGHQ, see mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature
mcafit command, [MV] mca postestimation plots
mcaplot command, [MV] mca postestimation plots
mcaprojection command, [MV] mca postestimation plots
MCAR, see missing completely at random
mcc command, [R] Epitab
mcc, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power mcc
mcci, command, [R] Epitab
MCE, see Monte Carlo error
McFadden’s choice model, [CM] cmclogit
MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo
McNemar’s test, [PSS-2] power paired proportions,
mcolor() option, [G-3] marker_options
MCSE, see Monte Carlo standard error
md command, [D] mkdir
MDES, see minimum detectable effect size
mdevent(), egen function, [D] egen
MDS, see multidimensional scaling
mds command, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation,
[MV] mds postestimation plots
mdsconfig command, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdslong command, [MV] mds postestimation plots,
[MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] mdslong
mdsnet command, [MV] mds postestimation plots,
[MV] mdsnet
mdsshepard command, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdy() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions,
[U] 6 Managing memory
mdy journée() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions,
[U] 6 Managing memory
mean command, [R] mean, [R] mean postestimation
mean contrasts, see contrasts
mean(), egen function, [D] egen
mean() function, [M-5] mean()
mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite
means, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-3] ciwidth
across variables, not observations, [D] egen
arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic, [R] ameans
confidence interval and standard error, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS-2] power twomeans,
[PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
correlated, see means, paired
creating
dataset of, [D] collapse
variable containing, [D] egen
displaying, [CM] csummarize, [R] ameans,
[R] summarize, [R] table, [R] tabstat,
[R] tabulate, summarize(), [XT] xtabsum
estimating, [R] mean, [U] 27.2 Means, proportions, and related statistics
experimental-group, [PSS-2] power twomeans,
[PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
means, continued
  graphing, [R] grmeanby
independent, see means, two-sample
marginal, [CM] margins, [R] margins
multiple-sample, [PSS-2] power oneway,
  [PSS-2] power twoway, [PSS-2] power repeated
one-sample, [PSS-2] power onemean,
  [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
  cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] power onemean, cluster
paired, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans,
  [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans
pairwise comparisons of, [R] pwmean
pharmacokinetic data, [R] pksumm
robust, [R] rreg
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
testing equality of, see equality test of means
two-sample, [PSS-2] power twomeans,
  [PSS-2] power pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans,
  [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans,
  [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
  cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] power twomeans, cluster
means,
  ci subcommand, [R] ci
  cii subcommand, [R] cii
mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest means
meanvariance() function, [M-5] mean()
measure, [MV] Glossary
measured with error, [ERM] Glossary
measurement
  component, [SEM] Glossary
error, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary,
  [MV] alpha, [R] vvwls, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] Example 1, [SEM] Example 27g
model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 1,
  [SEM] Example 3, [SEM] Example 20,
  [SEM] Example 27g, [SEM] Example 30g,
  [SEM] Example 31g, [SEM] Glossary
variables, [SEM] Glossary, also see indicator variables
measures, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming utilities
measures of
  association, [R] tabulate twoway
central tendency, see measures of location
dispersion, see percentiles, displaying, see standard deviations, displaying, see variance, displaying, see interquartile range, see range of data
inequality, [R] Inequality
location, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table,
  [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize(),
  [XT] xtsum, also see means, also see medians
spread, see measures of dispersion
mecloglog command, [ME] mecloglog,
  [ME] mecloglog postestimation
median command, [R] ranksum
median(), egen function, [D] egen
median regression, [R] qreg
median test, [R] ranksum
median linkage,
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
median-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
  [MV] Glossary
medians,
  creating
dataset of, [D] collapse
  variable containing, [D] egen
displaying, [CM] cnsunsmarize, [D] pttile,
  [R] centile, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table,
  [R] tabstat
graphing, [R] grmeanby
testing equality of, see equality test of medians
mediation model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 42g
MEFF, see misspecification effects
MEFT, see misspecification effects
meglm command, [ME] meglm, [ME] meglm postestimation
meintreg command, [ME] meintreg, [ME] meintreg postestimation
melogit command, [ME] melogit, [ME] melogit postestimation
member
  function, [M-2] class
  program, [P] class
  variable, [M-2] class, [P] class
memory
  graphs, describing contents, [G-2] graph describe
  requirements, estimating for flongsep, [MI] mi convert
  settings, [P] creturn
  utilization, [M-1] Limits, [M-3] mata memory
memory, [M-3] mata memory
  query subcommand, [D] memory, [R] query
memory,
  clearing, [D] clear
determining and resetting limits, [D] describe,
  [D] memory
managing, [U] 6 Managing memory
  reducing utilization, [D] compress, [D] encode,
  [D] recast, [P] discard
memory command, [D] memory, [U] 6 Managing memory
menbreg command, [ME] menbreg, [ME] menbreg postestimation
menl command, [ME] menl, [ME] menl postestimation
menl menu, window subcommand, [P] window programming,
  [P] window menu
menus, programming, [P] Dialog programming,
  [P] window programming, [P] window fopen,
  [P] window manage, [P] window menu,
  [P] window push, [P] window stopbox
meologit command, [ME] meologit, [ME] meologit postestimation
meoprobit command, [ME] meoprobit, [ME] meoprobit postestimation
mepoisson command, [ME] mepoisson, [ME] mepoisson postestimation
meprobit command, [ME] meprobit, [ME] meprobit postestimation
merge command, [D] merge, [U] 23 Combining datasets
merge data, see combine data
merge, mi subcommand, [MI] mi merge
_merge variable, [D] merge
Mersenne Twister, see random-number generator
messages and return codes, see error messages and return codes
mestreg command, [ME] mestreg, [ME] mestreg postestimation
meta bias command, [META] meta bias
clear command, [META] meta update
command, [META] meta, [META] meta data
esize command, [META] meta esize
forestplot command, [META] meta forestplot
funnelplot command, [META] meta funnelplot
labbeplot command, [META] meta labbeplot
query command, [META] meta update
regress command, [META] meta regress,
 [META] meta regress postestimation
set command, [META] meta set
summarize command, [META] meta summarize
trimfill command, [META] meta trimfill
update command, [META] meta update
meta data, [META] meta data, [META] meta set,
 [META] meta update, [META] Glossary
meta settings, [META] meta, [META] meta data,
 [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
 [META] Glossary
meta-analysis, [BAYES] bayesmh, [META] Intro,
 [META] meta, [META] meta data,
 [META] meta esize, [META] meta set,
 [META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
 [META] meta summarize, [META] meta labbeplot,
 [META] meta regress, [META] meta regress postestimation,
 [META] estat bubbleplot, [META] meta funnelplot,
 [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill,
 [META] Glossary, [U] 27.18 Meta-analysis
common-effect, [META] meta esize, [META] meta set,
 [META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
 [META] meta summarize, [META] meta labbeplot,
 [META] meta funnelplot, [META] meta bias,
 [META] meta trimfill
meta-analysis, common-effect, continued
inverse-variance method, [META] meta esize,
 [META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
 [META] meta summarize, [META] meta funnelplot
Mantel–Haenszel method, [META] meta esize,
 [META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
 [META] meta summarize, [META] meta labbeplot,
 [META] meta funnelplot
cumulative, see cumulative meta-analysis
effect-size
binary outcomes, log odds-ratio, [META] meta esize,
 [META] meta update
binary outcomes, log risk-ratio, [META] meta esize,
 [META] meta update
binary outcomes, Peto’s log odds-ratio,
 [META] meta esize, [META] meta update
binary outcomes, risk difference, [META] meta esize,
 [META] meta update
continuous outcomes, Cohen’s d, [META] meta esize,
 [META] meta update
continuous outcomes, Glass’s Δ, [META] meta esize,
 [META] meta update
continuous outcomes, Hedges’s g, [META] meta esize,
 [META] meta update
continuous outcomes, mean difference,
 [META] meta esize, [META] meta update
fixed-effects, [META] meta esize, [META] meta set,
 [META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
 [META] meta summarize, [META] meta labbeplot,
 [META] meta regress, [META] meta funnelplot,
 [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill
inverse-variance method, [META] meta esize,
 [META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
 [META] meta summarize, [META] meta funnelplot
Mantel–Haenszel method, [META] meta esize,
 [META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
 [META] meta summarize, [META] meta labbeplot,
 [META] meta funnelplot
random-effects, [META] meta esize, [META] meta set,
 [META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
 [META] meta summarize, [META] meta labbeplot,
 [META] meta funnelplot, [META] meta bias,
 [META] meta trimfill
DerSimonian–Laird method, [META] meta esize,
 [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
 [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
 [META] meta labbeplot, [META] meta funnelplot,
 [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill
meta-analysis, random-effects, continued
  empirical Bayes method, [META] meta esize,
  [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
  [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
  [META] meta labheplot,
  [META] meta regress, [META] meta funnelplot,
  [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill
Hedges method, [META] meta esize,
  [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
  [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
  [META] meta labheplot,
  [META] meta regress, [META] meta funnelplot,
  [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill
Hunter–Schmidt method, [META] meta esize,
  [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
  [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
  [META] meta labheplot,
  [META] meta regress, [META] meta funnelplot,
  [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill
maximum likelihood method, [META] meta esize,
  [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
  [META] meta forestplot,
  [META] meta summarize, [META] meta labheplot,
  [META] meta funnelplot,
  [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill
restricted maximum likelihood method,
  [META] meta esize, [META] meta set,
  [META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
  [META] meta summarize, [META] meta labheplot,
  [META] meta funnelplot,
  [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill
Sidak–Jonkman method, [META] meta esize,
  [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
  [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
  [META] meta labheplot,
  [META] meta funnelplot, [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill
meta-regression, [META] Intro, [META] meta,
  [META] meta regress, [META] meta regress
  postestimation, [META] Glossary
methodological heterogeneity, [META] Intro,
  [META] Glossary
metobit command, [ME] metobit, [ME] metobit
  postestimation
metric scaling, [MV] Glossary, also see
  multidimensional scaling
Metropolis–Hastings
  algorithm, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
  commands, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators,
  [BAYES] Glossary

Metropolis–Hastings, continued
  sampling, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
  commands, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators,
  [BAYES] Glossary

mfcolor() option, [G-3] marker_options
mfp prefix command, [R] mfp, [R] mfp postestimation
MGARCH, see multivariate GARCH model
mgarch
ccc command, [TS] mgarch ccc, [TS] mgarch ccc
  postestimation
dcc command, [TS] mgarch dcc, [TS] mgarch dcc
  postestimation
dvech command, [TS] mgarch dvech, [TS] mgarch
  dvech postestimation
vcc command, [TS] mgarch vcc, [TS] mgarch vcc
  postestimation

MH
  algorithm, see Metropolis–Hastings algorithm
  sampling, see Metropolis–Hastings sampling
mhodds command, [R] Epitab
  mi
    add command, [MI] mi add
    append command, [MI] mi append
    command, [MI] Intro, [MI] Styles, [MI] Workflow
    convert command, [MI] mi convert
    copy command, [MI] mi copy, [MI] Styles
    describe command, [MI] mi describe
    erase command, [MI] mi erase, [MI] Styles
    estimate command, [MI] mi estimate,
      [MI] estimate using, [MI] mi estimate
      postestimation, [MI] mi test
    estimate postestimation, [MI] mi estimate
      postestimation, [MI] mi predict, [MI] mi test
    expand command, [MI] mi expand
    export
      ice command, [MI] mi export, [MI] mi export
        ice
      nhanes1 command, [MI] mi export, [MI] mi
        export nhanes1
    extract command, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi
      replace0
    fvset command, [MI] mi XXXset
    import
      flong command, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi
        import flong
      flongsep command, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi
        import flongsep
      ice command, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import
        ice
      nhanes1 command, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi
        import nhanes1
    wide command, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi
      import wide
mi, continued

merge command, [MI] mi merge
misstable command, [MI] mi misstable
passive command, [MI] mi passive
predict command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi predict
predictnl command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi predict
ptrace command, [MI] mi ptrace
query command, [MI] mi describe
register command, [MI] mi set
rename command, [MI] mi rename
replace0 command, [MI] mi replace0
reset command, [MI] mi reset
reshape command, [MI] mi reshape
select command, [MI] mi select, also see mi extract command
set command, [MI] mi set
st command, [MI] mi XXXset
stjoin command, [MI] mi stsplit
streset command, [MI] mi XXXset
stset command, [MI] mi XXXset
stsplit command, [MI] mi stsplit
svset command, [MI] mi XXXset
test command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi test
testtransform command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi test
suggest command, [MI] mi XXXset
unregister command, [MI] mi set
unset command, [MI] mi set
update command, [MI] mi update, [MI] noupdate option
varying command, [MI] mi varying
xeq command, [MI] mi xeq
xtset command, [MI] mi XXXset

mi data, [MI] Glossary

mi() function, see missing() function
MICE, see multivariate imputation, chained equations

Microsoft

Access, importing from, [D] odbc
Automation, [P] Automation

Microsoft, continued

Windows, see Windows


middle suboption, [G-4] alignmentstyle
midsummaries, [R] lv
mild outliers, [R] lv
miles, [SP] spdistance
Mills’s ratio, [R] heckman, [R] Heckman postestimation
MIMIC models, see multiple indicators and multiple causes model
min(), egen function, [D] egen
min() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] minmax()
minbyte() function, [FN] Programming functions
mindices, estat subcommand, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat mindices, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
mindouble() function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] mindouble()
minfloat() function, [FN] Programming functions
minimum
absolute deviations, [R] qreg
creating dataset of, [D] collapse
detectable value, [PSS-5] Glossary
squared deviations, [R] areg, [R] cnsreg, [R] cnl, [R] regress, [R] regress postestimation
values, reporting, [CM] cmssummarize, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table
minindex() function, [M-5] minindex()
mint() function, [FN] Programming functions
Minkowski dissimilarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
minlong() function, [FN] Programming functions
minmax() function, [M-5] minmax()

min_memory set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
minutes() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

misclassification rate, [MV] Glossary, also see discriminant analysis
missing data, [MI] Intro substantive, also see missing values
missing() function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] missing()
missing not at random, [ERM] Intro 4, also see dropout
missing observations, see dropout
missing on observables, [ERM] Intro 4
[U] 12.2.1 Missing values, [U] 13 Functions and expressions
counting, [D] codebook, [D] inspect
encoding and decoding, [D] mvencode
extended, [D] mvencode
hard and soft, [MI] Glossary
ineligible, [MI] Glossary
pattern of, [MI] mi misstable
replacing, [D] merge
missingness, [ERM] Glossary
pattern, see pattern of missingness
missingof() function, [M-5] missingof()
misspecification effects, [SVY] estat, [SVY] Glossary
misstable
for mi data, [MI] mi misstable
nested command, [R] misstable
patterns command, [R] misstable
summarize command, [R] misstable
tree command, [R] misstable
misstable, mi subcommand, [MI] mi misstable
mixed
model, see multilevel model
mixed command, [ME] mixed, [ME] mixed postestimation
mixed-effects model, [ME] Glossary, also see multilevel model
mixing of Markov chain, see Markov chain Monte Carlo, mixing of
mkdir command, [D] mkdir
_mkdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
mkdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
mkf command, [D] frame create
mkmat command, [P] matrix mkmat
mkspline command, [R] mkspline
ML, see maximum likelihood
ml
check command, [R] ml
clear command, [R] ml
count command, [SVY] ml for svy
display command, [R] ml
evaluate command, [R] ml
footnote command, [R] ml
graph command, [R] ml
init command, [R] ml
maximize command, [R] ml
model command, [R] ml
plot command, [R] ml
query command, [R] ml
score command, [R] ml
search command, [R] ml
trace command, [R] ml
mlabangle() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabcolor() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabel() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabgap() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabposition() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabsize() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabstyle() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabtextstyle() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabvposition() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlalign() option, [G-3] marker_options
mlcolor() option, [G-3] marker_options
mleval command, [R] ml
mlexp command, [R] mlexp, [R] mlexp postestimation
mlib
add, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
create, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
index, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
query, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
.mlib library file, [M-1] How, [M-3] Imbuild,
[M-3] mata describe, [M-3] mata mlib,
[M-3] mata set, [M-3] mata which,
mlmatbymsum command, [R] ml
mlmatsum command, [R] ml
MLMV, see maximum likelihood with missing values
mlogit command, [R] mlogit, [R] mlogit postestimation
mlong MI data style, [MI] Styles, [MI] Glossary
technical description, [MI] Technical
mlpattern() option, [G-3] marker_options
mlstyle() option, [G-3] marker_options
mlsum command, [R] ml
mlvecsum command, [R] ml
mlwidth() option, [G-3] marker_options
mm() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
.mmat matrix file, [M-3] mata matsave,
[U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
mmC() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
MNAR, see missing not at random
MNP, see outcomes, multinomial
[U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
mod() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] mod()
mode(), egen function, [D] egen
mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature,
see quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite
model
coefficients test, [R] lrtest, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[SVY] svy postestimation
comparison, Bayesian, see Bayesian, model comparison
hypothesis testing, see Bayesian, hypothesis testing
identification, [DSGE] Intro 6, [SEM] Intro 4,
[SEM] Intro 12
interpretation, [ERM] Intro 7
parameter, see Bayesian, model parameters
posterior probability, [BAYES] Intro,
simplification test, [SEM] Example 8,
[SEM] Example 10
solution, [DSGE] Glossary
specification test, see specification test
model, bayestest subcommand, [BAYES] bayestest model
model, ml subcommand, [R] ml
model-consistent expectation, [DSGE] Glossary
model-implied covariances and correlations,
[SEM] Example 11
modeling
fractions, [FMM] fmm: betareg, [R] betareg
proportions, [FMM] fmm: betareg, [R] betareg
rates, [FMM] fmm: betareg, [R] betareg
moderator, [META] Intro, [META] meta,
[META] meta regress, [META] estat bubbleplot,
[META] meta bias, [META] Glossary
modern scaling, [MV] mds, [MV] mdslong,
[MV] mdsmat, [MV] Glossary
modification, file, [D] filefilter
modification indices, [SEM] estat mindices,
modify data, [D] generate, also see edit data
modify, vl subcommand, [D] vl set
modulus function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] mod()
modulus transformations, [R] boxcox
mofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
monents (of a distribution), [SEM] Glossary
monotone imputation, see imputation, monotone
monotone-missing pattern, [MI] mi impute monotone,
[MI] Glossary, [R] misstable
monotonicity, see pattern of missingness
Monte Carlo
error, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using,
[MI] Glossary
simulations, [P] frame post, [P] postfile,
[R] permute, [R] simulate
[BAYES] Glossary
month() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date(), [U] 25.5 Extracting components of dates and times
Moore–Penrose inverse, [M-5] pinv()
.moptimize() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_ado_cleanup() function,
[M-5] moptimize()
.moptimize_evaluate() function,
[M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_init() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_init_() functions, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_query() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_result_() functions,
[M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_util_() functions, [M-5] moptimize()
moran, estat subcommand, [SP] estat moran
Morgan’s test of residual correlation with nearby residuals, [SP] estat moran
Mordor fictional location, [SP] Intro 2
more command and parameter, [P] macro, [P] more,
[R] more, [U] 7 –more– conditions,
[U] 16.1.6 Preventing –more– conditions
more() function, [M-5] more()
more, set subcommand, [R] more, [R] set, [U] 7 –more– conditions
mortality table, see life tables
mosave, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mosave
move, vl subcommand, [D] vl set
moving average
model, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima,
[TS] sspace, [TS] ucm
process, [TS] Glossary
smoother, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] tsmooth ma
mprob command, [R] mprob, [R] mprob
postestimation
mreldif() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
multiple comparisons, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [MV] mvreg,
[R] anova postestimation, [R] correlate,
[R] oneway, [R] regress postestimation,
[R] rocomp, [R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[R] tetrachoric
Bonferroni’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] anova postestimation, [R] correlate, [R] oneway,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] rocomp,
[R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[R] tetrachoric
Duncan’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
Dunnett’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
Holm’s method, [R] anova postestimation,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] test, [R] testnl
multiple-range method, see Dunnett’s method
subentry
Scheffé’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] oneway
ˇSid´ak’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] anova postestimation,
[R] correlate, [R] oneway,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] rocomp,
[R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[R] tetrachoric
Studentized-range method, see Tukey’s method
subentry
Student–Newman–Keuls’s method, [R] pwcompare,
[R] pwmean
Tukey’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
multiple correlation, [SEM] Glossary
multiple correspondence analysis, [MV] mca,
multiple imputation, [MI] Intro substantive,
[MI] Intro, [MI] Styles, [MI] Workflow,
[U] 27.31 Multiple imputation
analysis step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate,
[MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi estimate postestimation,
[MI] mi test estimation, [MI] Estimation
imputation step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi impute,
[MI] mi impute usermethod
inference, [MI] Intro substantive
pooling step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate,
[MI] mi estimate using
prediction, [MI] mi predict
test theory, [MI] Intro substantive
multiple indicators and multiple causes model,
[SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 10,
[SEM] Example 36g, [SEM] Glossary
multiple languages, [D] label language
multiple partial correlation, [PSS-5] Glossary
multiple regression, see linear regression
multiple subgroup analyses, [META] meta forestplot,
[META] Glossary
multiple-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see
multiple comparisons, Dunnett’s method


multiple-sample

means, see means, multiple-sample
multiplication operator, see arithmetic operators
multiplicative heteroskedastic regression, [R] hetregress
multiplicative heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
multistage clustered sampling, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] svydesc, [SVY] sysset
multivariate
analysis of variance, [MV] manova, [MV] Glossary
Behrens–Fisher problem, [MV] mvtest means
biplot, see biplot
canonical correlations, [MV] canon
discriminant analysis, [MV] candisc
cluster analysis, see cluster analysis
correspondence analysis, see correspondence analysis
Cronbach’s alpha, [MV] alpha
discriminant analysis, see discriminant analysis

multivariate, continued
factor analysis, see factor analysis
constant conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch ccc
diagonal vech, [TS] mgarch dvech
dynamic conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch dce
varying conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch vcc
imputation, see imputation, multivariate
imputation using chained equations, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
kurtosis, [MV] mvtest normality
logistic variable imputation, see imputation, multivariate
multidimensional scaling, see multidimensional scaling
normal, [MV] mvtest normality
distribution, [M-5] mvnormal( )
distribution derivative, [M-5] mvnormal’( )
probability, [M-5] mvnormal( )
normal imputation, see imputation, multivariate normal
normal simulator, [M-5] ghk( ), [M-5] ghkfast( )
principal component analysis, see principal component analysis
regression, [MV] mvreg, [MV] Glossary,
[U] 27.22 Multivariate analysis
Bayesian, see Bayesian regression, multivariate
bivariate probit, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit, [R] biprobit
imputation, see imputation, multivariate
structural equation modeling,
[SEM] Example 12, [SEM] Glossary
three-stage least squares, [R] reg3
Zellner’s seemingly unrelated, [R] nlsur,
[R] sureg
skewness, [MV] mvtest normality
test, [MV] hotelling, [MV] mvtest
time series,
dynamic stochastic general equilibrium,
[DSGE] Intro, [DSGE] dsge, [DSGE] dsgenl
dynamic-factor models, [TS] dfactor
MGARCH models, see multivariate GARCH model
state-space models, [TS] sspace
structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] var
svar
vector autoregressive models, [TS] var,
[TS] varbasic
vector error-correction models, [TS] vec
MVAGH, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive
Gauss–Hermite
MVAGHQ, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive
Gauss–Hermite
mvdecode command, [D] mvencode
mvencode command, [D] mvencode
MVN imputation, see imputation, multivariate normal
mvnormal() function, [M-5] mvnormal()
mvnormalcv() function, [M-5] mvnormal()
mvnormalcvderiv() function, [M-5] mvnormal()
mvnormalcvderivqvp() function, [M-5] mvnormal()
mvnormalcv() function, [M-5] mvnormal()
mvnormaleriv() function, [M-5] mvnormal()
mvnormalerivqvp() function, [M-5] mvnormal()
mvnormal() function, [M-5] mvnormal()
mvreg command, [MV] mvreg, [MV] mvreg
epostimation
mvreg, estat subcommand, [MV] procrustes
epostimation
mvtest, [MV] mvtest
correlations command, [MV] mvtest
correlations
covariances command, [MV] mvtest covariances
means command, [MV] mvtest means
normality command, [MV] mvtest normality

N
_and_N built-in variables, [U] 13.4 System variables
(\_variables), [U] 13.7 Explicit subscripts
name() option, [G-3] name\_option
named substitutable expression, [ME] Glossary
nameexternal() function, [M-5] findexternal()
namelists, [M-3] namelists
names
matrix row and columns, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix
define, [P] matrix rowjoinbyname, [P] matrix
rownames
names, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
namespace and conflicts, matrices and scalars,
[P] matrix, [P] matrix define
naming
convention, [M-1] Naming, [U] 11.3 Naming
conventions
groups of variables, [D] rename group
variables, [D] rename
NaN, [M-6] Glossary
NARCH, see nonlinear autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity
NARCHK, see nonlinear autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity with a shift
narrative review, [META] Intro, [META] Glossary
natural log function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] exp(),
[M-5] normal()
natural splines, [R] mkspline
nbetaden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
nbinomial() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
nbinomialp() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
nbinomialtai1() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
nbreg command, [R] nbreg, [R] nbreg epostimation
nchi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
nchi2den() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
nchi2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
n-class command, [P] program, [P] return
ndots() option, [G-2] graph twoway dot
nearest neighbor, [MI] mi impute pmm, [MV] discrim
knn, [MV] Glossary
nearest-neighbor matching, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects
knnmatch, [TE] Glossary
needle plot, [R] spikeplot
_negate() function, [M-5] _negate()
negation matrix, [M-5] _negate()
negation operator, see arithmetic operators
negative binomial, [SEM] Example 39g
distribution,
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical
functions, [M-5] normal()
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
probability mass function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
regression, [R] nbreg, [SEM] Glossary,
[XT] Glossary
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: gnbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: meglm,
[BAYES] bayes: menbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: nbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: tnreg,
[BAYES] bayes: zinb
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm: glm,
[FMM] fmm: nbreg
fixed-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
generalized linear model,
[BAYES] bayes: meglm, [FMM] fmm: glm,
[R] glm
multilevel, [BAYES] bayes: meglm,
[BAYES] bayes: menbreg, [ME] meglm,
[ME] menbreg
population-averaged, [XT] xtggee, [XT] xtnbreg
random-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
trunncated, [BAYES] bayes: tnreg, [R] tnreg
zero-inflated, [BAYES] bayes: zinb, [R] zinb
neighbors, first- and second-order, [SP] Intro 1,
[SP] spmatrix create, [SP] Glossary
Nelder–Mead algorithm, [M-5] optimize()
Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard, [ST] sts, [ST] sts
generate, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list
newey command, [TS] newey, [TS] newey postestimation

Newey–West covariance matrix, [TS] Glossary, also see HAC variance estimate
postestimation, [TS] newey postestimation regression, [TS] newey
standard errors, [P] matrix accum, [R] glm
_nnewline(#). display directive, [P] display newsletter, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata
Newton–Raphson algorithm, [M-5] moptimize( ),
[M-5] optimize( ), [R] ml
Newton’s method, see iterations, Newton’s method
Neyman allocation, [SVY] estat
nF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
nFden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
nFtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
nhanes1,

mi export subcommand, [MI] mi export, [MI] mi export nhanes1
mi import subcommand, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import nhanes1

nibeta() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
niceness, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
nl command, [R] nl, [R] nl postestimation
nl tssmooth subcommand, [TS] tssmooth nl
nlcom command, [R] nlcom, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] Example 42g,
[SEM] nlcom, [SVY] svi postestimation
NLME, see nonlinear mixed-effects model

nlogit command, [CM] Intro 5, [CM] nlogit,
[CM] nlogit postestimation
nlogitgen command, [CM] nlogit
nlogittree command, [CM] nlogit

nl sure command, [R] nsure, [R] nsure postestimation

mnmach, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects

nobreak command, [P] break

nodraw option, [G-3] nodraw_option

noisily prefix, [P] quietly


nominal

alpha, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see significance level
item, [IRT] Glossary
power, see power
sample size, see sample-size
significance level, [PSS-5] Glossary, see significance level
nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
noncentral
  beta density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  $F$ density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

Student’s $t$ density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
Student’s $t$ distribution, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()


nonconformities, quality control, [R] QC
nonconstant variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
nonsensibility, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
nonsensibility, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
nonignorable missing data, [ERM] Intro 4
noninformative prior, [BAYES] Bayes

nonparametric methods
  hypothesis tests, [R] kappa
  association, [R] spearman, [R] tabulate twoway
cusum, [R] cusum
equality of distributions, [R] ksmirnov,
  [R] kwallis, [R] ranksum, [R] signrank
medians, [R] ranksum
proportions, [R] ranktest, [R] prtest
random order, [R] runtest
trend, [R] nptrend

kernel regression, [R] npregress intro,
  [R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation, [U] 27.3.9 Nonparametric regression

percentiles, [R] centile
quantile regression, [R] qreg
ROC analysis, [R] roc
estimation, [R] rocreg
graphs, [R] rocregplot
test equality of areas, [R] roctab
without covariates, [R] roctab

series regression, [R] npregress intro,
  [R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation

smoothing, [R] kdensity, [R] lowess, [R] lpoly,
  [R] smooth

Kaplan–Meier curves, [ST] stsg test
log rank and other tests of equality, [ST] stsg test
Nelson–Aalen curves, [ST] stsg graph
treatment effect, [TE] teffects nmmscale,
  [TE] teffects pmscale

nonparametric methods, [MV] discrim knn,
  [MV] Glossary

nonpredetermined variable, [DSGE] Glossary
nonrecursive model, [SEM] Glossary
  stability of, [SEM] estat stable, [SEM] Example 7
nonselection hazard, [R] heckman, [R] heckman postestimation

nonstationary time series
  first-difference stationary, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec
test for unit root, [TS] dfgls, [TS] dfuller,
  [TS] pperron
nonzero coefficients, [LASSO] Glossary
nopreserve option, [P] nopreserve option
norm() function, [M-5] norm()
normal distribution and normality, examining distributions for, [R] Diagnostic plots,
[R] Iv
generating multivariate data, [D] drawnorm
probability and quantile plots, [R] Diagnostic plots
test for, see normality test
transformations to achieve, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder,
[R] lnskew0
normal() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
normal
density,
mean \( \mu \), std. dev. \( \sigma \), [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
natural log of mean \( \mu \), std. dev. \( \sigma \),
natural log of standard normal, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
standard normal, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
distribution,
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
generating multivariate data with, [D] corr2data
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
joint cumulative of bivariate, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
natural log of cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
sample from multivariate, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
normalden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
normality assumption, conditional, [SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
joint, [SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
normality, mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest normality
normality test, see normal distribution and normality
after VAR or SVAR, [TS] varnorm
after VEC, [TS] vecnorm
based on kurtosis, [R] sktest
based on skewness, [R] sktest
multivariate, [MV] mvtest normality
Shapiro–Francia \( W' \), [R] swilk
Shapiro–Wilk \( W \), [R] swilk
normalization, [MV] ca, [MV] mca, [MV] mds,
[MV] rotate, [MV] Glossary
constraints, see model identification
normalize, spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix normalize
normalized residuals, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots, [SEM] estat residuals,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] Glossary
normalized spatial weighting matrix, [SP] Glossary
normally distributed random numbers, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform(), [R] set
rng, [R] set rngstream, [R] set seed
not concave message, [R] Maximize
Not Elsewhere Classified, see Stata Blog
not equal operator, see relational operators
not operator, see logical operators
title() option, [G-3] 

note() option, [G-3] title_options

note, spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix note

notes, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster notes
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates notes
notes on estimation results, [R] estimates notes
notes, cluster analysis, [MV] cluster notes
creating, [D] notes, [D] varmanage
editing, [D] notes, [D] varmanage
notifyuser, set subcommand, [R] set
not-selected covariates, [LASSO] Glossary
noupdate option, [MI] noupdate option
novarabbrev command, [P] varabbrev
NPARCH, see nonlinear power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
npgraph command, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
npnchi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
npnF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
npnt() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress series, [R] npregress series postestimation
npregress
kernel command, [R] npregress intro,
[R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation
series command, [R] npregress intro,
null

correlation, [PSS-2] power

hypothesis and alternative hypothesis,

[DSEG] Glossary, [PSS-2] power,

[PSS-2] power onemean, [PSS-2] power
twomeans, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans,

[PSS-2] power oneproportion, [PSS-2] power
twoproporitions, [PSS-2] power
pairedproportions, [PSS-2] power onevariance,

[PSS-2] power twovariances, [PSS-2] power onecovariance,

[PSS-2] power twocovariances, [PSS-2] power oneoneway,

oneslope, [PSS-2] power rsquared,

[PSS-2] power pcorr, [PSS-2] power cmh,

[PSS-2] power mcc, [PSS-2] power trend,

[PSS-2] power cox, [PSS-2] power exponential,

[PSS-2] power logrank, [PSS-4] Unbalanced
designs, [PSS-5] Glossary

mean, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onemean,

[PSS-2] power oneproportion, [PSS-2] power
oneoneway, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs

mean difference, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
pairedmeans

parameter, [PSS-5] Glossary, see null value

partial correlation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
pcor

proportion, [PSS-2] power

$R^2$, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power rsquared

slope, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power oneslope

standard deviation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
onevariance


variance, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
onevariance

null-terminator, see binary 0

nullmat() function, [FN] Matrix functions,

[P] matrix define

number

of clusters, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see cluster

analysis

of events, see number of failures

of failures, [PSS-2] power cox, [PSS-2] power

exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank, also see

survival analysis

to string conversion, see string functions

number, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm

numbered


numbers, [U] 12.2 Numbers

formatting, [D] format, [U] 12.5 Formats:

Controlling how data are displayed,

[U] 20.9 Formatting the coefficient table

mapping to strings, [D] desting, [D] encode,

[D] label, also see real() function, also see

strofreal() function

missing values, see missing values

precision, see numerical precision

storing, see data types


numeric list, [P] numlist, [P] syntax,

[U] 11.1.8 numlist

numeric value labels, [D] labelbook

numerical integration, [M-5] Quadrature(), [R] dydx

numerical precision, [U] 13.12 Precision and problems

therein

numlabel command, [D] labelbook


numlist command, [P] numlist, [U] 11.1.8 numlist

N-way analysis of variance, [R] anova

N-way multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] manova

O

object, [M-2] class, [P] class


objective prior, see noninformative prior

object-oriented programming, [M-2] class,


objects, graph, see graph objects

.objkey built-in class function, [P] class

.objtype built-in class function, [P] class

oblimin rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,

[MV] Glossary

oblimin rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,

[MV] Glossary

oblique rotation, [MV] factor postestimation,


oblique transformation, see oblique rotation

obs parameter, [D] describe, [D] obs

obs, set subcommand, [D] obs, [R] set

observation, [CM] Glossary


observational study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-3] ciwidth,

[PSS-5] Glossary

observations,

adding, [D] insobs

built-in counter variable, [U] 11.3 Naming

conventions

complete and incomplete, [MI] Glossary

creating dataset of, [D] collapse

dropping, [D] drop

dropping duplicate, [D] duplicates

duplicating, [D] expand

duplicating, clustered, [D] expandcl

identifying duplicate, [D] duplicates

increasing number of, [D] obs
odds ratio, continued
  postestimation, [R] contrast, [R] exlogistic
  [R] lincom

 Options, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure()

 Off
  cmdlog subcommand, [R] log
  log subcommand, [R] log
  timer subcommand, [P] timer

 Office Open XML, [M-5] _docx(*), [RPT] docx2pdf,
  [RPT] Dynamic documents intro,
  [RPT] dyndoc, [RPT] html2docx,
  [RPT] markdown, [RPT] putdocx intro,
  [RPT] putdocx begin, [RPT] putdocx
  pagebreak, [RPT] putdocx paragraph,
  [RPT] putdocx table, [U] 21.2 The dynamic
document commands, [U] 21.3 The putdocx,
  putpdf, and putexcel commands

 Office, Microsoft, see Microsoft Office

 Offset between axes and data, setting,
  [G-3] region_options

 Offset variable, [ST] Glossary
  oneway command, [TS] irf ograph
  OIM, see observed information matrix

 OLDPLACE directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does
  State look for ado-files?

 OLE Automation, [P] Automation
  ologit command, [R] ologit, [R] ologit postestimation
  ologit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] meologit
  OLS regression, see linear regression

 Omitted variables, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary
  omitted variables test, [R] regress postestimation, also
  see specification test

 On
  cmdlog subcommand, [R] log
  log subcommand, [R] log
  timer subcommand, [P] timer

 One-parameter logistic model, [IRT] irt 1pl,
  [IRT] Glossary

 One-at-a-time Markov chain Monte Carlo sampling,
  [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  [BAYES] Glossary

 Oncorrelation, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power
  onecorrelation

 One-level model, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
  onemean,
    ciwidth subcommand, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean
    power subcommand, [PSS-2] power onemean,
    [PSS-2] power onemean, cluster

 One-proportion, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power
  oneproportion, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
  cluster

 One-sample
  confidence interval, [PSS-1] Intro, [PSS-3] Intro
  (ciwidth), [PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth
  usermethod

 Mean, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean,
  [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs

 Variance, [PSS-3] ciwidth onevariance
one-sample, continued
  correlation, see correlation, one-sample
  mean, see means, one-sample
  proportion, see proportions, one-sample
  standard deviation, see standard deviations, one-sample
study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
test, [PSS-1] Intro, [PSS-2] Intro (power),
  [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power usermethod,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
correlation, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation
  Cox proportional hazards model, [PSS-2] power
cox
hazard function, [PSS-2] power
cox
hazard ratio, [PSS-2] power
cox
linear logit model, [PSS-2] power
trend
log hazard-ratio, [PSS-2] power
cox
R-squared, [PSS-2] power
cox
slope, [PSS-2] power
cox
variance, [PSS-2] power
cox
one-sample variance, see variance, one-sample
  one-sided
  confidence interval, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth),
  [PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean,
  [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth
  pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
test (power), [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
onean, [PSS-2] power onemean, cluster,
  [PSS-2] power twomeans, cluster, [PSS-2] power
  pairedmeans, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
  [PSS-2] power twoproportions, cluster, [PSS-2] power
  onevariance, [PSS-2] power
twovariances, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation,
  [PSS-2] power twocorrelations, [PSS-2] power
  onevar, [PSS-2] power oneslope, [PSS-2] power
  cmean, [PSS-2] power mcc, [PSS-2] power
trend, [PSS-2] power
cox, [PSS-2] power exponential,
  [PSS-2] power logrank, [PSS-2] power
  logrank, cluster, [PSS-5] Glossary
onelone, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power
trend
oneslope, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power
trend
one-step-ahead forecast, see static forecast
one-sided test, see one-sided test (power)
onevariance,
  ciwidth subcommand, [PSS-3] ciwidth
  onevariance
  power subcommand, [PSS-2] power
  onevariance
  one-way analysis of variance, [PSS-2] power,
  [PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-5] Glossary,
  [R] kwallis, [R] loneway, [R] oneway
  oneway command, [R] oneway
  one-way repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS-2] power
  repeated, [PSS-5] Glossary
  oneway, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power
  oneway
  opaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix
  accum
  open, file subcommand, [P] file
  OpenOffice dates, [D] Datetime
operator,
  arithmetic, [M-2] op_arith, [M-2] op_colon,
  [P] matrix define, [U] 13.2.1 Arithmetic
  operators
  assignment, [M-2] op_assignment, [U] 11.1.5
  =exp
  column-join, [M-2] op_join
  conditional, [M-2] op_conditional
  conjugate transpose, [M-2] op_transpose
  increment (++) and decrement (--),
  [M-2] op_increment, [P] macro
  Kronecker direct-product, [M-2] op_kronecker,
  [P] matrix define
  logical, [M-2] op_colon, [M-2] op_logical,
  [U] 13.2.4 Logical operators
  order of evaluation, [P] matrix define,
  [U] 13.2.5 Order of evaluation, all operators
  range, [M-2] op_range
  relational, [M-2] op_colon, [U] 13.2.3 Relational
  operators
  row-join, [M-2] op_join
  string,
  [U] 13.2.2 String operators
  [U] 13.2.2 String operators
time-series, [U] 11.4.3.6 Using factor variables with
  time-series operators, [U] 13.10 Time-series
  operators
difference, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlist
  lag, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
  lead, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
  programming, [M-5] st_tsrevar(), [TS] tsrevar
  seasonal lag, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
  transpose, [M-2] op_transpose
OPG, see outer product of the gradient
oprobit command, [R] oprobit, [R] oprobit
  postestimation
oprobit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] meoprobit
  [M-5] optimize(), [M-6] Glossary, also see
  maximum likelihood estimation
optimization, \textit{continued}

\_optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
\_optimize\_evaluate() function, [M-5] optimize()
optimize\_evaluate() function, [M-5] optimize()
optimize\_init() function, [M-5] optimize()
optimize\_init\_\*() functions, [M-5] optimize()
optimize\_query() function, [M-5] optimize()
optimize\_result\_\*() functions, [M-5] optimize()
option, [U] Glossary

options, [U] 11 Language syntax

in a programming context, [P] syntax, [P] unab
repeated, [G-4] Concept: repeated options,

or operator, see logical operators

Oracle, importing from, [D] odbc

order
observations, [D] gsort, [D] sort
statistics, [D] egen, [R] lv
variables, [D] order, [D] sort

order command, [D] order

order() function, [M-5] sort()

order of evaluation, see operator, order of evaluation

ordered categorical variable, [ERM] Glossary

complementary log-log regression, [SEM] Glossary

logistic regression, [BAYES] bayes: meologit,
[BAYES] bayes: ologit, [FMM] fmm: ologit,
[ME] meologit, [R] ologit, [SEM] Example 35g,
[SVY] svy estimation

logistic regression imputation, see imputation,

ordered logistic regression

logit, see ordered logistic regression

logit regression, [SEM] Glossary, also see ordered logistic regression

probit, [BAYES] bayes: heckoprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: hetoprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: meoprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: oprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: z uprobit, [ERM] Intro 2,
[ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] Example 6a,
[ERM] Example 6b, [ERM] Example 9,
[FMM] fmm: oprobit, [ME] meoprobit,
[R] heckoprobit, [R] hetoprobit, [R] oprobit,
[R] ziprobit, [SEM] Example 35g,
[SEM] Example 36g, [SVY] svy estimation

probit regression, [SEM] Glossary, also see ordered probit

ordinal

exposure, [PSS-2] power trend

item, [IRT] Glossary

model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 31g,
[SEM] Example 32g, [SEM] Example 35g,
[SEM] Example 36g

outcome, see outcomes, ordinal

outcome model, see outcomes, ordinal

ordinary least squares, see linear regression

ordination, [MV] mds, [MV] Glossary


ortype() function, [M-5] eltype()

orientation, [G-4] orientationstyle


original data, [MI] Glossary

orth command, [R] orthog

orthogonal

matrix, [M-6] Glossary

polynomial, [R] contrast, [R] margins, contrast,
[R] orthog

rotation, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary

transformation, see orthogonal rotation

orthogonalized impulse--response function, [TS] irf,
[TS] var intro, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec,
[TS] Glossary

orthonormal basis, [P] matrix svd

orthopoly command, [R] orthog

other, query subcommand, [R] query

outcome model, [ERM] Glossary, [TE] etffects,
intro advanced, [TE] tffects aipw, [TE] tffects
ipwra, [TE] tffects ra, [TE] Glossary


outcomes,

binary,

complementary log-log, [BAYES] bayes: cloglog,
[FMM] fmm, [FMM] fmm: cloglog,
[R] cloglog, [XT] txcloglog

generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee

glm for binomial family, [BAYES] bayes: binreg,
[BAYES] bayes: glm, [FMM] fmm,
[FMM] fmm: glm, [R] binreg, [R] glm

logistic, [BAYES] bayesmnh

evaluators, [BAYES] bayes: logistic,
[BAYES] bayes: logit, [FMM] fmm,
[FMM] fmm: logit, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl,
[IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt hybrid,
[LSASSO] dologit, [LASSO] elasticnet,
[LSASSO] lasso, [LASSO] pologit,
[LSASSO] xologit, [R] exlogistic, [R] logistic,
[R] logit, [R] scobit, [XT] xtolgfit,
[XT] xtreg

multilevel

mixed-effects, [BAYES] bayes: meclglog,
[BAYES] bayes: melogit,
[BAYES] bayes: meprobit, [ME] meclglog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] meprobit

power and sample size, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power oneproportion,
[PSS-2] power twoproportions,
[PSS-2] power pairedproportions,
[PSS-2] power cmproportion,
[PSS-2] power mce,
[PSS-2] power trend

probit, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: heckprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: hetprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: probit, [ERM] eprobit,
[ERM] Example 3a, [ERM] Example 3b,
outcomes, binary probit, continued
[ERM] Example 4a, [ERM] Example 4b,
[ERM] Example 5, [ERM] Example 6b,
[FMM] fmm, [FMM] fmm: probit,
[LASSO] elasticnet, [LASSO] lasso,
[R] biprob, [R] heckprobit, [R] hetprobit,
[R] iprob, [R] probit, [XT] xtprobit
regress, [R] hetregress
ROC analysis, [R] rocfit, [R] rocreg
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 27g, [SEM] Example 28g,
[SEM] Example 29g, [SEM] Example 30g,
[SEM] Example 31g, [SEM] Example 32g,
[SEM] Example 33g, [SEM] Example 34g,
[SEM] Example 50g
treatment effects, [TE] etffects, [TE] tffects
aipw, [TE] tffects ipw, [TE] tffects
ipwra, [TE] tffects nmmatch, [TE] tffects
psmooth, [TE] tffects rra
categorical,
logistic, [BAYES] bayes: mlogit,
[CM] cmclogit, [CM] cmmmologit,
[CM] cmxtnlogit, [CM] mlogit,
nrm, [IRT] irt hybrid, [R] clogit, [R] mlogit,
[R] slogit
probit, [BAYES] bayes: mprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: probit, [CM] cmnprobit,
[R] mprobit
censored, multilevel mixed-effects,
[BAYES] bayes: metobit, [ME] meintreg,
[ME] metobit
continuous, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eregress,
[FMM] fmm, [LASSO] dsrregress,
[LASSO] elasticnet, [LASSO] lasso,
[LASSO] poivregress, [LASSO] poremgress,
[LASSO] sxtrlasso, [LASSO] sxpoivregress,
[LASSO] sxprologit, [R] sanova, [R] areg,
[R] churdle, [R] cnrsreg, [R] frontier, [R] glm,
[R] heckman, [R] hetregress, [R] intreg,
[R] ivregress, [R] ivtobit, [R] qreg, [R] reg3,
[R] regress, [R] rreg, [R] sureg, [R] tobit,
[R] truncreg, [R] vwl
Bayesian,
[BAYES] bayesmnh, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: heckman,
[BAYES] bayes: hetregress,
[BAYES] bayes: intreg,
[BAYES] bayes: regress,
[BAYES] bayes: tobit,
[BAYES] bayes: truncreg
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meglm,
[ME] meintreg, [ME] menl, [ME] metobit,
[ME] mixed
panel data, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eregress,
[ERM] Example 7, [ERM] Example 8a,
[ERM] Example 8b, [XT] xtabond,
[XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] xfrontier,
[XT] xgls, [XT] xheckman, [XT] xthtaylor,
[XT] xintreg, [XT] xivreg, [XT] xtpcse,
[XT] xtrg, [XT] xtrag, [XT] xttobit
outcomes, continuous, continued
power and sample size, [PSS-2] power onemean,
[PSS-2] power twomeans, [PSS-2] power
pairedmeans, [PSS-2] power onevariance,
[PSS-2] power twovariances, [PSS-2] power
onecorrelation, [PSS-2] power
twocorrelations, [PSS-2] power oneway,
[PSS-2] power towway, [PSS-2] power
repeated
precision and sample size, [PSS-3] ciwidth
onemean, [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans,
[PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans,
[PSS-3] ciwidth oneway
multilevel, [SEM] Example 39g
multilevel mixed-effects, [BAYES] bayes: menbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: mepoisson, [ME] menbreg,
[ME] mepoisson
negative binomial, [BAYES] bayes: gnbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: nbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: tnbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: znb, [FMM] fmm,
[FMM] fmm: nbreg, [R] nbreg, [R] tnbreg,
[R] znb, [SEM] Intro 5, [XT] xtnbreg
Poisson, [BAYES] bayes: poisson,
[BAYES] bayes: ppoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: zip,
[FMM] fmm, [FMM] fmm: poisson,
[FMM] fmm: ppoisson, [FMM] Example 2,
[FMM] Example 3, [LASSO] dsppoison,
[LASSO] elasticnet, [LASSO] lasso,
[LASSO] popoisson, [LASSO] xppoisson,
[R] cpoisson, [R] expoisson, [R] ippoisson,
[R] poisson, [R] tpoisson, [R] zip,
[SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 34g,
[SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g,
[TE] etpoisson, [XT] xtpoisson
treatment effects, [TE] etfects, [TE] etfects,
[TE] etfects aipw, [TE] etfects ipw,
[TE] etfects ipwra, [TE] etfects nmmatch,
[TE] etfects psmooth, [TE] etfects rra
count, [U] 27.8 Count outcomes
generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee
heckpoisson, [R] heckpoisson
fractional response, [BAYES] bayes: fracreg,
outcomes, fractional, continued
  treatment effects, [TE] eteffects, [TE] tfeffects
    ipw, [TE] tfeffects nnmatch, [TE] tfeffects
    psmatch
multinomial, see categorical subentry, see ordinal
subentry, see rank subentry
ordinal,
  logistic, [BAYES] bayes: ologit, [FMM] fmm,
    pcm, [IRT] irm rsrn, [IRT] irm hybrid,
    [R] ologit, [R] slogit, [XT] xtologit
multilevel
  mixed-effects, [BAYES] bayes: meologit,
  [BAYES] bayes: meoprobit, [ME] meologit,
  [ME] meoprobit
probit, [BAYES] bayes: hetoprobit,
  [BAYES] bayes: oprobit,
  [BAYES] bayes: ziprobit, [ERM] eoprobit,
  [ERM] Example 6a, [ERM] Example 9,
  [FMM] fmm, [FMM] fmm: oprobit,
  [R] heckoprobit, [R] hetoprobit, [R] oprobit,
  [R] zoprobit, [XT] xtoprobit
treatment effect, [TE] tfeffects multivalued
polytomous, see categorical subentry, see ordinal
subentry, see rank subentry
rank,
  logistic, [CM] cmrologit
  probit, [CM] cmroprobit
survival, [FMM] fmm
  competing risks, [ST] stcrreg
  Cox, [ST] stcox
parametric, [BAYES] bayes: streg,
  [FMM] fmm: streg, [FMM] Example 4,
  [ST] stintreg, [ST] streg
power and sample size, [PSS-2] power cox,
  [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power
  logrank
treatment effects, [TE] stteffects ipw,
  [TE] stteffects ipwra, [TE] stteffects ra,
  [TE] stteffects wra
outer
  fence, [R] lv
  product, see Kronecker direct product
  product of the gradient, [R] ml, [R] vce_option,
    [SEM] Glossary, [XT] vce_options
outfile command, [D] outfile
outliers,
  downweighting, [R] qreg, [R] rreg
    twoway qfitci
  identifying, [R] jackknife, [R] lv, [R] regress
  postestimation
outlines, suppressing, [G-4] linestyle
outlining regions, suppressing, [G-3] region_options
out-of-sample predictions, [R] predict, [R] predictnl,
  [U] 20.11.3 Making out-of-sample predictions,
  see simulated outcome
out-of-sample R-squared, [LASSO] Glossary

output,
  query subcommand, [R] query
  set subcommand, [P] quietly, [R] set
  output gap, [TS] Glossary
output,
  coefficient table,
    automatically widen, [R] set
      display settings, [R] set showbaselevels
      format settings, [R] set cformat
  controlling the scrolling of, [R] more, [U] 7–more–
  conditions
  displaying, [P] display, [P] smcl
    formatting numbers, [D] format
  printing, [R] translate, [U] 15 Saving and printing
    output—log files
    recording, [R] log
    settings, [P] creturn
    suppressing, [P] quietly
outside values, [R] lv
over() option, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,
  [G-2] graph dot
overall effect size, [META] meta, [META] Glossary
overdispersion, [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit,
  [ME] mestreg, [ME] Glossary, also see
  imputation, overdispersed count data
overid,
  estat subcommand, [R] gmm postestimation,
  [R] ivpoisson postestimation, [R] ivregress
  postestimation
  tebalance subcommand, [TE] tebalance overid
overidentifying restrictions, [XT] Glossary
  tests of, [R] gmm postestimation, [R] ivpoisson
    postestimation, [R] ivregress postestimation,
    [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtabond postestimation,
    [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] xtdpdsys
    postestimation
overlap assumption, [TE] tfeffects intro, [TE] tfeffects
  intro advanced, [TE] tfeffects overlap,
  [TE] Glossary
overlap, tfeffects subcommand, [TE] tfeffects
overlap
overloading, class program names, [P] class
ovtest, estat subcommand, [R] regress
  postestimation

P
p charts, see fraction defective
P–P plot, [R] Diagnostic plots
p-value, [SEM] Glossary
pac command, [TS] corrgram
pagebreak,
  putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx pagebreak
  putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf pagebreak
pagename, putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx
  paragraph
pagesize, set subcommand, [R] more, [R] set
  paging of screen output, controlling, [P] more,
  [R] more, [U] 7–more–conditions
paired
data, [PSS-5] Glossary
means, see means, paired
observations, see paired data
proportions, see proportions, paired
study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power mcc
test, [PSS-5] Glossary
paired-coordinate plots, [G-2] graph twoway pccarrow,
twoway pscseller, [G-2] graph twoway pcspline
pairedmeans,
ciwidth subcommand, [PSS-3] ciwidth	pairedmeans
pairedproportions, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power	pairedproportions
pairedmeans, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power	pairedproportions
paired-sample
confidence interval, [PSS-1] Intro, [PSS-3] Intro
ciwidth), [PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth
pairedmeans
test, [PSS-1] Intro, [PSS-2] Intro (power),
[PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power pairedproportions,
[PSS-2] power pairedproportions
pairwise
combinations, [D] cross, [D] joinby
correlations, [MV] Intro, [R] margins, pwcompare,
[R] marginsplot, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean,
[U] 20.18 Obtaining pairwise comparisons
correlation, [R] correlate
pairwise, estat subcommand, [MV] mds
postestimation
palette color command, [G-2] palette
palette linepalette command, [G-2] palette
palette smcsymbolpalette command,
[G-2] palette
palette symbolpalette command, [G-2] palette
panel data, [BAYES] bayesmh, [CM] Glossary,
[D] assertnested, [ERM] Glossary,
[M-5] panelsetup(), [MI] mi estimate,
[SP] Glossary, [U] 27.15 Panel-data models,
[XT] xt, [XT] Glossary, also see area data
panel-corrected standard error, [XT] xtncse,
[XT] Glossary
panels, variable identifying, [CM] cmset, [XT] xtset
panelsetup() function, [M-5] panelsetup()
panelstats() function, [M-5] panelsetup()
panelsubmatrix() function, [M-5] panelsetup()
panelsubview() function, [M-5] panelsetup()
paragraph,
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf paragraph
parallel number list, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-3] ciwidth
parameter
constraints, [SEM] estrat ginvariant,
[SEM] Glossary
stability, [TS] estrat sbcusum
trace files, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] mi ptcare
parameterized curves, [D] range
parameters, [SEM] Glossary
combinations of, [SEM] lincom, [SEM] nlcom
system, see system parameters
parametric
methods, [MV] Glossary
spectral density estimation, [TS] psdensity
survival models, [BAYES] bayes: mestreg,
[BAYES] bayes: streg, [FMM] fmm,
[FMM] fmm: streg, [FMM] Example 4,
[ME] mestreg, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 47g, [SEM] Example 48g,
[SEM] Example 49g, [ST] stintreg, [ST] streg,
[SIV] svy estimation
PARCH, see power autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity
parsedistance, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster
programming utilities
parsimx rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
arguments
partial
autocorrelation function, [TS] corrgram,
[TS] Glossary
correlation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power pcorr,
credit model, [IRT] iris pcm, [IRT] Glossary
DFBETA, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] streg
postestimation, [ST] Glossary
effects, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[R] marginsplot
likelihood displacement value, [ST] Glossary
LMAX value, [ST] stcox postestimation,
[ST] Glossary
regression leverage plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
regression plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
residual plot, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic
plots
partialing out, [LASSO] Lasso inference
intro, [LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] Inference requirements,
[LASSO] poivregress, [LASSO] pologit,
[LASSO] popoisson, [LASSO] poregress,
[LASSO] Glossary
partially specified target rotation, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary
partition cluster-analysis methods, [MV] cluster
kmeans and kmedians, [MV] Glossary
partitioned matrices, [P] matrix define
partitioning memory, [U] 6 Managing memory
Parzen kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,
[G-2] graph twoway lpoly, [R] kdensity,
[R] lpoly, [R] npregress kernel, [R] qreg,
[TE] tebalance density, [TE] teffects overlap
passive imputation, see imputation, passive
passive variables, see variables, multiple-imputation passive
past history, [ST] stset, [ST] Glossary
path (in a filesystem sense), [M-5] pathjoin( ), [P] creturn, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
path (in an SEM sense), [SEM] Glossary
adding, [SEM] Intro 6
coefficients, [SEM] Glossary
constraining, [SEM] Intro 4
diagrams, [SEM] Intro 2, [SEM] Intro 3, [SEM] Glossary
model, [SEM] Intro 5
pathasciisuffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathbasename() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathgetparent() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathisabs() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathisurl() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathlist() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathname() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathparent() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathresolve() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathrmsuffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathsearchlist() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathsplit() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathstatasuffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathsubsysdir() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathsuffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pattern
  matching, [M-5] strmatch( )
  of data, [D] egen
  of missing values, [R] misstable
patterns, misstable subcommand, [R] misstable
pause command, [P] pause
pausing until key is pressed, [P] more, [R] more,
[U] 7 –more– conditions
pc(), egen function, [D] egen
PCA, see principal component analysis
pca command, [MV] pca, [MV] pca postestimation
pcamat command, [MV] pca, [MV] pca postestimation
pcarrow, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcairo
pcarrowi, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrowi
pccbarrow, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pccbarrow
pcicap, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcicap
pcpattern, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcppattern
pchart command, [R] QC
pchist command, [R] Diagnostic plots
pci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pci
PC, see partial credit model
pcm, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt pcm postestimation
p-conformability, [M-6] Glossary
pccor command, [R] pccor
pccor, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power pccor
pccor, postestimation, [SEM] Postestimation
PCSE, see panel-corrected standard error
pccs, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcscs
pcsm, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt pcm postestimation
pg, see Portable Document Format
Pdf*() functions, [M-5] Pdf*( )
Pearson
  coefficient similarity measure,
  [MV] measure_option
  goodness-of-fit test, [R] estat gof
product-moment correlation coefficient,
residual, [ME] mlmlog postestimation,
  [ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit postestimation, [ME] menbreg postestimation,
  [ME] mepoisson postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [R] binreg postestimation,
  [R] clogit postestimation, [R] glm postestimation,
  [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit postestimation
Pearson’s correlation, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see
  Pearson product-moment correlation coefficient
Pedroni test, [XT] xtcointtest
pedroni, xtcointtest subcommand, [XT] xtcointtest
Pegdown, [RPT] markdown
penalized coefficients, [LASSO] Glossary
estimators, [LASSO] Glossary
penalized log-likelihood function, [ST] stcox, [ST] Glossary
penalty
  loadings, [LASSO] Glossary
  parameter, [LASSO] Glossary
Penn World Table, importing from, [D] import fred
percentiles, creating
  dataset of, [D] collapse
  variable containing, [D] codebook, [D] egen
  [D] pctl
displaying, [CM] cmssummarize, [R] centile, [R] lv,
[R] summarize, [R] table, [R] tabstat
perfect prediction, see imputation, perfect prediction
pergram command, [TS] pergram
  _perhapsequilc() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
  _perhapsequirlr() function, [M-5] _equilrl()
_perhrsequilrc() function, [M-5] _equilrc()

periodogram, [TS] pergram, [TS] pdsdensity,
[TS] Glossary

periodogram, [TS] pergram, [TS] psdensity,
[TS] Glossary

perlnam macro function, [P] macro

permutation matrix and vector, [M-1] Permutation,

permutation test, [M-5] cvpermute(), [R] permute

permute prefix command, [R] permute

person location, [IRT] Glossary

permute prefix command, [R] permute

PERSONAL directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?

person-time, [ST] stptime

Peters test, [META] meta bias

Peto’s method, [META] Glossary

pfmt, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set cformat

pharmacokinetic statistics, [R] pk, [R] pksum

pharmacokinetic data, [R] pk,
[R] pkcollapse, [R] pkcross, [R] pkequiv,
[R] pkspline, [R] pkshape, [R] pksum,
[U] 27.21 Pharmacokinetic data

pharmacokinetic plots, [R] pkspline

phase function, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] Glossary

Phillips curve, [TS] Glossary

Phillips–Perron test, [TS] pptest

pinnable set subcommand, [R] set

_plin() function, [M-5] plin()

pinv() function, [M-5] pinv()

pk, see pharmacokinetic data

pkcollapse command, [R] pkcollapse

pkcross command, [R] pkcross

pkequiv command, [R] pkequiv

pkspline command, [R] pkspline

.pkg filename suffix, [R] net

pkshape command, [R] pkshape

pksum command, [R] pksum

places, [SP] Glossary

Plackett-Luce model, [CM] cmrlogit


planar coordinates, see coordinate system

platforms for which Stata is available,
[U] 5.1 Platforms

_plplay() function, [G-2] graph play

play() option, [G-3] play_option

playsnd, set subcommand, [R] set

_pllegend() option, [G-3] legend_options

plot, definition, [G-4] psstyle

plot, ml subcommand, [R] ml


suppressing border around, [G-3] region_options

plotregion() option, [G-3] region_options


base, [G-3] advanced_options

derived, [G-3] advanced_options

plug in, [P] Glossary

plugin option, [P] plugin, [P] program


loading, [P] plugin


plural() function, [FN] String functions

PMU directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?

PMM imputation, see imputation, predictive mean

matching

PNG, see Portable Network Graphics

pnorm command, [R] Diagnostic plots

po, [LASSO] Glossary

point estimate, [SVY] Glossary

point-and-click analysis, see graphical user interface

pointers, [M-2] pointers, [M-2] ftof,

pointmass density, [FMM] fmm: pointmass

points, connecting, [G-3] connect_options,
[G-4] connectstyle

Poisson
distribution,

confidence intervals, [R] ci

cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

probability mass function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

regression, [R] nbreg, [R] poisson, [ST] stcox,
[SVY] svy estimation

Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: meglm,
[BAYES] bayes: mepoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: poisson,
[BAYES] bayes: tpoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: zip
Poisson regression, continued

censored, [R] poisson
elastic net, [LASSO] elasticnet
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm,
  [FMM] fmm: poisson, [FMM] Example 2
fixed-effects, [XT] xtpoisson
generalized linear model, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
  [BAYES] bayes: meglm, [FMM] fmm: glm,
  [ME] meglm, [R] glm
lasso, [LASSO] Lasso inference intro,
  [LASSO] dpoisson, [LASSO] Inference examples,
  [LASSO] lasso,
  [LASSO] popoisson, [LASSO] xpopoisson
mixed-effects, [BAYES] bayes: mepoisson,
  [ME] mepoisson
model, [XT] Glossary
population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtpoisson
random-effects, [XT] xtpoisson
structural equation modeling,
  [SEM] Example 34g, [SEM] Example 39g,
  [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g,
  [SEM] Glossary
truncated, [BAYES] bayes: tpoisson,
  [FMM] fmm: tpoisson, [R] tpoisson
  with sample selection, [R] heckpoisson
zero-inflated, [BAYES] bayes: zip, [R] zip

poisson command, [R] nbreg, [R] poisson,
  [R] poisson postestimation
poisson() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
poissonp() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
poissonx() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
povregress command, [LASSO] Inference examples,
  [LASSO] lasso inference postestimation, [LASSO] povregress
polar coordinates, [D] range
policy, estat subcommand, [DSGE] estat policy
policy matrix, [DSGE] estat policy, [DSGE] Glossary
pologit command, [LASSO] Inference examples,
  [LASSO] lasso inference postestimation, [LASSO] pologit
polyadd() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polyderiv() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polydiv() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polyeval() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polyinteg() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polyeval() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polynomial, [M-5] polyeval()
  basis, [R] npregress series
  fractional, [R] fp, [R] mfp
  orthogonal, [R] orthog
  smoothing, see local polynomial
polyroots() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polysolve() function, [M-5] polyeval()
posterior, continued
  probabilities, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  standard deviation, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats summary

postest command, [R] postest
postestimation command,
Bayesian,
  [BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] bayesstats ess, [BAYES] bayesstats grubin,
  [BAYES] bayesstats ic, [BAYES] bayesstats ppvalues, [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
  [BAYES] bayestest interval, [BAYES] bayestest model, [BAYES] bayespredict
dynamic stochastic general equilibrium,
  [DSGE] estat covariance, [DSGE] estat policy, [DSGE] estat stable, [DSGE] estat steady,
  [DSGE] estat transition
estat, [CM] cmprobit postestimation,
  [CM] cmprobit postestimation, [CM] nlogit postestimation, [DSGE] estat covariance,
  [DSGE] estat policy, [DSGE] estat stable, [DSGE] estat steady, [DSGE] estat transition,
  [ERG] estat teffects, [FMM] estat eform,
  [FMM] estat lcmean, [FMM] estat lcpred,
  [IRT] estat report, [IRT] estat greport,
  [ME] estat df, [ME] estat group, [ME] estat icc,
  postestimation, [MV] canon postestimation,
  [MV] discim estat, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
  [MV] procrustes postestimation, [P] estat programming, [R] bootstrap postestimation,
  [R] estat, [R] estat classification, [R] estat gof, [R] estat ic, [R] estat summarize,
  [R] estat vce, [R] exlogistic postestimation,
  [R] expoisson postestimation, [R] gmm
  postestimation, [R] ivpoisson postestimation,
  [R] ivregress postestimation, [R] poisson postestimation,
  [R] regres postestimation, [R] regres postestimation time series,
  [R] roreg postestimation, [SEM] estat eform, [SEM] estat eqgof, [SEM] estat eqtest,
  [SEM] estat framework, [SEM] estat ggof, [SEM] estat ginvariant, [SEM] estat gof,
  [SEM] estat lcgof, [SEM] estat lcmean, [SEM] estat lcpred, [SEM] estat mindices,
  [SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] estat scoretests, [SEM] estat sd, [SEM] estat stable,
  [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] estat summarize, [SEM] estat teffects, [SP] estat moran,
  [SP] spivregress postestimation, [SP] spregress postestimation,
  [SP] sxpctregress postestimation, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests, [ST] stcox postestimation,
  [ST] stintreg postestimation, [SVY] estat, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] estat aroots,
postestimation command, estat, continued
   [TS] estat sbcum, [TS] estat sbknown,
   [TS] estat sbsingle, [TS] ucm postestimation,
   [XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtgp postestimation,
   [XT] xtgpdsys postestimation, [XT] xtgee postestimation
extended mixture regression model, [ERM] estat teffects
finite mixture model, [FMM] estat eform,
   [FMM] estat lemean, [FMM] estat lcprob
interface, [R] postest
item response theory, [IRT] estat report,
   [IRT] estat greport, [IRT] irtgph icc, [IRT] irtgph tcc,
   [IRT] irtgph ifd, [IRT] irtgph tif
lasso, [LASSO] coeopath, [LASSO] evplot,
   [LASSO] lassocoef, [LASSO] lassogof,
   [LASSO] lassoinfo, [LASSO] lassoknots,
   [LASSO] lassoselect
multilevel, [ME] estat df,
   [ME] estat group,
   [ME] estat ic,
   [ME] estat recovariance,
   [ME] estat sd,
   [ME] estat wcorrelation
multiple imputation, [MI] mi predict,
   [MI] mi test
multivariate, [MV] ca postestimation,
   [MV] canon postestimation,
   [MV] discrim estat,
   [MV] factor postestimation,
   [MV] mca postestimation,
   [MV] prc postestimation,
panel data, [XT] xtabond postestimation,
   [XT] xtgp postestimation,
   [XT] xtgpdsys postestimation,
   [XT] xtgee postestimation
spatial, [SP] estat moran,
   [SP] spivregress postestimation,
   [SP] spregress postestimation,
   [SP] spxregress postestimation
standard, [CM] margins,
   [R] contrast,
   [R] estat,
   [R] estat gof,
   [R] estat ic,
   [R] estat summarize,
   [R] estat vce,
   [R] estimates,
   [R] hausman,
   [R] lincom,
   [R] linktest,
   [R] lrtest,
   [R] margins,
   [R] margins contrast,
   [R] margins,
   [R] pcompare,
   [R] marginsplot,
   [R] nlcom,
   [R] predict,
   [R] predictnl,
   [R] pcompare,
   [R] suest,
   [R] test,
   [R] testnl
structural equation modeling, [SEM] estat eform,
   [SEM] estat egof,
   [SEM] estat eqtest,
   [SEM] estat framework,
   [SEM] estat gcf,
   [SEM] estat ginvariant,
   [SEM] estat gof,
   [SEM] estat lcogf,
   [SEM] estat lemean,
   [SEM] estat lcprob,
   [SEM] estat mindices,
   [SEM] estat residuals,
   [SEM] estat scoretests,
   [SEM] estat sd,
   [SEM] estat stable,
   [SEM] estat stdize,
   [SEM] estat summarize,
   [SEM] estat teffects
survey, [SVY] estat, [SVY] svy postestimation
survival analysis, [ST] stcox postestimation,
   [ST] stcoxpostestimation,
   [ST] stcurve,
   [ST] stintreg postestimation
time series, [TS] estat acplot,
   [TS] estat aroots,
   [TS] estat sbcum,
   [TS] estat sbknown,
   [TS] estat sbsingle,
   [TS] feast compute,
   [TS] feast graph,
   [TS] irf,
   [TS] psdensity,
   [TS] ucm postestimation,
   [TS] vargranger,
   [TS] varlmar,
   [TS] varnorm,
   [TS] varsoc,
power and sample-size analysis, continued

[pss-2] power cox, [pss-2] power exponential,
[pss-2] power logrank, [pss-4] unbalanced designs,
[pss-5] Glossary
goals of, [pss-1] Intro, [pss-2] Intro (power)
autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,
[ts] arch
curve, [pss-2] power, [pss-2] power usermethod,
function, [pss-2] Intro (power), [pss-5] Glossary
graphical output, see power curve
regress, [pss-2] power, [pss-2] power oneslope,
[pss-2] power rsquared, [pss-2] power pcorr
tabular output, [pss-2] power, table
transformations, [r] boxcox, [r] lnskew0
user-defined, [pss-2] power usermethod

power

cmh command, [pss-2] power cmh
command, [pss-1] Intro, [pss-2] Intro (power),
[pss-2] gui (power), [pss-2] power,
power usermethod
function, [pss-2] power usermethod, [pss-2] power,
graph, [pss-2] power, table
cox command, [pss-2] power cox
exponential command, [pss-2] power exponential
logrank command, [pss-2] power logrank,
[pss-2] power logrank, cluster
mcc command, [pss-2] power mcc
onecorrelation command, [pss-2] power onecorrelation
onemean command, [pss-2] power onemean,
[pss-2] power onemean, cluster
oneproportion command, [pss-2] power oneproportion,
[pss-2] power oneproportion, cluster
oneslope command, [pss-2] power oneslope
onevariance command, [pss-2] power onevariance
oneway command, [pss-2] power oneway
pairedmeans command, [pss-2] power pairedmeans
pairedproportions command, [pss-2] power pairedproportions
pcorr command, [pss-2] power pcorr
repeated command, [pss-2] power repeated
rsquared command, [pss-2] power rsquared
trend command, [pss-2] power trend
twocorrelations command, [pss-2] power twocorrelations
twomeans command, [pss-2] power twomeans,
[pss-2] power twomeans, cluster
twoproporations command, [pss-2] power twoproporations,
cluster
twovariances command, [pss-2] power twovariances
twoway command, [pss-2] power twoway

ppvalues, bayesstats subcommand,
[bayes] bayesstats ppvalues
pragia command, [m-2] pragia,
[m-6] Glossary
pragia unset, [m-2] pragia
pragia unused, [m-2] pragia
prais command, [ts] prais, [ts] prais postestimation
prais–winsten regression, [ts] prais, [ts] prais
postestimation, [ts] prais, [xt] txcse
precision, see numerical precision
and sample-size analysis, [pss-3] gui
(ciwidth), [pss-3] ciwidth, [pss-3] ciwidth
usermethod, [pss-3] ciwidth onemean,
[pss-3] ciwidth twomeans, [pss-3] ciwidth
pairdmeans, [pss-3] ciwidth onevariance,
goals of, [pss-1] Intro, [pss-3] Intro (power)
curve, [pss-3] ciwidth, graph
determination, [pss-3] ciwidth
usermethod
graphical output, see precision curve
of a confidence interval, see confidence-interval
precision
tabular output, [pss-3] ciwidth, table
predetermined variable, [dsge] Glossary,
[xt] Glossary

_predict command, [p] _predict
predict command, [erm] Intro 4, [erm] Intro 7,
[erm] entreg predict, [erm] eoprobit predict,
[erm] eprobit predict, [erm] egress predict,
[erm] predict advanced, [erm] predict
treatment, [p] ereurn, [p] _estimates,
[r] predict, [r] regress postestimation,
[sem] Intro 7, [sem] Example 14,
[sem] Example 28g, [sem] predict
after gsem, [sem] predict after sem,
[svy] svy postestimation, [te] stteffects
postestimation, [te] tteffects postestimation,
[u] 20.11 Obtaining predicted values

predict, estat subcommand, [r] exlogistic
postestimation
predict, mi subcommand, [mi] mi predict
prediction interval, [meta] Glossary
predictions, [lasso] Lasso inference intro,
[lasso] Glossary, [r] predict, [r] predictnl,
[svy] svy postestimation, see multiple
imputation, prediction
obtaining after estimation, [mi] mi predict,
[p] _predict
standard error of, [r] glm, [r] predict, [r] regress
postestimation
predictive
distribution, see posterior predictive distribution, see
prior predictive distribution
inference, [bayes] bayesstats ppvalues,
[bayes] bayespredict, [bayes] Glossary
margins, [svy] Glossary, [u] 20.16 Obtaining
marginal means, adjusted predictions, and
predictive margins
predictive, continued
  mean matching imputation, see imputation,
  predictive mean matching
outcome, [BAYES] Glossary
predictive modeling, [LASSO] Glossary
predictnl command, [R] predictnl, [SVY] svy postestimation
predictnl, mi subcommand, [MI] mi predict
[R] stepwise, [R] xi, [SVY] svy, [TS] rolling,
Pregibon delta beta influence statistic, see delta beta influence statistic
preprocessor command, [P] #delimit, [R] #review
preserve command, [D] frames intro, [P] preserve
preserve data, [D] snapshot, [P] preserve
prevalence studies, see case–control data
prevented fraction, [R] Epitab
prewhiten, [XT] Glossary
primary sampling unit, [SVY] svydesc, [SVY] svyset, [SVY] Glossary
primary study, [META] Intro, [META] Glossary
priming values, [TS] arch, [TS] Glossary
principal
  component analysis, [MV] pca, [MV] Glossary
  factor method, [MV] Glossary, also see communality, also see factor analysis
  factors analysis, [MV] factor
print command, [R] translate
print, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph print
printcolor, set subcommand, [G-2] set printcolor,
[R] set
printf() function, [M-5] printf()
exporting options, [G-2] graph set
settings, [G-2] graph set
printing, logs (output), [R] translate, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
prior
  independence, see independent a priori
private, [M-2] class
probability
  of confidence-interval width, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth), [PSS-5] Glossary
weight, see sampling weight
probit command, [R] probit, [R] probit postestimation
bivariate, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit, [R] biprobit
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm: oprobit, [FMM] fmm: probit
generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee
generalized linear model, [FMM] fmm: glm, [R] glm
population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtprobit
random-effects, [ERM] eprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
[ERM] Example 9, [XT] xtoprobit, [XT] xtprobit
rank-ordered, [CM] cmprobit
proportional, continued
  odds model, [BAYES] bayes: ologit,
    [FMM] fmm: ologit, [R] ologit
  sampling, [D] sample, [D] splitsample,
    [R] bootstrap
proportions, [PSS-2] power
  confidence intervals for, [R] ci
  control-group, [PSS-2] power two proportions,
    [PSS-2] power cmh
  correlated, see proportions, paired
discordant, [PSS-2] power paired proportions
  estimating, [R] proportion, [U] 27.2 Means,
    proportions, and related statistics
  experimental-group, [PSS-2] power two proportions,
    [PSS-2] power cmh
  independent, see proportions, two-sample
  marginal, [PSS-2] power paired proportions,
    [PSS-5] Glossary
  of exposed cases, [PSS-2] power paired proportions
  of exposed controls, [PSS-2] power mcc
  one-sample, [PSS-2] power one proportion
    cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] power one proportion, cluster
    paired, [PSS-2] power paired proportions
  stratified test, [PSS-2] power cmh
  survey data, [SVY] svy estimation,
    [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
    [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
test of marginal homogeneity, [PSS-2] power mcc
  testing equality of, [R] bitest, [R] prtest
  two-sample, [PSS-2] power twoproportions,
    [PSS-2] power paired proportions
    cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] power twoproportions, cluster
proportions, ci subcommand, [R] ci
  cii subcommand, [R] ci
  proposal distribution, [BAYES] intro,
    [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
    [BAYES] Glossary
  prospective study, [PSS-2] power,
    [PSS-3] ciwidth,
    [PSS-5] Glossary, [R] Epitab, also see cohort study
protected, [M-2] class
proximity, [MV] Glossary
  data, [MV] mds, [MV] mdslong, [MV] mdsmat
  matrix, [MV] mdsmat, [MV] Glossary, also see
distance matrix
  measure, [MV] Glossary
  PrSS analysis, see precision and sample-size analysis
prtest command, [R] prtest
  prtesti command, [R] prtest
PS, see PostScript
psdensity command, [TS] psdensity
  pseudo confidence interval, [META] meta funnelplot,
    [META] Glossary
  pseudo R-squared, [R] Maximize
  pseudoconvergence, [BAYES] intro,
    [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
    [BAYES] Glossary
  pseudofunctions, [D] Datetime, [FN] Programming
    functions, [FN] Random-number functions
  pseudoguessing parameter, [IRT] irt 3pl
  pseudoinverse, [M-5] pinv()
pseudolikelihood, [SVY] Glossary
  pseudosigmas, [R] lv
  psi function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
    [M-5] factorial()
pmatch, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects
  psmatch
PSS analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
PSS Control Panel, [PSS-2] GUI (power), [PSS-3] GUI
  (ciwidth), [PSS-5] Glossary
  pstyle(), style(), [G-4] Glossary
  rstyle() option, [G-2] graph twoway scatter,
PSU, see primary sampling unit
  .ptrace file, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] mi ptrace
  mi ptrace, mi subcommand, [MI] mi ptrace
public, [M-2] class
  publication bias, [META] intro, [META] meta,
    [META] meta funnelplot, [META] meta bias,
    [META] meta trimfill, [META] Glossary
push, window subcommand, [P] window
  programming, [P] window push
put, frame subcommand, [D] frame put
putdocx
  append command, [RPT] putdocx begin
  begin command, [RPT] putdocx begin,
    [RPT] putdocx paragraph
  clear command, [RPT] putdocx begin
  command, [RPT] putdocx intro, [RPT] putdocx
    paragraph, [RPT] putdocx table
  describe command, [RPT] putdocx begin,
    [RPT] putdocx table
  image command, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
  pagebreak command, [RPT] putdocx pagebreak
  pagenumber command, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
  save command, [RPT] putdocx begin
  sectionbreak command, [RPT] putdocx
    pagebreak
  table command, [RPT] putdocx table
  text command, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
  textblock append command, [RPT] putdocx
    paragraph
  textblock begin command, [RPT] putdocx
    paragraph
  textfile command, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
putexcel
  clear command, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel advanced
  command, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel advanced
  describe command, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel advanced
  set command, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel advanced
putmata command, [D] putmata
putpdf
  begin command, [RPT] putpdf begin
  clear command, [RPT] putpdf begin
  describe command, [RPT] putpdf pagebreak, [RPT] putpdf paragraph
  save command, [RPT] putpdf begin
  sectionbreak command, [RPT] putpdf pagebreak, [RPT] putpdf paragraph
  table command, [RPT] putpdf table
  text command, [RPT] putpdf paragraph
p-value, [PSS-5] Glossary
pwcompare command, [R] pwcompare,
pwcorr command, [R] correlate
pwd command, [D] cd
pwd() function, [M-5] chdir()
pweight, see sampling weight
pwf command, [D] frame pwf
pwf.frame subcommand, [D] frame pwf
pwmean command, [R] pwmean, [R] pwmean postestimation
pyramid, population, [G-2] graph twoway bar
Python, [P] python
python
  clear command, [P] python
  command, [P] python
  describe command, [P] python
  drop command, [P] python
  query command, [P] python
  script command, [P] python
  search command, [P] python
  set exec command, [P] python
  set userpath command, [P] python
  which command, [P] python
python_query subcommand, [R] query
python: command, [P] python
python_exec, set subcommand, [P] python, [R] set
python_userpath, set subcommand, [P] python, [R] set
Q
Q–Q plot, [R] Diagnostic plots
Q statistic, [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize, [META] meta regress,
  [META] Glossary, also see portmanteau statistic
qc charts, see quality control charts
qchi command, [R] Diagnostic plots
QDA, see quadratic discriminant analysis
qda, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim qda
qfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway qfit
qfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway qfitci
qladder command, [R] ladder
QML, see quasimaximum likelihood
qnorm command, [R] Diagnostic plots
qofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
qqplot command, [R] Diagnostic plots
qrd() function, [M-5] qrd()
qrdp() function, [M-5] qrd()
qreg command, [R] qreg, [R] qreg postestimation
  _qrinv() function, [M-5] qrinv()
  qrinv() function, [M-5] qrinv()
  _qrsolve() function, [M-5] qrsolve()
  qrsolve() function, [M-5] qrsolve()
quadchk command, [XT] quadchk
quadcolsum() function, [M-5] sum()
quadcorrelation() function, [M-5] mean()
quadcross() function, [M-5] quadcross()
quadcrossdev() function, [M-5] quadcross()
quadmeanvariance() function, [M-5] mean()
quadrand() function, [M-5] sign()
quadratic discriminant analysis, [MV] discrim qda,
  [MV] Glossary
quadratic terms, [SVY] svy postestimation
quadrature, [IRT] Glossary, [SEM] Glossary,
  [XT] Glossary
adicapt Simpson, [M-5] Quadrature()
Gauss–Hermite, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl,
  [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt nrm,
  [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt hybrid,
  [IRT] irt, group(), [IRT] Glossary, [ME] me,
  [ME] meclolog, [ME] meglm, [ME] meintreg,
  [ME] melogit, [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meologit,
  [ME] meprobit, [ME] meprobit, [ME] meprobit,
  [ME] meprob, [ME] mestreg, [ME] metobit,
  [ME] Glossary, [R] Estimation options,
  [SEM] Intro 12, [SEM] gsem estimation options,
  [SEM] Methods and formulas for gsem, [XT] quadchk
Gauss–Kronrod, [M-5] Quadrature()
quadrature, continued

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

[IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 3pl,
[IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt
pcm, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt hybrid,
[IRT] irt, group( ), [IRT] Glossary, [ME] me,
[ME] meclogog, [ME] meglm, [ME] meinreg,
[ME] melogit, [ME] mnbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meprob, [ME] mepoison,
[ME] meprob, [ME] mestreg, [ME] metobit,
[ME] Glossary, [R] Estimation options,
[SEM] Intro 12, [SEM] gsem estimation
options, [SEM] Methods and formulas for
gsem, [XT] quadchk

mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

[IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 3pl,
[IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt
pcm, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt hybrid,
[IRT] irt, group( ), [IRT] Glossary, [ME] me,
[ME] meclogog, [ME] meglm, [ME] meinreg,
[ME] melogit, [ME] mnbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meprob, [ME] mepoison,
[ME] meprob, [ME] mestreg, [ME] metobit,
[ME] Glossary, [R] Estimation options,
[SEM] Intro 12, [SEM] gsem estimation
options, [SEM] Methods and formulas for
gsem
nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite, see quadrature, Gauss–Hermite

Quadrature() function, [M-5] Quadrature( )
quadrowsum() function, [M-5] sum( )
\_quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum( )
quadsum() function, [M-5] sum( )
quadvariance() function, [M-5] mean( )

qualitative dependent variables, [U] 27.4 Binary
outcomes, [U] 27.6 Ordinal outcomes,
[U] 27.7 Categorical outcomes,
[U] 27.15.3 Discrete outcomes with panel data

Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] bayesmh,

[BAYES] bayes: binreg, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: clogit, [BAYES] bayes: cloglog,
[BAYES] bayes: glm, [BAYES] bayes: heckprob,
[BAYES] bayes: heckprob, [BAYES] bayes: hetprob,
[BAYES] bayes: hetprob, [BAYES] bayes: hetprob,
[BAYES] bayes: logistic, [BAYES] bayes: logit,
[BAYES] bayes: meclogog,
[BAYES] bayes: melogit, [BAYES] bayes: meologit,
[BAYES] bayes: meprob, [BAYES] bayes: meprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: meprob, [BAYES] bayes: meprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: meprob, [BAYES] bayes: meprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: meprob, [BAYES] bayes: meprobit,

Brier score decomposition, [R] brier
choice model

conditional logit, [CM] cmmclogit
mixed logit, [CM] cmmixlogit,
[CM] cmxtmixlogit

qualitative dependent variables, choice model, continued

multinomial probit, [CM] cmmpobit
nested logistic, [CM] nlogit
panel data, [CM] cmxtmixlogit
rank-ordered logistic, [CM] cmroprobit
rank-ordered probit, [CM] cmproprobit
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
cumulative sum, [R] csusum
extended regression model, [ERM] eoprobit,
[ERM] eprobit
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm: cloglog,
[FMM] fmm: glm, [FMM] fmm: logit,
[FMM] fmm: mlogit, [FMM] fmm: ologit,
[FMM] fmm: oprobit, [FMM] fmm: probit
generalized linear model, [R] glm
for binomial family, [R] binreg
item response theory, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl,
[IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt nrm,
[IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt hybrid,
[IRT] irt, group( )
logistic regression, [R] logistic, [R] logit
conditional, [R] clogit
exact, [R] exlogistic
multinomial, [R] mlogit
ordered, [R] ologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit
multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] mecloglog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] meologit, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meprob, [ME] meprobit
multinomial

logistic regression, [R] mlogit
probit regression, [R] mprobit
panel-data model, [ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
[XT] xtologit, [XT] xgeee, [XT] xtlogit,
[XT] xtologit, [XT] xtprob, [XT] xtprobit

bivariate, [R] biprobit
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprob
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] heckprob, [R] hetprob,
[R] oprobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit
with sample selection, [R] heckprobit
ROC analysis estimation, [R] rocfit, [R] roccreg
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation

gap control charts, [R] QC, [R] srrbar
quantile–normal plots, [R] diagonal plots
quantile plots, [R] Diagnostic plots
quantile–quantile plots, [R] Diagnostic plots
quantile regression, [R] qreg
quantiles, see percentiles
quantiles, estat subcommand, [MV] mds
postestimation
quarter() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions, [M-5] date( )
quasimaximum likelihood, [SEM] Glossary

query
command, [R] query
interface command, [R] query
java command, [P] Java utilities
java command, [R] query
mata command, [R] query
memory command, [D] memory, [R] query
network command, [R] query
other command, [R] query
output command, [R] query
python command, [R] query
random command, [R] query
trace command, [R] query
unicode command, [R] query
update command, [R] query

query, cluser subcommand, [MV] cluster programming utilities
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
file subcommand, [P] file
forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast query
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph query
icd10cm subcommand, [D] icd10cm
icd10pcs subcommand, [D] icd10pcs
icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9p
log subcommand, [R] log
meta subcommand, [META] meta update
mi subcommand, [MI] mi describe
ml subcommand, [R] ml
net subcommand, [R] net
odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
python subcommand, [P] python
translator subcommand, [R] translate
transmap subcommand, [R] translate
update subcommand, [R] update
webuse subcommand, [D] webuse
querybreakintr() function, [M-5] setbreakintr() quietly prefix, [P] quietly
quit Mata, [M-3] end
quit Stata, see exit command
quotes
to delimit strings, [U] 18.3.5 Double quotes
to expand macros, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.1 Local macros

R
r() function, [FN] Programming functions
r() stored results, [P] discard, [P] return, [R] Stored results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs, [U] 18.10.1 Storing results in r()
r(functions) macro function, [P] macro
r(macros) macro function, [P] macro
r(matrices) macro function, [P] macro
r(scalars) macro function, [P] macro
R chart, see range chart
R dates, [D] Datetime
R-squared, [LASSO] Glossary
rtitle() option, [G-3] title_options
$R^2$, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power r squared,
[PSS-2] power pcorr, [PSS-5] Glossary,
[SEM] estat eqgof, also see coefficient of determination
r2title() option, [G-3] title_options
ra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects ra
ta, teffects subcommand, [ERM] Example 2a,
[ERM] Example 2b, [TE] teffects ra
radians, [FN] Mathematical functions
raise to a power function, [U] 13.2.1 Arithmetic operators
Ramsey test, [R] regress postestimation
random
coefficient, [BAYES] bayesmh, [ME] Glossary
effects, [BAYES] Glossary, [ME] Glossary,
[PSS-5] Glossary, also see random-effects model
linear form, [BAYES] Glossary
parameters, [BAYES] Glossary
variable, [BAYES] Glossary
intercept, [BAYES] bayesmh, [ME] Glossary,
[SEM] Example 38g
model parameter, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayesmh
numbers, normally distributed, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform(),
[R] set rng, [R] set rngstream, [R] set seed,
[D] generate
order, test for, [R] runtest
sample, [D] sample, [D] splitsample, [R] bootstrap,
[U] 22.3 If you run out of memory
slope, [SEM] Example 38g
utility model, [CM] Intro 8
variates, [FN] Random-number functions,
[R] set rng, [R] set rngstream, [R] set seed,
[M-5] runiform(),
walk, [TS] dfgls, [TS] dfuller, [TS] pperron,
[TS] sspace, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter cf,
random, query subcommand, [R] query
random-coefficients model, [U] 27.15.1 Continuous outcomes with panel data, [XT] xtrc,
[XT] Glossary


[XT] xttofit, [XT] Glossary


random-effects substitutable expression, [ME] Glossary

randomized controlled trial, [META] Intro, [META] Glossary


generator setting, [R] set rng, [R] set rngstream

seed, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh, [MI] mi
impuse, [R] set seed

random-order test, [R] runtest
range
chart, [R] QC

operators, [M-2] op_range
plots, [G-3] rcap_options
spikes, [G-3] rspike_options
subscripts, see subscripts
vector, [M-5] range()
range command, [D] range
range() function, [M-5] range()
rangen() function, [M-5] range()
correlation, [R] spearman
data, [CM] emroligot

rank(), egen function, [D] egen
rank() function, [M-5] rank()
rank-order statistics, [D] egen, [R] signrank, [R] spearman
rank-ordered alternatives, [CM] Glossary
rank-ordered logistic regression, see outcomes, rank
ranks of observations, [D] egen
ranksum command, [R] ranksum
Rao’s canonical-factor method, [MV] factor
rarea, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rarea

Rasch models, see item response theory
raster image format, see image format
rate ratio, [R] Epitab, [ST] stir, [ST] stptime,
[ST] stsum, also see risk ratio, see incidence-rate ratio
rating scale model, [IRT] irt rsrn, [IRT] Glossary
ratio command, [R] ratio, [R] ratio postestimation
rational expectations, [DSGE] Glossary
ratios,
estimating, [R] ratio, [U] 27.2 Means, proportions, and related statistics
sample sizes, see allocation ratio
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation,
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
raw data, [U] 12 Data

.r file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
raw residuals, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
rbar, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rbar

rbeta() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()

rbinomial() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rc (return codes), see error messages and return codes
.rc built-in variable, [P] capture, [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
rcap, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rcap
rcapsym, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rcapsym

rcauchy() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rchart command, [R] QC
rchi2() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
r-class command, [P] program, [P] return,
[U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs
rconected, graph twoway subcommand,
[G-2] graph twoway rconected
RCT, see randomized controlled trial study
rdiscrte() function, [M-5] runiform()
Re() function, [M-5] Re()
read
  console input in programs, see console, obtaining input from
data from disk, see import data
read, file subcommand, [P]  file
real()  function, [FN]  String functions
real number to string conversion, [D]  destring,
  [D]  encode, [FN]  String functions
real part, [M-5]  Re()
rebuild, vl subcommand, [D]  vl rebuild
recastr command, [D]  recast
recastr()  option, [G-3]  advanced_options,
receiver operating characteristic analysis, [R]  roc,
  [U]  27.4.3  ROC analysis
area under ROC curve, [R]  aucroc
nonparametric analysis without covariates,
  [R]  roctab
parametric analysis without covariates, [R]  rocfit
regression models, [R]  rocreg
ROC curves after rocfit, [R]  rocfit postestimation
ROC curves after rocreg, [R]  rocregplot
test equality of ROC areas, see equality test of ROC areas
reciprocal averaging, [MV]  ca
recode command, [D]  recode
recode data, [D]  recode
recode data autocode()  function, [FN]  Programming functions
recode()  function, [FN]  Programming functions,
  [U]  26.1.2  Converting continuous variables to categorical variables
reconstructed correlations, [MV]  factor postestimation
record I/O versus stream I/O, [U]  22  Entering and importing data
recording sessions, [U]  15  Saving and printing output—log files
re covariance, estat subcommand, [ME]  estat recovariance,
  [ME]  mixed postestimation
recruitment period, see accrual period
rectangle kernel function, [G-2]  graph twoway
  kdensity, [G-2]  graph twoway lpoly,
  [R]  kdensity, [R]  lpoly, [R]  npregress kernel,
  [R]  qreg, [TE]  tebalance density, [TE]  tffects overlap
rectangularize dataset, [D]  fillin
recursion, [P]  Glossary
recursive
  estimation, [TS]  rolling
regression analysis, [TS]  rolling, [TS]  Glossary
  system requirement and solution, [ERM]  Triangularize
red, green, and blue (RGB) values, [G-4]  colorstyle,
redisplay graph, [G-2]  graph display
reduced form, [DSGE]  Glossary
reduced model, [PSS-2]  power, [PSS-2]  power
  rsquared, [PSS-5]  Glossary
reexpression, [R]  boxcox, [R]  ladder, [R]  ln skew0
  .ref built-in class function, [P]  class
reference
  group, see control group
  prior, see noninformative prior
  value, see null value
references, class, [M-2]  class, [P]  class
reflection, [MV]  procustes, [MV]  Glossary
  .ref_n built-in class function, [P]  class
reg3 command, [R]  reg3, [R]  reg3 postestimation
regex()  function, [FN]  String functions
regexr()  function, [FN]  String functions
regex()  function, [FN]  String functions
region-switching model, [TS]  mswitch
regions
  look of, [G-4]  areastyle
  outlining, [G-3]  region_options
  shading, [G-3]  region_options
register, mi subcommand, [MI]  mi set
registered variables, see variables, multiple-imputation registered
regress command, [R]  regress, [R]  regress
  postestimation, [R]  regress postestimation
diagnostic plots, [R]  regress postestimation time series, [SP]  estat moran
regress, meta subcommand, [META]  meta regress,
  [META]  meta regress postestimation
regression, [SEM]  Glossary
  adjustment, [TE]  teffects intro, [TE]  teffects intro advanced,
Bayesian, see Bayesian regression coefficient
  accessing, [U]  13.5  Accessing coefficients and standard errors
  combinations of, [R]  lincom, [R]  nlcom
  power for, [PSS-2]  power, [PSS-2]  power
  oneslope, [PSS-2]  power rsquared,
  [PSS-2]  power pcorr, [PSS-2]  power trend,
  [PSS-2]  power cox
tests of, [R]  lrtest, [R]  test
  competing risks, [ST]  stcrreg
  constrained, [R]  cnreg
creating orthogonal polynomials for, [R]  orthog
diagnostic plots, [R]  regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
diagnostics, [ME]  mecloglog postestimation,
  [ME]  melogit postestimation, [ME]  mestreg
  postestimation, [ME]  meintreg postestimation,
  [ME]  meintreg postestimation, [ME]  meintreg
  postestimation, [ME]  meintreg postestimation,
regression diagnostics, continued

dummy variables, with, [R] anova, [R] areg, [R] xi, [U] 26.2.5 Specifying indicator (dummy) variables as factor variables, [XT] xtreg

- [M-2] relational operators, [M-2] regular variables, multiple-imputation

- [FN] String functions

- [M-5] relative, continued

  - variance increase, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi predict, [MI] Glossary

relative risk, see risk ratio
relative-risk ratio, [BAYES] bayes: mlogit,
  - [FMM] fmm: mlogit, [R] eform_option,
  - [R] lincom, [R] mlogit, [SEM] estat eform
release marker, [P] version
releases, compatibility of Stata programs across, [P] version
reliability, [MV] alpha, [MV] factor, [R] brier,
  - [R] eivreg, [R] heckpoisson, [R] ice, [R] intreg,
  - [R] loneway, [R] poisson, [SEM] Intro 5,
  - [SEM] Intro 12, [SEM] Example 24,
  - [SEM] gsem model description options,
  - [SEM] sem and gsem option reliability()
  - [SEM] sem model description options,
  - [SEM] Glossary, [ST] Survival analysis,
  - [ST] Discrete, [ST] Iable, [ST] st, [ST] stcox,
  - [ST] streg, [ST] streg
theory, see survival analysis
remainder function, see modulus function
REML, see restricted maximum likelihood

remove
directories, [D] rmdir
files, [D] erase, [M-5] unlink()

r._En, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure()
rename,
  - char subcommand, [P] char
  - cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] graph rename
  - irf subcommand, [TS] irf rename
  - mata subcommand, [M-3] mata rename
  - matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
  - mi subcommand, [MI] mi rename
rename command, [D] rename, [D] rename group
rename for mi data, [MI] mi rename
rename, frame subcommand, [D] frame rename
rename graph, [G-2] graph rename
rename variables, [D] rename, [D] rename group,
  - [MI] mi rename
renamevar, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
renumber, notes subcommand, [D] notes
reorder data, [D] gsort, [D] order, [D] sort
reorganize data, [D] reshape, [D] xpose
repair, sst subcommand, [SEM] sst
repeated DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, repeated
repeated, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power repeated
repeated-measures MANOVA, [MV] manova
repeating and editing command, [R] #review,
  [U] 10 Keyboard use
repeating command, [D] by, [P] foreach, [P] forvalues
replace command, [D] generate, [MI] mi passive,
  [MI] mi xeq
replace, notes subcommand, [D] notes
replace option, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
replace0, mi subcommand, [MI] mi replace0
replay,
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates replay
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph replay
replay() function, [FN] Programming functions,
  [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
replay graphs, [G-2] graph replay
replay models, [SEM] Intro 7, [U] 20.3 Replaying prior results
relicated
data, [BAYES] Glossary
outcome, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
replicating
  clustered observations, [D] expandcl
  observations, [D] expand
datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
estat subcommand, [IRT] estat report
fvset subcommand, [R] fvset
mi subcommand, [R] mi
  [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors, [U] 13.6 Accessing results from Stata commands, [U] 21 Creating reports
reporting bias, [META] Glossary, also see publication bias
reporting options, [SEM] gsem reporting options,
  [SEM] sem reporting options
repost, ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
  _request(macname), display directive, [P] display resampling, [D] sample, [D] splitsample,
  [R] bootstrap, [R] bsample, [R] bstats,
reserved names, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
reserved words, [M-2] reswords
reset,
  frames subcommand, [D] frames reset
  mi subcommand, [MI] mi reset
RESET test, [R] regress postestimation
reset, translator subcommand, [R] translate reset_id, serset subcommand, [P] serset
reshape
  command, [D] reshape
  error command, [D] reshape
for mi data, [MI] mi reshape
long command, [D] reshape
wide command, [D] reshape
reshape data, [D] reshape, also see transpose data reshape, mi subcommand, [MI] mi reshape
residual, [R] predict, also see Anscombe residual,
  also see Cox–Snell residual, also see deviance residual, also see martingale residual, also see Pearson residual
covariance, see error covariance
DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, residual error covariance, see error covariance
graph, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] regress
diagnostics plots
Moran’s test of residual correlation, [SP] estat moran
programming to obtain, [P] _predict
serial correlation in, [R] runtest, [TS] varlmar,
  [TS] vecm
structural equation modeling, [SEM] estat gof,
  [SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] Example 4,
  [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
  [SEM] Glossary
residual heterogeneity, [META] Intro, [META] meta,
  [META] meta bias, [META] Glossary
residuals, estat subcommand, [MV] factor
  postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
  [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat residuals,
  [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
residual-versus-fitted plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostics plots
residual-versus-predictor plot, [R] regress
diagnostics plots
resistant smoothers, [R] smooth
restore,
estimates subcommand, [LASSO] estimates store,
  [R] estimates store
  _return subcommand, [P] _return
snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
restore command, [D] frames intro, [P] preserve
restore data, [D] snapshot, [P] preserve
restricted cubic splines, [R] mkspline
restricted maximum likelihood, [ME] mlen,
[ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary
results macro function, [P] macro
results, clear subcommand, [D] clear
Results window, clearing, [R] cls
results,
accessing, [R] Stored results, [SEM] Intro 7,
[U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard
errors, [U] 13.6 Accessing results from
Stata commands, [U] 18.8 Accessing
results calculated by other programs,
[U] 18.9 Accessing results calculated by
estimation commands
clearing, [M-5] st_rclear(), [P] ereturn,
[P] _estimates, [P] _return, [P] return,
[R] estimates store
listing, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates, [P] _return,
[P] return, [R] estimates store, [R] Stored
results
saving, [P] _estimates, [P] frame post, [P] postfile,
[P] _return, [R] estimates save
stored, hidden or historical, [M-5] st_global()
[P] ereturn, [P] return, [R] estimates store,
[U] 18.10 Storing results
retrospective study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-3] cwidth,
[PSS-5] Glossary
return
codes, see error messages and return codes
results, see results, listing
value, [P] class
_return
dir command, [P] _return
drop command, [P] _return
hold command, [P] _return
restore command, [P] _return
return, [M-2] return
add command, [P] return
clear command, [P] return
list command, [P] return, [R] Stored results
local command, [P] return
matrix command, [P] return
scalar command, [P] return
return() function, [FN] Programming functions
revent(). set subcommand, [R] set
reverse causation, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary
reversed scales, [G-3] axis_scale_options
#review command, [R] #review, [U] 10 Keyboard
use, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
revkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] set
reorder() function, [M-5] invorder()
rexponential() function, [FN] Random-number
functions, [M-5] runiform()
rgamma() function, [FN] Random-number functions,
[M-5] runiform()
RGB values, see red, green, and blue (RGB) values
rhypergeometric() function, [FN] Random-number
functions, [M-5] runiform()
ridge prior, [MI] mi impute mvn
rigaussian() function, [FN] Random-number
functions, [M-5] runiform()
right eigenvectors, [M-5] eigensystem()
[TE] Glossary
right-censoring, see imputation, interval-censored data
right-hand-side variable, [ERM] Glossary, also see
covariate
rightmost options, [G-4] Concept: repeated options,
risk
difference, [BAYES] bayes: binreg, [META] Intro,
[META] meta summarize, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power twoproportions, [PSS-2] power
twopairedproportions, [PSS-5] Glossary,
[R] binreg, [R] Epitab
pool, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcrreg, [ST] stset,
[ST] Glossary
ratio, [BAYES] bayes: binreg, [META] Intro,
[META] meta esize, [META] meta update,
[META] meta summarize, [META] Glossary,
[PSS-5] Glossary, [R] binreg, [R] Epitab, also see
relative risk
rlaplace() function, [FN] Random-number
functions, [M-5] runiform()
rline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway rline
rlogistic() function, [FN] Random-number
functions, [M-5] runiform()
rm command, [D] erase
_rmcoll command, [P] _rmcoll
_rmdcoll command, [P] _rmcoll
rmdir command, [D] rmdir
_rmdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
rmdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
rmexternal() function, [M-5] findexternal()
RMSEA, see root mean squared error of approximation
rmmsg, set subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] error,
[P] rmmsg, [R] set, [U] 8 Error messages and
return codes
rnbinomial() function, [FN] Random-number
functions, [M-5] runiform()
rng, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set rng
rngstate() function, [M-5] runiform()
rngstate, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set seed
rngstream,
clear subcommand, [D] clear
set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set rngstream
rnormal() function, [FN] Random-number functions,
[M-5] runiform()
robust
regression, [R] betareg, [R] regress, [R] rreg
standard errors, [XT] Glossary, also see robust,
Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
test for equality of variance, [R] sdtst
robust, [SEM] Glossary, also see robust,
Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, [TE] teffects
nnmatch, [TE] teffects psmatch
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance,
[P] _robust, [R] vce_option, [SVY] Variance estimation,
[XT] vce_options
ARCH, [TS] arch
ARFIMA, [TS] arfima
ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] arima
beta regression, [R] betareg
between-effects models,
instrumental variables, [XT] xtiivreg
censored Poisson regression, [R] cpoisson
choice model
conditional logit, [CM] cmclogit
mixed logit, [CM] cmcmxlogit,
[CM] cmxmtxlogit
multinomial probit, [CM] cmmprobbit
nest logit, [CM] nlogit
rank-ordered logistic, [CM] cmoilogit
rank-ordered probit, [CM] cmoprobit
competing-risks regression, [ST] stcrreg
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] stcox
dynamic stochastic general equilibrium,
[DSGE] dsge, [DSGE] dsgenl
dynamic-factor model, [TS] dfactor
exponential regression hurdle, [R] churdle
finite mixture models, [FMM] fmm
first-differenced estimator, [XT] xtiivreg
fixed-effects models,
instrumental variables, [XT] xtiivreg
linear, [XT] xreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
fractional response regression, [R] fracreg
GARCH, [TS] arch, also see MGARCH subentry
generalized linear models, [R] glm
for binomial family, [R] binreg
generalized method of moments, [R] gmm,
[R] ipoisson
Heckman selection model, [R] heckman,
[XT] xtheckman
heckpoisson regression, [R] heckpoisson
hurdle regression, [R] churdle
instrumental-variables regression,
[LASSO] poivregress, [LASSO] xpoivregress,
[R] ivregress, [XT] xtiivreg
interval regression, [ERM] eintreg, [R] intreg
linear dynamic panel-data estimation, [XT] xtabond,
[XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance,
continued
linear regression, [ERM] egress,
[LASSO] dregress, [LASSO] poaregress,
[LASSO] sporegress, [R] regress
constrained, [R] cnsreg
heteroskedastic, [R] hetreg
hurdle, [R] churdle
tuncated, [R] truncreg
with dummy-variable set, [R] areg
logistic regression, [IRT] lrt 1pl, [IRT] lrt 2pl,
[IRT] lrt 3pl, [IRT] lrt hybrid, [IRT] lrt,
group(), [LASSO] dslogit, [LASSO] pologit,
[LASSO] xpologit, [R] logistic, [R] logit, also see
logit regression subentry
conditional, [R] clogit
multinomial, [IRT] lrt nrm, [IRT] lrt hybrid,
[R] mlogit
ordered, [IRT] lrt grm, [IRT] lrt pcm, [IRT] lrt rsm,
[IRT] lrt hybrid, [R] ologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit
logit regression, [IRT] lrt 1pl, [IRT] lrt 2pl,
[IRT] lrt 3pl, [IRT] lrt hybrid, [IRT] lrt,
group(), [LASSO] dslogit, [LASSO] pologit,
[LASSO] xpologit, [R] logistic, [R] logit, also see
logistic regression subentry
Markov-switching model, [TS] msswitch
maximum likelihood estimation, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
MGARCH, [TS] mgarch ccc, [TS] mgarch dcc,
[TS] mgarch dvech, [TS] mgarch vcc
multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] meologlog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] meintreg, [ME] melogit,
[ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg, [ME] metabit,
[ME] mixed
multinomial
logistic regression, [IRT] lrt nrm, [IRT] lrt hybrid,
[R] mlogit
probit regression, [R] mprobit
negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg
tuncated, [R] nbreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
Newey–West regression, [TS] newey
nonlinear
least-squares estimation, [R] nl
systems of equations, [R] nlsur
nonparametric series regression, [R] npregress series
ordered probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit
parametric survival models, [ST] stintreg, [ST] streg
Poisson regression, [LASSO] dspoisson,
[LASSO] poipoisson, [LASSO] xpoipoisson,
[R] poisson, [TE] etpoisson
censored, [R] cpoisson
tuncated, [R] tpoisson
with endogenous covariates, [R] ipoisson
zero-inflated, [R] zip
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, continued
population-averaged models, [XT] xtggee
complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
logit, [XT] xtlologit
negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
probit, [XT] xtprobit
Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] prais
probit regression, [ERM] eprobit, [R] probit
bivariate, [R] biprobit
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] heckoprobit, [R] hetoprobit, [R] oprobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit
with sample selection, [R] heckprobit
zero-inflated ordered, [R] zioprobit
quantile regression, [R] qreg
random-effects model
complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
Hausman–Taylor estimator, [XT] xthtaylor
instrumental variables, [XT] xtitreg
linear, [XT] xheckman, [XT] xtregh
toxic, [XT] xtlologit, [XT] xtologit
parametric survival, [XT] xstreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
probit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtpoprobit
spatial autoregressive models, [SP] spregress
state-space model, [TS] sspace
stochastic frontier model, [R] frontier
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 8, [SEM] sem option method( )
threshold regression model, [TS] threshold
tobit model, [R] tobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivtobit
treatment effect, [TE] eteffects, [TE] etpoisson,
truncated
negative binomial regression, [R] tnbreg
Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson
regression, [R] truncate
unobserved-components model, [TS] ucm
with endogenous covariates,
Poisson regression, [R] lypoisson
probit regression, [R] lyprobit
tobit regression, [R] lytobit
with endogenous regressors,
instrumental-variables regression, [LASSO] lpoivregress, [LASSO] xpoivregress, [R] lvregress
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, continued
zero-inflated
negative binomial regression, [R] zinb
ordered probit regression, [R] zoprobit
Poisson regression, [R] zipt
robust, other methods of, [R] rreg, [R] smooth_rrobust command, [P] rrobust
robvar command, [R] sdtest
ROC, see receiver operating characteristic analysis
roccomp command, [R] roc, [R] roccomp
rocfit command, [R] rocfit, [R] rocfit postestimation
erocgold command, [R] roc, [R] roccomp
rocrel plot command, [R] rocfit postestimation
rocreg command, [R] rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation, [R] rocregplot
decrelog plot command, [R] rocregplot
roctab command, [R] roc, [R] roctab
Rogers and Tanimoto similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
roh, [R] loneway
rolling command, [TS] rolling
rolling regression, [TS] rolling, [TS] Glossary
rootograms, [R] spikeplot
roots of polynomials, [M-5] polyeval( )
rotate command, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] rotate
rotate, estat subcommand, [MV] canon postestimation
rotatecompare, estat subcommand, [MV] canon postestimation,
[MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
rotated
factor loadings, [MV] factor postestimation
principal components, [MV] pca postestimation
rotatemat command, [MV] rotatemat
rotation, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
Bentler’s invariant pattern simplicity, see Bentler’s invariant pattern simplicity rotation
biquartimax, see biquartimax rotation
biquartimin, see biquartimin rotation
Comrey’s tandem 1, see Comrey’s tandem 1 and 2 rotations
Comrey’s tandem 2, see Comrey’s tandem 1 and 2 rotations
covarimin, see covarimin rotation
Crawford–Ferguson, see Crawford–Ferguson rotation
equamax, see equamax rotation
factor parsimony, see factor parsimony rotation
minimum entropy, see minimum entropy rotation
oblimax, see oblimax rotation
oblimin, see oblimin rotation
oblique, see oblique rotation
rotation, continued
  orthogonal, see orthogonal rotation
  parsimax, see parsimax rotation
  partially specified target, see partially specified target rotation
  Procrustes, see Procrustes rotation
  promax, see promax rotation
  quartimax, see quartimax rotation
  quartimin, see quartimin rotation
  toward a target, see toward a target rotation
  varimax, see varimax rotation
  row
    of matrix, selecting, [M-5] select()
    operators for data, [D] egen
  roweq macro function, [P] macro
  roweq matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
  roweqnumb macro function, [P] macro
  rowfirst() function, [FN] Matrix functions
  rowjoinbyname
    operator, [M-2] op_join
    subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
  rowjoinbyname
    matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
  rowlast(), egen function, [D] egen
  rowlfnames macro function, [P] macro
  row-major order, [M-6] Glossary
  rowmax(), egen function, [D] egen
  rowmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
  rowmaxabs() function, [M-5] minmax()
  rowmean(), egen function, [D] egen
  rowmedian(), egen function, [D] egen
  rowmin(), egen function, [D] egen
  rowmin() function, [M-5] minmax()
  rowminmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
  rowmiss(), egen function, [D] egen
  rowmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
  rrownames macro function, [P] macro
  rrownames(), matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
  rrownfreeparms macro function, [P] macro
  rrownfreeparms() function, [FN] Matrix functions
  rrownlifs macro function, [P] macro
  rrownonmiss(), egen function, [D] egen
  rrownonmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
  rrownumb macro function, [P] macro
  rrownumb() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
    [M] matrix define
  rowpctile(), egen function, [D] egen
  rows() function, [M-5] rows()
s() function, [FN] Programming functions
s() stored results, [FN] Programming functions, [P] return, [R] Stored results,
[U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs, [U] 18.10.3 Storing results in s()

s(macro) function, [P] macro
s1color scheme, [G-4] Scheme s1
s1manual scheme, [G-4] Scheme s1
s1color scheme, [G-4] Scheme s1
s2color scheme, [G-4] Scheme s2
s2color scheme, [G-4] Scheme s2
s2gmanual scheme, [G-4] Scheme s2
s2manual scheme, [G-4] Scheme s2
s2mono scheme, [G-4] Scheme s2
SAARCH, see simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
saddle-path stable, [DSGE] Glossary
Sammon mapping criterion, [MV] Glossary
sample, [SVY] Glossary, also see random sample selection, [ERM] Glossary, also see endogenous sample selection, also see selection model
sample command, [D] sample
sample splitting, [LASSO] Glossary
analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
ratio, [PSS-5] Glossary
rounding rules for, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
stage, [SVY] estat, [SVY] Glossary
unit, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] Glossary, also see primary sampling unit
weight, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] Glossary, also see sampling and sample-size analysis
with and without replacement, [SVY] Glossary
sandwich/Huber/White estimator of variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
SAR, see spatial autoregressive model
Sargan test, [XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtexpd postestimation, [XT] xtexpd postestimation
SAS dates, [D] Datetime
sas, import subcommand, [D] import sas
SAS XPORT format, [D] import sasxport5, [D] import sasxport8
sasxport5, export subcommand, [D] import sasxport5 import subcommand, [D] import sasxport5
sasxport8, export subcommand, [D] import sasxport8 import subcommand, [D] import sasxport8
Satterthwaite DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, Satterthwaite
saturated likelihood, [LASSO] Glossary
saturation, see intensity, color, adjustment
save data, [D] import dbase, [D] import delimited, [D] outfile, [D] save, [D] snapshot, also see export data
results, see results, saving save, estimates subcommand, [LASSO] estimates store, [R] estimates save
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph save label subcommand, [D] label
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx begin putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf begin
snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix save
save command, [D] save

Subject index 119
saveold command, [D] save
saving() option, [G-3] saving_option
saw-toothed power function, [PSS-2] power
oneproportion, [PSS-2] power twoproportions
sbcusum, estat subcommand, [TS] estat sbcusum
sbknown, estat subcommand, [TS] estat sbknown
sbsingle, estat subcommand, [TS] estat sbsingle
Scalarable Vector Graphics, [G-2] graph export,
[P] scalar
confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
define command, [P] scalar
dir command, [P] scalar
drop command, [P] scalar
ereturn subcommand, [P] return
list command, [P] scalar
return subcommand, [P] return
scalar functions, [M-4] Scalar
scalar model parameter, [BAYES] Glossary, also see
Bayesian, model parameters
scalar() function, [FN] Programming functions
scalar() pseudofunction, [P] scalar
scalars, [P] scalar
namespace and conflicts, [P] matrix, [P] matrix
define
scale,
log, [G-3] axis_scale_options
range of, [G-3] axis_scale_options
reversed, [G-3] axis_scale_options
scale() option, [G-3] scale_option
scaling, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation plots,
[MV] mdslong, [MV] mdsmat
scatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway scatter
scatteri, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway scatteri
scatterplot matrices, [G-2] graph matrix
scenarios, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust,
[TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coevector,
[TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
[TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
[TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast
descend, [TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
[TS] forecast solve
Scheffé’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple
comparisons, Scheffé’s method
scheme() option, [G-3] scheme_option
schemes, [G-2] set scheme, [G-3] play_option,
s1, [G-4] Scheme s2, [G-4] Scheme sj,
changing, [G-2] graph display
creating your own, [G-4] Schemes intro
default, [G-2] set scheme
Schoenfeld residual, [ST] stcox PH-assumption
tests, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] streg
postestimation
Schur
also see generalized Schur decomposition
form, [M-6] Glossary
_schur() function, [M-5] schur()
schur() function, [M-5] schur()
_schurgroupby() function, [M-5] schur()
schurgroupby() function, [M-5] schur()
_schurgroupby_la() function, [M-5] schur()
_schur_la() function, [M-5] schur()
Schwarz information criterion, see Bayesian information
criterion
scientific notation, [U] 12.2 Numbers
s-class command, [P] program, [P] return, [R] Stored
results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by
other programs
scobit command, [R] scobit, [R] scobit
postestimation
scope, class, [P] class
score, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca
postestimation, [MV] Glossary
plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
test, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
ginvariant, [SEM] estat mindices, [SEM] estat
scoretests, [SEM] Methods and formulas
for sem, [SEM] Glossary, also see Lagrange
multiplier test
score, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix score
score, ml subcommand, [R] ml
scoreplot command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] scoreplot
scores, [SEM] Glossary
obtaining, [ERM] predict advanced, [R] predict,
[SEM] predict after gsem, [SEM] predict after
sem, [U] 20.23 Obtaining scores
properties, [P] _robust
scoretests, estat subcommand, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat scoretests, [SEM] Methods and formulas
for sem
scree plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
scoreplot command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] scoreplot
script subcommand, [P] python
scrollbufsize, set subcommand, [R] set
scrolling of output, controlling, [P] more, [R] more,
[U] 7 –more– conditions
sd(), egen function, [D] egen
sd, estat subcommand, [ME] estat sd, [ME] menl,
[ME] mixed postestimation, [R] mean
postestimation, [SEM] estat sd, [SYV] estat
SDR, see successive difference replication
sdtest, [SVY] sdtest
sdtesti command, [R] sdtest
se, estat subcommand, [R] exlogistic postestimation
   [R] expoisson postestimation
_se[], [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
search.
   icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
   icd10cm subcommand, [D] icd10cm
   icd10pcs subcommand, [D] icd10pcs
   icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
   icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9p
   ml subcommand, [R] ml
   net subcommand, [R] net
   notes subcommand, [D] notes
   python subcommand, [P] python
   view subcommand, [R] view
search command, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata's help and search facilities
search d, view subcommand, [R] view
search Internet, [R] net search
searchdefault, set subcommand, [R] search, [R] set
seasonal
   ARIMA, [TS] arima
lag operator, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
smoothing, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] tsmooth shwinters
second-level variables, see first-level variables
second-order latent variables, see first-order latent variables
seconds() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
sectionbreak.
   putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx pagebreak
   putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf pagebreak
seed, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set seed
seek, file subcommand, [P] file
seemingly unrelated
   estimation, [R] surest
regression, [R] nlsur, [R] reg3, [R] sureg,
   [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 12,
   [SEM] Glossary, [TS] dfactor
segmentsize, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
select() function, [M-5] select()
select, mi subcommand, [MI] mi select
selected,
   estimates subcommand, [R] estimates selected
selected covariates, see covariate selection
selectindex() function, [M-5] select()
selection, [ERM] Glossary
   on observables, see conditional-independence assumption
   on unobservables, [ERM] Glossary
selection model, [R] heckman, [R] heckoprobit,
   [R] heckoprobit
Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] bayes: heckman,
   [BAYES] bayes: heckoprobit,
   [BAYES] bayes: heckprobit
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Example 45g
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
   with endogenous covariates, [ERM] Intro 1,
   [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
   [ERM] eregress, [ERM] Example 1c,
   [ERM] Example 6b, [ERM] Example 8b
   with random effects, [XT] xheckman
   with treatment effects, [ERM] Intro 1,
   [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
   [ERM] eregress, [ERM] Example 4a,
   [ERM] Example 4b, [ERM] Example 6b
selection-order statistics, [TS] varsoc
SEM, see structural equation modeling
examples,
   CFA model, [SEM] Example 1,
   [SEM] Example 3, [SEM] Example 15,
   [SEM] Example 20
constraints, [SEM] Example 8,
   [SEM] Example 23
correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] Example 17
correlation, [SEM] Example 16
latent growth model, [SEM] Example 18
linear regression, [SEM] Example 6,
   [SEM] Example 12
measurement model, [SEM] Example 1,
   [SEM] Example 3, [SEM] Example 20
MIMIC model, [SEM] Example 10
model with MAR data, [SEM] Example 26
multilevel, [SEM] Example 42g
multiple-group model, [SEM] Example 20,
   [SEM] Example 23
path model, [SEM] Example 7,
   [SEM] Example 12
reliability model, [SEM] Example 24
structural model, [SEM] Example 7,
   [SEM] Example 9
missing values, [SEM] Example 26
options, [SEM] sem and gsem option constraints()
   [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure()
   [SEM] sem and gsem option from()
   [SEM] sem and gsem option reliability()
   [SEM] sem and gsem syntax options
   [SEM] sem estimation options, [SEM] sem group options, [SEM] sem model description options,
   [SEM] sem option method()
   [SEM] sem option noconditional, [SEM] sem option select()
   [SEM] sem reporting options
   [SEM] sem sst options
path notation, [SEM] sem and gsem path notation,
   [SEM] sem path notation extensions
postestimation, [SEM] sem postestimation
semicolons, [M-2] Semicolons
Glossary

serial independence test, [R]

sequential imputation, [MI]

separating string variables into parts, [D]

split command, [D]

serset, continued

set command, [P] serset
sort command, [P] serset
summarize command, [P] serset
use command, [P] serset

sersetread, file subcommand, [P] serset
sersetwrite, file subcommand, [P] serset

set session, recording, [R] log, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files

grow

set adsize command, [P] sysdir, [R] set

autotabgraphs command, [R] set

ctformat command, [R] set, [R] set cformat
cHECKSUM command, [D] checksum, [R] set
clevel command, [BAYES] set clevel, [R] set
coefftabresults command, [R] set
command, [R] query, [R] set
coren command, [R] set
dockable command, [R] set
dots command, [R] set
doublebuffer command, [R] set
dp command, [D] format, [R] set

eMptycells command, [R] set, [R] set emptycells

fastscroll command, [R] set

floatwindows command, [R] set

cedkey command, [D] import fred, [R] set

cvbase command, [R] set

cvlabel command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
cvtrack command, [R] set
cvwrap command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
cvwrapon command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
cvgraphics command, [G-2] set graphics, [R] set

haverdir command, [D] import haver

haverdir command, [R] set

httpproxy command, [R] netio, [R] set

httpproxyauth command, [R] netio, [R] set

httpproxyhost command, [R] netio, [R] set

httpproxyport command, [R] netio, [R] set

httpproxypw command, [R] netio, [R] set

httpproxysur command, [R] netio, [R] set

include bitmap command, [R] set

iterlog command, [R] set, [R] set iter

cJava_heapmax command, [P] Java utilities, [R] set

cJava_home command, [P] Java utilities, [R] set
clevel command, [R] level, [R] set
clinegap command, [R] set
clinesize command, [R] log, [R] set
clocale_functions command, [P] set
clocale_functions, [R] set
clocale_ui command, [P] set locale_ui, [R] set
clocksplitters command, [R] set
clogtype command, [R] log, [R] set
clstretch command, [R] set

cmaxbezierpath command, [R] set
set, continued

maxdb command, [R] db, [R] set
maxiter command, [R] set, [R] set iter
max_memory command, [D] memory, [R] set
max_preservemem command, [P] preserve
max_preservemem command, [R] set
maxvar command, [D] memory, [R] set
min_memory command, [D] memory, [R] set
more command, [P] more, [R] more, [R] set,
[U] 7 -more- conditions
niceness command, [D] memory, [R] set
notfyuser command, [R] set
obs command, [D] obs, [R] set
odbcdriver command, [D] odbc, [R] set
odbcmgr command, [D] odbc, [R] set
output command, [P] quietly, [R] set
pagesize command, [R] more, [R] set
pformat command, [R] set, [R] set cformat
pinnable command, [R] set
playsnd command, [R] set
print, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph set
processors command, [R] set
python_exec command, [P] python, [R] set
python_userpath command, [P] python, [R] set
reentries command, [R] set
revkeyboard command, [R] set
[U] 8 Error messages and return codes
rng command, [R] set, [R] set rng
rngstate command, [R] set, [R] set seed
rngstream command, [R] set, [R] set rngstream
scheme command, [G-2] set scheme,
scrollbufsize command, [R] set
searchdefault command, [R] search, [R] set
seed command, [R] set, [R] set seed
segmentsize command, [D] memory, [R] set
sformat command, [R] set, [R] set cformat
showbaselevels command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
showemptycells command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
showomitted command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
smoothfonts command, [R] set
timeout1 command, [R] netio, [R] set
timeout2 command, [R] netio, [R] set
trace command, [P] trace, [R] set
trace_depth command, [P] trace, [R] set
traceexpand command, [P] trace, [R] set
tracehistlite command, [P] trace, [R] set
traceindent command, [P] trace, [R] set
tracenumber command, [P] trace, [R] set
traceexp command, [P] trace, [R] set
type command, [D] generate, [R] set
update_interval command, [R] set, [R] update

set, continued

update_prompt command, [R] set, [R] update
update_query command, [R] set, [R] update
varabbrev command, [R] set
varkey command, [R] set
set
set
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming utilities
datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
file subcommand, [P] file
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph set
irf subcommand, [TS] irf set
meta subcommand, [META] meta set
mi subcommand, [MI] mi set
putexcel subcommand, [RPT] putexcel,
[RPT] putexcel advanced
serset subcommand, [P] serset
ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
sysdir subcommand, [P] sysdir
translator subcommand, [R] translate
vl subcommand, [D] vl set
webuse subcommand, [D] webuse
set M, [MI] mi add, [MI] mi set
set ado, net subcommand, [R] net
set exec subcommand, [P] python
set heapmax, java subcommand, [P] java utilities
set home, java subcommand, [P] java utilities
set matabatch, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matabatch, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[M-5] favorspeed(), [R] set
set matabatch, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matabatch, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matamofirst, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matamofirst, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set mataoptimize, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matastrict, mata subcommand, [M-1] Ado,
set mi data, [MI] mi set
set other, net subcommand, [R] net
set userpath subcommand, [P] python
setbreakintr() function, [M-5] setbreakintr()
set_defaults command, [R] set_defaults
setmore() function, [M-5] more()
setmoreonexit() function, [M-5] more()
settings,

display, [R] set showbaselevels
efficiency, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
format, [R] set cformat
interface, [P] creturn, [R] db
Mata, [M-3] mata set
memory, [D] memory, [P] creturn
network, [D] checksum, [P] creturn, [R] netio
settings, continued
output, [BAYES] set clevel, [D] format, [P] creturn,
cformat, [R] set showbaselevels, [U] 7–more
conditions
program debugging, see settings trace
random-number generator, [R] set rng, [R] set
rngstream
trace, [P] creturn, [P] trace
Unicode, [P] set locale_functions, [P] set locale_ui
update, [R] update
sformat, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set cformat
sfrancia command, [R] swilk
shading region, [G-3] region_options
shape parameter, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[ST] Glossary, [TE] stteffects postestimation,
[TE] Glossary
shape files, [SP] Intro 3, [SP] spbalance, [SP] spset,
[SP] spshape2dta, [SP] Glossary, also see area
data
standard format, [SP] Intro 4
Stata format, [SP] Intro 4
translating to Stata format, [SP] Intro 4
Shapiro–Francia test for normality, [R] swilk
Shapiro–Wilk test for normality, [R] swilk
shared frailty, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox postestimation,
postestimation, [ST] Glossary
shared object, [P] class, [P] plugin
shell command, [D] shell
Shepard
diagram, [MV] mds postestimation plots,
[MV] Glossary
plot, [MV] mds postestimation plots
shewhart command, [R] QC
shift, macro subcommand, [P] macro
shock variable, [DSGE] Glossary
show base levels, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set
show base levels
show empty cells, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set
show base levels
show omitted, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set
show base levels
.shp files, [SP] Intro 4, also see shapefiles
*_shp.dta files, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] spcompress
*_shp.dta files, also see shapefiles
SHR, see subhazard ratio
shwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] tssmooth

shwinters
Šidák’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple
comparisons, Šidák’s method
sign() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] sign()
sign test, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
[PSS-5] Glossary
signature of data, [D] checksum, [D] datasignature,
[P] _datasignature, [P] signestimationsample
signestimationsample command,
[P] signestimationsample
significance contours, [META] meta funnelplot,
[META] Glossary
significance level, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
onemean, [PSS-2] power twomeans,
[PSS-2] power pairedmeans, [PSS-2] power
oneproportion, [PSS-2] power twoproporions,
[PSS-2] power pairedproportions,
[PSS-2] power onevariance, [PSS-2] power
twovariances, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation,
[PSS-2] power twocorrelations, [PSS-2] power
oneway, [PSS-2] power twoway, [PSS-2] power
repeated, [PSS-2] power oneslope,
[PSS-2] power r squared, [PSS-2] power pcov,
[PSS-2] power cmh, [PSS-2] power mcc,
[PSS-2] power trend, [PSS-2] power cox,
[PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power
logrank, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth),
[PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean,
[PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth
pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth onewayvariance,
[PSS-4] Unbalanced designs, [PSS-5] Glossary,
[R] level, [U] 20.8 Specifying the width of
confidence intervals
observed, see p-value
signing digitally data, see datasignature command
signrank command, [R] signrank
sign test command, [R] signrank
signum function, see sign() function
similarity, [MV] Glossary
matrices, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix
dissimilarity
measures, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster
programming utilities, [MV] matrix
dissimilarity, [MV] measure_option, [P] matrix
dissimilarity
Anderberg coefficient, [MV] measure_option
angular, [MV] measure_option
correlation, [MV] measure_option
Dice coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Gower coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Hannann coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Jaccard coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Kulczyński coefficient, [MV] measure_option
matching coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Ochiai coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Pearson coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Rogers and Tanimoto coefficient,
[MV] measure_option
Russell and Rao coefficient,
[MV] measure_option
Sneath and Sokal coefficient,
[MV] measure_option
Yule coefficient, [MV] measure_option
simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
simple random sample, [SVY] Glossary, also see random sample
Simpson’s rule, [PSS-2] power logrank
simulate prefix command, [R] simulate
simulated outcome, [BAYES] bayesstats ppvalues,
[BAYES] bayespredict, [BAYES] Glossary
simulation, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust,
[TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coefvector,
[TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
[TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
[TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast
identity, [TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
[TS] forecast solve, [U] 20.21 Dynamic forecasts
and simulations
Markov chain Monte Carlo, see Markov chain
Monte Carlo
Monte Carlo, see Monte Carlo simulations
simultaneous
autoregressive model, see spatial autoregressive
model
bootstraps and simulations, [R] set rngstream
causation, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Triangularize,
[ERM] Glossary
log files, [U] 15.6 Creating multiple log files for
simultaneous use
quantile regression, [R] qreg
system, [DSGE] Intro, [ERM] Glossary,
[SEM] estat stable, [SEM] Example 7,
[TS] forecast, [U] 27.28 Dynamic stochastic
general equilibrium (DSGE) models
systems, [R] reg3
\sin() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
sine functions, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
single subgroup analysis, [META] meta forestplot,
[META] meta funnelplot, [META] Glossary
single-failure st data, see survival analysis
single-imputation methods, [MI] Intro substantive
single linkage,
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
single-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster.
[MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
[MV] Glossary
single-precision floating point number,
[U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
single-record st data, see st data, see survival analysis
singleton strata, [SVY] estat, [SVY] Variance
estimation
singular value decomposition, [M-5] svd(),
\sinh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sinh()
SIR, see standardized incidence ratio
SITE directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata
look for ado-files?
size, [G-4] size
size, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
size of
all text and markers, [G-3] scale_option
graph, [G-3] region_options
changing, [G-2] graph display
graph objects, [G-4] size
markers, [G-3] marker_options
test, [PSS-5] Glossary
text, [G-3] textbox_options
sizeof() function, [M-5] sizeof()
SJ, see Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin
sj, net subcommand, [R] net
sj scheme, [G-4] Scheme sj
\skew() function, [D] egen
skewed logistic regression, [R] scobit, [SVY] svy
estimation
skewness, [CM] emsummarize, [MV] mvtest
normality, [R] ladder, [R] regress
postestimation, [R] summarize, [TS] varnorm,
[R] lnskew0, [R] Iv, [R] pksumm, [R] sktest,
[R] tabstat
_skip(#), display directive, [P] display
sktest command, [R] sktest
sleep command, [P] sleep
slogit command, [R] slogit, [R] splot postestimation
slope, [IRT] Glossary
S_ macros, [P] creturn, [P] macro
smallestdouble() function, [FN] Programming
functions, [M-5] mindouble()
small-study effects, [META] meta, [META] meta set,
[META] meta funnelplot, [META] Glossary
smc, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
SMCL, see Stata Markup and Control Language
.smcl file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
smclsymbolpalette, palette subcommand,
[G-2] palette
smooth command, [R] smooth
smooth treatment-effects estimator, [TE] stteffects
ipw, [TE] stteffects ipwra, [TE] stteffects
ra, [TE] stteffects wra, [TE] stteffects
ipwra, [TE] stteffects ipwra, [TE]
ra, [TE] Glossary
smoothers, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] Glossary
double exponential, [TS] tsmooth
dexpontial
exponential, [TS] tsmooth exponential
graphs, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly, [R] kdensity,
[R] lowess, [R] lpoly
Holt–Winters,
nonseasonal, [TS] tsmooth hwinters
seasonal, [TS] tsmooth swinters
temperature, [R] kdensity
local polynomial, [R] lpoly
lowess, [R] lowess
moving average, [TS] tsmooth ma
nonlinear, [TS] tsmooth nl
robust, [R] smooth
smoothfonts, set subcommand, [R] set
smoothing, see smoothers
SMR, see standardized mortality ratio
snapshot, also see preserve data
snapshot
erase command, [D] snapshot
label command, [D] snapshot
list command, [D] snapshot
restore command, [D] snapshot
save command, [D] snapshot
snspan command, [ST] snspan
Sneath and Sokel coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
soft missing value, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
[M-5] svsolve() solve, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast solve
_solvelower() function, [M-5] solvelower()
solvelower() function, [M-5] solvelower()
solvenl_dump() function, [M-5] solvenl()
(solvenl_init() function, [M-5] solvenl()
(solvenl_init_*() functions, [M-5] solvenl()
_solvenl_result_*() functions, [M-5] solvenl()
_solvenl_solve() function, [M-5] solvenl()
solvenl_solve() function, [M-5] solvenl()
solve_tol() function, [M-5] solve_tol()
_solvetolerance, [M-5] solve_tol()
_solveupper() function, [M-5] solvelower()
solveupper() function, [M-5] solvelower()
sort command, [D] sort
_sort() function, [M-5] sort()
sort() function, [M-5] sort()
sort option, [G-3] connect_options
sort order,
ascending, [D] sort
ascending and descending, [D] gsort
displaying, [D] describe
for strings, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
  with Unicode, [D] unicode collator, [FN] String functions,
  [M-5] ustrcompare()
  [U] 12.4.2.5 Sorting strings containing
  Unicode characters
in byable() programs, [P] byable
with by varlist:, [U] 11.5 by varlist: construct
with missing values, [U] 12.2.1 Missing values
with sersets, [P] serset
within programs, [P] macro, [P] sortpreserve
sort, serset subcommand, [P] serset
sortedby macro function, [P] macro
sortpreserve option, [P] sortpreserve
soundex() function, [FN] String functions,
  [M-5] soundex()
soundex_nara() function, [FN] String functions,
  [M-5] soundex()
source code,
ado-files,
  viewing, [P] viewsource
  where to put, [P] sysdir
Mata, [M-6] Glossary
  object code, [M-1] How
  viewing, [M-1] Source
  where to put, [M-1] Ado
Sp, see spatial
sparse data, [META] meta esize, [META] Glossary
sparse data limiting model, [META] meta esize,
  [META] Glossary
sparsity assumption, [LASSO] Lasso inference
  intro, [LASSO] Inference requirements,
  [LASSO] Glossary
spatial, [SP] Glossary
  autoregressive model, [SP] Intro, [SP] Intro 1,
  [SP] spivregress, [SP] spregress,
  [SP] spxtrgress, [SP] Glossary,
  [U] 27.19 Spatial autoregressive models
  direct, indirect, and total impacts,
  [SP] spivregress postestimation,
  [SP] spregress postestimation,
  [SP] spxtrgress postestimation
  Moran’s test of residual correlation with nearby
  residuals, [SP] estat moran
data, [SP] spbalance, [SP] spcompress,
  [SP] spgenerate, [SP] spset, [SP] spshape2dta,
  [SP] Glossary, also see area data
estimation, [SP] Intro 8
  lags, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] Intro 2, [SP] spgenerate,
  [SP] Glossary
  use with non-SP datasets, [SP] spgenerate
  simultaneous autoregressive model, see spatial
  autoregressive model
units, [SP] Glossary
  weighting matrix, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] spgenerate,
  [SP] spmatrix, [SP] spmatrix copy,
  [SP] spmatrix note, [SP] spmatrix save,
  [SP] spmatrix use, [SP] Glossary
  advanced construction, [SP] spmatrix
    spfrommata, [SP] spmatrix userdefined
  contingency, [SP] spmatrix create
  creating from data, [SP] spmatrix fromdata
  dropping from memory, [SP] spmatrix drop
  ex post contiguity, [SP] spmatrix summarize
  explained, [SP] Intro 2
  exporting as text file, [SP] spmatrix export
  import from text file, [SP] spmatrix import
  inverse distance, [SP] spmatrix create,
  [SP] spmatrix userdefined
  inverse-distance contiguity, [SP] spmatrix create
  listing, [SP] spmatrix drop
  manipulation from Mata, [SP] spmatrix
  userdefined
  manipulation in Mata, [SP] spmatrix
  matafromsp, [SP] spmatrix spfrommata
spatial weighting matrix, continued
normalization, [SP] spmatrix create
panel data, [SP] spmatrix create
renormalizing, [SP] spmatrix normalize
user-defined, [SP] spmatrix fromdata,
[SP] spmatrix spfrommata, [SP] spmatrix userdefined

spatially autoregressive error, see autoregressive error
spbalance command, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Intro 6
spcompress command, [SP] spcompress
spdistance command, [SP] spdistance
specification test, [R] gmm postestimation
Spearman’s rho, [R] command, [R] spearman
spcompress command, [SP] spcompress
spbalance command, [SP] spbalance
spatially autoregressive error,
continued
spatial weighting matrix,
factor
specificity, [MV] glossary
specification test, [R] gmm postestimation,
[R] hausman, [R] ivpoisson postestimation,
[R] ivregress postestimation, [R] linktest,
[R] lnskew2, [R] regess postestimation,
tests, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stsplit,
[TS] varlmar, [TS] vec intro, [TS] veclmar,
[XT] xtreg postestimation
specificity, [MV] factor, [R] estat classification,
[R] lroc, [R] lns, also see receiver operating
characteristic analysis

spectral
analysis, see frequency-domain analysis
density, [TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
distribution, [TS] cump, [TS] pergram,
[TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
plots, cumulative, [TS] cump
spfrommata,
spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix spfrommata
spgenerate command, [SP] spgenerate
spherical covariance, [MV] mvtest covariances
sphericity, [MV] Glossary
assumption, [PSS-2] power repeated,
[PSS-5] Glossary
Spiegelhalter’s $Z$ statistic, [R] brier
spike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway spike
spike plot, [R] spikeplot
spikeplot command, [R] spikeplot
spillover effects, [SP] Intro 2, [SP] spivregress
postestimation, [SP] spregress postestimation,
[SP] spxtregress postestimation, [SP] Glossary
spivregress command, [SP] Intro 8,
[SP] spivregress, [SP] spivregress
postestimation
spine
basis, [R] npregress series
natural, [R] npregress series
spine3() function, [M-5] spine3()
spine3eval() function, [M-5] spine3()
splines
linear, [R] mk spline
restricted cubic, [R] mk spline
split command, [D] split
split data, [D] splitsample
split-plot designs, [MV] manova, [R] anova
splitsample command, [D] splitsample
splitting time-span records, [ST] stsplits

spmatrix
clear command, [SP] spmatrix drop
copy command, [SP] spmatrix copy
create command, [SP] Intro 7, [SP] spmatrix create
dir command, [SP] spmatrix drop, [SP] spmatrix summarize
drop command, [SP] spmatrix drop
export command, [SP] spmatrix export
fromdata command, [SP] spmatrix fromdata
import command, [SP] spmatrix import,
[SP] spmatrix normalize
matafromsp command, [SP] spmatrix create,
[SP] spmatrix matafromsp
normalize command, [SP] spmatrix normalize
note command, [SP] spmatrix note, [SP] spmatrix save
save command, [SP] spmatrix save
spfrommata command, [SP] spmatrix create,
[SP] spmatrix spfrommata
summarize command, [SP] spmatrix summarize
use command, [SP] spmatrix use
userdefined command, [SP] spmatrix userdefined

spread, see percentiles, displaying, see standard
deviations, displaying, see variance, displaying,
see interquartile range, see range of data

spreadsheet,
exporting, [D] edit, [D] export, [D] import
delimited, [D] import excel, [D] odbc,
[D] outfile
results, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel
advanced, [U] 21.3 The putdocx, putpdf,
and putexcel commands
importing, [D] edit, [D] import, [D] import
delimited, [D] import excel, [D] infile (fixed
format), [D] infile (free format), [D] odbc,
[U] 22 Entering and importing data
modifying, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel
advanced, [U] 21.3 The putdocx, putpdf, and
putexcel commands
spregress command, [SP] Intro 7, [SP] Intro 8,
[SP] estat moran, [SP] spregress, [SP] spregress
postestimation
sprintf() function, [M-5] printf()
spset command, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Intro 5,
[SP] Intro 6, [SP] spset
spshape2dta command, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Intro 7,
[SP] spshape2dta
SPSS dates, [D] Datetime
spss, import subcommand, [D] import spss
spxtregress command, [SP] Intro 8,
[SP] spxtregress, [SP] spxtregress
postestimation

Subject index 127
Subject index

SQL, [D] odbc
sqlfile(), odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
sqreg command, [R] sqreg, [R] sqreg postestimation
sqrt() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] sqrt()
sqrtlasso command, [LASSO] lasso postestimation,
[LASSO] sqrtlasso
square
brackets, [U] 11 Language syntax,
[U] 13.5.2 Multiple-equation models,
[U] 13.7 Explicit subcripting
graph, see aspect ratio
marker symbols, [G-4] symbolstyle
matrix, [M-6] Glossary
[FN] Mathematical functions
transformation, [R] ladder
squared multiple correlations, [MV] factor
postestimation, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
square-root lasso, [LASSO] sqrtlasso,
[LASSO] Glossary
sreturn
clear command, [P] return
list command, [P] return, [R] Stored results
local command, [P] return
SRMI, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
SRMR, see standardized, root mean squared residual
SRS, see simple random sample
ss() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
functions, [M-5] date()
ssc
copy command, [R] ssc
describe command, [R] ssc
hot command, [R] ssc
install command, [R] ssc
new command, [R] ssc
type command, [R] ssc
uninstall command, [R] ssc
SSC archive, see Statistical Software Components
archive
ssC() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
functions, [M-5] date()
SSCP matrix, [MV] Glossary
SSD, see summarize data, summary statistics
ssd
addgroup command, [SEM] ssd
build command, [SEM] ssd
describe command, [SEM] ssd
init command, [SEM] ssd
list command, [SEM] ssd
repair command, [SEM] ssd
set command, [SEM] ssd
status command, [SEM] ssd
unaddgroup command, [SEM] ssd
sspace command, [TS] sspace, [TS] sspace
postestimation
SSU, see secondary sampling unit
_st_addobs() function, [M-5] st_addobs()
_st_addobs() function, [M-5] st_addobs()
_st_addvar() function, [M-5] st_addvar()
_st_addvar() function, [M-5] st_addvar()
add command, [ST] stset
st commands for mi data, [MI] mi stsplit
st_ct, [ST] st
_st_data() function, [M-5] st_data()
_st_data() function, [M-5] st_data()
_st_dir() function, [M-5] st_dir()
_st_dropobs() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()
_st_dropobs() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()
_st_dropvar() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()
_st_eclear() function, [M-5] st_reclear()
_st_framecopy() function, [D] frames intro,
[M-5] st_frame*
_st_framecreate() function, [D] frames intro,
[M-5] st_frame*
_st_framecurrent() function, [D] frames intro,
[M-5] st_frame*
_st_frameDrop() function, [D] frames intro,
[M-5] st_frame*
_st_frameDropabc() function, [D] frames intro,
[M-5] st_frame*
_st_frameexists() function, [D] frames intro,
[M-5] st_frame*
_st_framerename() function, [D] frames intro,
[M-5] st_frame*
_st_global() function, [M-5] st_global()
_st_global_hcat() function, [M-5] st_global()
st_is 2, [ST] st_is
_st_isfmt() function, [M-5] st_isfmt()
_st_islnname() function, [M-5] st_isname()
_st_isname() function, [M-5] st_isname()
_st_isnumfmt() function, [M-5] st_isfmt()
_st_isnumvar() function, [M-5] st_vartype()
_st_isstrfmt() function, [M-5] st_isfmt()
_st_isstvar() function, [M-5] st_vartype()
_st_keepobs() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()
_st_keepobs() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()
_st_keepvar() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()
_st_local() function, [M-5] st_local()
\_st_macroexpansion() function,
[M-5] st_macroexpansion()
\_st_macroexpand() function,
[M-5] st_macroexpand()
\_st_matrix() function, [M-5] st_matrix()
\_st_matrix_hcat() function, [M-5] st_matrix()
\_st_matrixcolstripe() function, [M-5] st_matrix()
\_st_matrixrowstripe() function, [M-5] st_matrix()
_st, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
_st_nobs() function, [M-5] st_nvar()
_st_numscl() function, [M-5] st_numscl()
confidence intervals for, [R] ci
ccontrol-group, [PSS-2] power twovariances
creating
dataset of, [D] collapse
dataset with specified structure, [D] corr2data
variable containing, [D] egen
discriminating variables group summary,
[MV] discrim estat
displaying, [CM] csmunsumarize, [D] codebook,
[R] Icv, [R] summarize, [R] table, [R] tabstat,
[R] tabulate, summarize()
for panel data, [XT] xtsusm
graphically, [R] dotplot
with correlation matrix, [R] correlate
estimation sample, [R] estat sumunize
experimental-group, [PSS-2] power twovariances
independent, see standard deviations, two-sample
jackknifed estimate, [R] jackknife
of shocks, [DSGE] Intro 1, [DSGE] Intro 7
one-sample, [PSS-2] power onevariance,
[PSS-3] ciwidth onevariance
posterior, see posterior standard deviation
subpopulations, see subpopulation, standard deviations of
testing equality of, [R] sdstest
two-sample, [PSS-2] power twovariances
variance components, [ME] estat sd, [SEM] estat sd within-cluster, [ME] estat wcsumm
standard error bar charts, [R] serrbar
standard errors
accessing, [P] matrix get, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
balanced repeated replication, see balanced repeated replication standard errors
bootstrap, see bootstrap standard errors
for general predictions, [R] predictnl
forecast, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
jackknife, see jackknife standard errors
MCMC, see Monte Carlo standard error mean, [R] ei, [R] mean
panel-corrected, see panel-corrected standard error
population, [ERM] Intro 5
prediction, [R] glm, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
residuals, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
robust, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors,
see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
semirobust, see semirobust standard errors
successive difference replication, see successive difference replication
standard linear SEM, [SEM] Glossary, also see sem command
standard strata, see direct standardization
standard weights, see direct standardization
standard-format shapefiles, see shapefiles
standardized coefficients, [MV] canon, [R] regress,
[SEM] Example 3, [SEM] Example 6, [SEM] Glossary, also see standardized parameters
correlation residual, [MV] factor postestimation covariance, [SEM] Glossary
covariance residual, [SEM] estat residuals,
[SEM] Example 10, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
data, [MV] Glossary
difference, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onemean,
[PSS-2] power twomeans, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans,
mean residual, [SEM] estat residuals,
[R] clogit postestimation, [R] glm postestimation, [R] logistic postestimation,
[SEM] estat gom, [SEM] Example 4,
[SEM] Example 21, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem variables, [D] egen
standardized coefficients, [LASSO] Glossary
standardized mean difference, [META] meta summarize
starting values, [R] set iter DSGE, [DSGE] Intro 5, [DSGE] Intro 7,
[DSGE] dsga, [DSGE] dsge
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meglm structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 12,
data file format, technical description, [P] File formats .dta
description, [U] 2 A brief description of Stata documentation. [U] 1 Read this—it will help
error message, see error messages and return codes example datasets, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets execute command, [M-3] mata stata, [M-5] stata() exiting, see exit command for Mac, see Mac
for Unix, see Unix
for Windows, see Windows
Forum, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata Forum
Function Interface (ffi) module, [P] python
[M-6] Glossary
NetCourseNow, [U] 3.6.2 NetCourses
NetCourses, [U] 3.6.2 NetCourses
on Facebook, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
on Instagram, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
on LinkedIn, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
on Twitter, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
op.varname, see Stata, time-series–operated variable pause, [P] sleep
platforms, [U] 5.1 Platforms
Press, [U] 3.3 Stata Press
r-class results, [M-5] st_global(), [M-5] st_dir(),
[M-5] st_rclear()
[M-5] st_rclear()
Stata/IC, see Stata/IC
Stata/MP, see Stata/MP
Stata/SE, see Stata/SE
Stata, continued

supplementary material, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

support, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

temporary

filenames, [M-5] st_tempname()
names, [M-5] st_tempname()
time-series–operated variable, [M-5] st_tsrevar()

[TS] Glossary

training, [U] 3.6 Conferences and training

updates, see updates to Stata

users group meeting, [U] 3.6.1 Conferences and users group meetings

value labels, [M-5] st_varformat()

[M-5] st_vlexists()

variable

formats, [M-5] st_varformat()

labels, [M-5] st_varformat()

webinar, [U] 3.6.6 Webinars

website, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website

(www.stata.com)

YouTube Channel, [U] 3.2.2 The Stata YouTube Channel

STATA directory, [P] sysdir

_stata() function, [M-5] stata()

stata() function, [M-5] stata()

Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal

installation of, [R] net, [R] sj, [U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?

keyword search of, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities

scheme, [G-4] Scheme sj

stata, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata stata

Stata News, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

Stata Technical Bulletin Reprints, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal

Stata-format shapefiles, see shapefiles

Stata/IC, [R] Limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

Stata/MP, [R] Limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

Stata/SE, [R] Limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

stata.key file, [R] search

Statalist, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata Forum

stataversion() function, [M-5] stataversion()

stataversion() function, [M-5] stataversion()

state transition matrix, [DSGE] estat transition

[DSGE] Glossary

state variables, [DSGE] Glossary

lag of, [DSGE] Intro 4c


static, [M-2] class


stationary distribution, [BAYES] Intro,

[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
[BAYES] Glossary

stationary process, [TS] Glossary

stationary time series, see covariance stationary, see nonstationary time series

statistical

density functions, [M-5] normal()

distribution functions, [M-5] normal()

heterogeneity, see heterogeneity

inference, hypothesis testing, see hypothesis test

Statistical Software Components archive, [R] ssc

stats, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates stats

statsby prefix command, [D] statsby

status, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd

STB, see Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin

stb, net subcommand, [R] net

stbase command, [ST] stbase


stci command, [ST] stci


stcox, fractional polynomials, [R] fp, [R] mfp

stcoxkm command, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests


stcurve command, [ST] stcurve

std() function, [D] egen

stdescribe command, [ST] stdescribe

stdize, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat stdize

steady, estat subcommand, [DSGE] estat steady


steepest descent (ascent), [M-5] moptimize(), [M-5] optimize()

stem command, [R] stem

stem-and-leaf displays, [R] stem

stepwise estimation, [R] stepwise

stepwise prefix command, [R] stepwise


stereotype logistic regression, [R] slogit, [SVY] svy estimation

stfill command, [ST] stfill

stgen command, [ST] stgen
st file, [U] 4 Stata's help and search facilities, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions, [U] 18.11.6 Writing system help


stir command, [ST] stir

stjoin command, [ST] stsplit

stjoin, mi subcommand, [MI] mi stsplit

stmc command, [ST] strate

stnh command, [ST] strate

stochastic

cycle, [TS] Glossary

frontier model, [R] frontier, [U] 27.3.7 Stochastic frontier models, [XT] xfrontier
growth model, [DSGE] Intro 3f


stop

cluster mat subcommand, [MV] cluster stop

cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster stop

stop command execution, [U] 10 Keyboard use

stopbox, window subcommand, [P] window programming, [P] window stopbox

stopping rules, [MV] Glossary

adding, [MV] cluster programming subroutines

Caliński and Harabasz index, [MV] cluster,

[MV] cluster stop

Duda and Hart index, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster stop

step size, [MV] cluster programming subroutines

storage types,

default, [D] generate

[U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types,

[U] 12.4 Strings, [U] Glossary


precision of, [D] Data types, [U] 13.12 Precision and problems therein

specifying when

creating variables, [D] egen, [D] encode, [D] generate

importing data, [U] 11.4.2 Lists of new variables testing, [M-5] st_vartype(), [P] confirm

store and restore estimation results, see results, stored, hidden or historical

store, estimates subcommand, [LASSO] estimates store, [R] estimates store

stored results, see results

stphplot command, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests

.st file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

stptime command, [ST] stptime

.str file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

str#, [D] Data types, [U] 12.4 Strings

strata, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat

strata with one sampling unit, [SVY] Variance estimation

strate command, [ST] strate


[ST] sts generate, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list,

[ST] sts test, [ST] stsplit, [SVY] Glossary, also see stratified sampling

stratified


resampling, [R] bootstrap, [R] bsample, [R] bstat, [R] permute


standardization, [R] stdize

summary statistics, [R] mean, [R] proportion,

[R] ratio, [R] total

tables, [R] Epitab
test, [R] Epitab, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests,

[ST] sts test, [ST] Glossary

stratum collapse, [SVY] svy
duplication, [M-4] String
duplication, [M-4] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String
duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String

duplication, [M-5] String
string, continued

  variables, [D] Data types, [D] infile (free format),
  [U] 12.4 Strings, [U] 24 Working with strings
  converting to numbers, [FN] String functions
  encoding, [D] encode
  exporting, [D] export
  formatting, [D] format
  importing, [D] import
  inputting, [D] edit, [D] input, [U] 22 Entering
  and importing data
  long, [U] 12.4.13 How to see the full contents
  of a strL or a str# variable, also see strL
  making from value labels, [D] decode
  mapping to numbers, [D] dstring, [D] encode,
  [D] label, also see real() function
  parsing, [M-5] ustrsplit(), [P] gettoken,
  [P] tokenize
  sort order, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
  splitting into parts, [D] split, [M-5] ustrsplit()

strlen macro function, [P] macro

strlen() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strlen()

strlower() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strupper()

strltrim() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strltrim()

strmatch() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strmatch()

strtofreal() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strtofreal()

strongly balanced, [ERM] Glossary, [SP] spbalance,
[XT] Glossary

data, [SP] Glossary

strongly stationary process, see stationary process

strpos() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strpos()

strproper() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strupper()

strreverse() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strreverse()

strpos() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strpos()

strstrtrim() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strstrtrim()

strtoname() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strtoname()

_strtofreal() function, [M-5] strtofreal()

strtolreal() function, [M-5] strtolreal()

strtrim() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strtrim()

struc, [M-2] struct

structname() function, [M-5] eltype()

structural break,

  known break date, [TS] estat sbknown
  unknown break date, [TS] estat sbsingleton

structural equation modeling, [SEM] Glossary,

  [SVY] svy estimation, [U] 27.24 Structural
  equation modeling (SEM)

  builder, [SEM] Builder, [SEM] Builder, generalized

  CFA model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 1,
  [SEM] Example 3, [SEM] Example 15,
  [SEM] Example 27g, [SEM] Example 31g
  constraints, [SEM] Intro 2, [SEM] Intro 4,
  [SEM] sem and gsem option constraints()

  convergence, [SEM] Intro 12

  correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] Example 17

  correlations, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 16

  covariance restrictions, [SEM] sem and gsem option
  covstructure() effects decomposition, [SEM] estat teffects,
  [SEM] Example 7

  estimation commands, [SEM] gsem, [SEM] sem

  estimation options, [SEM] gsem estimation options,
  [SEM] sem estimation options

  exponentiated coefficients, [SEM] estat eform

  factor variables, [SEM] Intro 3

  family-and-link options, [SEM] gsem family-and-
  link options

  finite mixture model, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g

  goodness-of-fit, [SEM] estat eeggof, [SEM] estat
  eggof, [SEM] estat lceggof, [SEM] Example 4,
  [SEM] Example 21, [SEM] Example 51g

  groups, [SEM] Intro 6, [SEM] Example 20,
  [SEM] Example 23, [SEM] Example 49g,
  [SEM] gsem group options, [SEM] sem group
  options

  Heckman selection model, [SEM] Example 45g

  interpretation of syntax, [SEM] sem and gsem
  syntax options

  interval regression, [SEM] Example 44g

  introduction, [SEM] Intro 1

  IRT model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 28g,
  [SEM] Example 29g

  latent, see latent

  linear regression, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 6

  logistic regression, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] Example 33g, also see structural equation
  modeling, multinomial logistic regression, also
  see structural equation modeling, ordered probit
  and logit

  marginal means for latent classes,
  [SEM] estat lmean, [SEM] Example 50g,
  [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g

  marginal probabilities for latent classes,
  [SEM] estat lcpw, [SEM] Example 50g,
  [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g

  measurement model, see structural equation
  modeling, CFA model
structural equation modeling, continued
mediation model, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] Example 42g
methods and formulas, [SEM] Methods and formulas for gsem, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
MIMIC model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 10
missing values, [SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Example 26
model description options, [SEM] gsem model description options, [SEM] sem model description options
model identification, [SEM] Intro 4
modeling framework, [SEM] estat framework,
  [SEM] Example 11
modification indices, [SEM] estat mindices,
  [SEM] Example 5
multilevel model, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] Example 38g, [SEM] Example 39g,
  [SEM] Example 40g, [SEM] Example 41g,
  [SEM] Example 42g
multinomial logistic regression, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] Example 37g, [SEM] Example 41g
ordered probit and logit, [SEM] Intro 8
parameters of observed exogenous variables,
  [SEM] sem option noxconditional
path diagrams, [SEM] Intro 2, [SEM] gsem path notation extensions, [SEM] sem and gsem path notation, [SEM] sem path notation extensions
postestimation, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] gsem postestimation, [SEM] sem postestimation
predictions, [SEM] Example 14, [SEM] predict after gsem, [SEM] predict after sem
reliability, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 24,
  [SEM] sem and gsem option reliability()
reporting options, [SEM] gsem reporting options,
  [SEM] sem reporting options
residuals, [SEM] estat residuals,
  [SEM] Example 10
seemingly unrelated regression, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] Example 12, [SEM] Glossary
stability of system, [SEM] estat stable,
  [SEM] Example 7
standard deviations, [SEM] estat sd,
  [SEM] Example 31g
standard errors, [SEM] Intro 8, [SEM] Intro 9
starting values, [SEM] Intro 12, [SEM] sem and gsem option from()
structural model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 7,
  [SEM] Example 9
summary statistics, [SEM] Intro 11,
  [SEM] estat summarize, [SEM] Example 2,
  [SEM] Example 19, [SEM] Example 25,
  [SEM] sem option select(), [SEM] sem ssd options, [SEM] ssd
survey data, [SEM] Intro 10
survival model, [SEM] Example 47g,
  [SEM] Example 48g, [SEM] Example 49g
structural equation modeling, continued
test,
  coefficients are zero, [SEM] estat eqtest,
  [SEM] Example 13
combinations of parameters, [SEM] lincom,
  [SEM] nlcom
hypothesis, [SEM] test, [SEM] testnl
invariance of parameters, [SEM] estat ginvariant,
  [SEM] Example 22
likelihood-ratio, [SEM] lrtest
score, [SEM] estat scoretests
standardized parameters, [SEM] estat stdize,
  [SEM] Example 16
tobit regression, [SEM] Example 43g
treatment-effects model, [SEM] Example 46g
variable types, [SEM] Intro 4
VCE, [SEM] sem option method( )
structural model, [DSGE] Intro 1, [DSGE] dsge,
  [DSGE] dsge1, [DSGE] Glossary,
  [ERM] Glossary, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] Example 7, [SEM] Example 9,
  [SEM] Example 32g, [SEM] Glossary,
  [TS] psdensity, [TS] sspace, [TS] ucm,
  [TS] Glossary, also see structural vector autoregressive model
postestimation, [R] regress postestimation time series, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph,
  [TS] varnorm, [TS] varsoc, [TS] varstable,
  [TS] varwle
structure
(factors), [MV] discrim lda postestimation,
  [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] Glossary
structure, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation
structured (correlation or covariance), see unstructured (correlation or covariance)
strupper() function, [FN] String functions,
  [M-5] strupper()
sts command, [ST] sts, [ST] sts generate, [ST] sts graph,
  [ST] sts list, [ST] sts test
sts list command, [ST] sts, [ST] sts list
sts test command, [ST] sts, [ST] sts test
  .stsem file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
stset command, [ST] stset
stset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
stsplit, mi subcommand, [MI] mi stsplit
stsum command, [ST] stsum
  .stsum file extension, [SP] spmatrix save,
  [SP] spmatrix use
  .stsum file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
stteffects, [TE] stteffects, [TE] stteffects postestimation
command, [TE] tebalance
ipw command, [TE] stteffects ipw
ipwra command, [TE] stteffects ipwra
ra command, [TE] stteffects ra
wra command, [TE] stteffects wra
sttocc command, [ST] sttocc
sttoct command, [ST] sttocc
Stuart–Maxwell test statistic, [R] symmetry
Studentized residuals, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
Studentized-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Tukey’s method
Student–Newman–Keuls’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Student–Newman–Keuls’s method
Student’s $t$
density,
noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
distribution, see $t$ distribution
cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
study precision, [META] Intro, [META] meta funnelplot, [META] Glossary
study,
case–control, see case–control study
cohort, see cohort study
controlled clinical trial, see controlled clinical trial study
cross-sectional, see cross-sectional study
experimental, see experimental study
follow-up, see cohort study
matched, see matched study
multiple-sample, see multiple-sample study
observational, see observational study
one-sample, see one-sample study
paired, see paired study
prospective, see prospective study
randomized controlled trial, see randomized controlled trial study
retrospective, see retrospective study
two-sample, see two-sample study
stvary command, [ST] stvary
.stxer file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
added line, [G-4] addedlinestyle
[G-4] tickstyle
by-graphs, [G-4] bystyle
clock position, [G-4] clockposstyle
compass direction, [G-4] compassdirstyle
connect points, [G-4] connectstyle
flong, see flong MI data style
flongsep, see flongsep MI data style
grid lines, [G-4] gridstyle
legends, [G-4] legendstyle
lines, [G-4] linealignmentstyle,
[G-4] linewidthstyle
lists, [G-4] stylelists
location, [G-4] ringposstyle
margins, [G-4] marginstyle
marker labels, [G-4] markerlabelstyle,
markers, [G-4] symbolstyle
mlong, see mlong MI data style
outline, [G-4] linealignmentstyle
text display angle, [G-4] anglestyle
text justification, [G-4] justificationstyle
textboxes, [G-4] orientationstyle,
[G-4] textboxstyle
vertical alignment of text, [G-4] alignmentstyle
wide, see wide MI data style
stylelist, [G-4] stylelists
subclass, [M-2] class
subdirectories, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
subgroup analysis, [META] Intro, [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
[META] meta funnelplot, [META] Glossary
subgroup heterogeneity, [META] meta forestplot,
[META] meta funnelplot, [META] Glossary
subhazard ratio, [R] eform_option, [R] lincom,
[ST] stcrreg, [ST] stcrreg postestimation,
[ST] Glossary, also see cumulative subhazard function
subinertia, estat subcommand, [MV] mca postestimation
subinstr macro function, [P] macro
subinstr() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] subinstr()
subinword() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] subinword()
sublowertriangle() function, [M-5] sublowertriangle()

subpopulation
  differences, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] svy postestimation
  means, [SVY] svy estimation
  proportions, [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
  [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
  ratios, [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
  [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
  standard deviations of, [SVY] estat
  totals, [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
  [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway

subroutines, adding, [MV] cluster programming
  utilities

subsampling the chain, see thinning

subscripts, [M-2] Subscripts, [M-6] Glossary,
  [U] 13.7 Explicit subscripting

substantive constraints, see constraints

substitutable expression, [ME] Glossary

substitute, vl subcommand, [D] vl create
  _substr() function, [M-5] _substr()
  substr() function, [FN] String functions,
  [M-5] substr()

substring function, [FN] String functions,

subtitle() option, [G-3] title_options

subtraction operator, see arithmetic operators

success–failure proportion, [PSS-2] power
  pairedproportions

successive difference replication, [SVY] sdr_options,
  [SVY] sdr sr, [SVY] Variance estimation,
  [SVY] Glossary

svest command, [R] svest, [SVY] svy postestimation

sufficient statistic, [BAYES] Glossary

.sum file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
.sum() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] sum()

sum of vector, [M-5] runningsum()

summarize,
  misstable subcommand, [R] misstable
  estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation,
  [MV] discr estat, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mds
  postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
  [MV] mprocrustes postestimation, [R] estat,
  [R] estat summarize, [SEM] estat summarize

ser set subcommand, [P] ser set
спmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix summarize

tebalance subcommand, [TE] tebalance

summarize command, [D] format, [R] summarize,
  [R] tabulate, summarize()

summarize data, [D] codebook, [D] inspect, [R] cumul,
  [R] lv, [R] stem

estimation sample, [R] estat summarize,
  [SEM] estat summarize

missing values, [MI] mi misstable, [R] misstable
  counting, [D] codebook, [D] inspect

panel data, [XT] xtsum

pharmacokinetic data, [R] pksumm

spatial weighting matrix, [SP] spmatrix summarize

summary statistics, [CM] cmsummarize,
  [R] summarize, [R] table, [R] tabstat,
  [R] tabulate, summarize(), [SEM] Intro 11,
  [SEM] Example 2, [SEM] Example 19,
  [SEM] Example 25, also see Bayesian, summary
  statistics

survival-time data, [ST] stsum

tabulation, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate
  twoway

panel data, [XT] xttab

survey data, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
  [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway

time-series aspects, [TS] tsreport

summarize, meta subcommand, [META] meta
  summarize

summary
  data, [META] meta, [META] Glossary
  effect, see overall effect size

statistics, see summarize data, summary statistics,
  see descriptive statistics

statistics data, [SEM] sem option select(),
  [SEM] sem ssd options, [SEM] ssd,
  [SEM] Glossary

variables, generating, [MV] cluster generate

summary, bayesstats subcommand,
  [BAYES] bayesstats summary

summative (Likert) scales, [MV] alpha

sums, see checksums of data

creating dataset containing, [D] collapse

of vector, [M-5] runningsum()

over observations, [CM] cmsummarize, [D] egen,
  [R] summarize

over variables, [D] egen, [D] list, [M-5] sum()

sunflower command, [R] sunflower

sunflower plots, [R] sunflower

Super, class prefix operator, [P] class

super-varying variables, [MI] mi varying,
  [MI] Glossary

.superclass built-in class function, [P] class

supplementary rows or columns, [MV] ca,
  [MV] Glossary

support of Stata, [U] 3 Resources for learning and
  using Stata

suppress graphs, [G-3] nodraw_option

suppress terminal output, [P] quietly

SUR, see seemingly unrelated regression
survreg command, [R] survreg, [R] sureg postestimation, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 12
survival analysis, continued
programmer’s utilities, [ST] st_just
random-effects parametric model, [XT] xbstreg
SMR, [ST] stptime, [ST] strate
snapshot data, [ST] snapspan
survival data, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] svy estimation
survival-time data, converting, [ST] sttoec, [ST] sttoect
survival data, see survival analysis
survival model, see survival analysis
survival outcomes, see outcomes, survival
survival-time data, see survival analysis, survival-time data
survivor function, see survival analysis, survivor function
SUTVA, see stable unit treatment value assumption
SVAR, see structural vector autoregressive
svar command, [TS] var svar, [TS] var svar postestimation
SVD, see singular value decomposition
_svd() function, [M-5] svd()
svd() function, [M-5] svd()
svd, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix svd
_svdsv() function, [M-5] svd()
svdsv() function, [M-5] svd()
SVG, see Scalable Vector Graphics
svmat command, [P] matrix mkmat
_mysolve() function, [M-5] mysolve()
mysolve() function, [M-5] mysolve()
svy: biprobit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: clogit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: cloglog command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: cmimixlogit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: cmxtnilxlogit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: cnsreg command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: cpoisson command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: eintreg command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: eoprobit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: eprobit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: eprobit command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: eregress command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: etpoisson command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: etregress command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: fmm: betareg command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: fmm: cloglog command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: fmm: cloglog command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: fmm: cloglog command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: fmm: cloglog command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: fmm: cloglog command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: fmm: cloglog command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: fmm: cloglog command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: fmm: cloglog command, [SVY] svy estimation
svy: fmm: cloglog command, [SVY] svy estimation
symeigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
_symeigensystemselect*() functions,  
[M-5] eigensystemselect()  
symeigensystemselect*() functions,  
[M-5] eigensystemselect()  
_symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
symmetric matrices, [M-5] issymmetric(),  
symmetrically, [M-6] Glossary  
symmetry, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power  
pairedproportions, [PSS-2] power mcc,  
[M-5] Glossary  
plots, [R] Diagnostic plots  
test, [R] symmetry  
symmetry command, [R] symmetry  
sympi command, [R] symmetry  
symplot command, [R] Diagnostic plots  
syntax, [M-2] Syntax  
diagrams explained, [R] Intro  
syntax of Stata’s language, [P] syntax,  
[U] 11 Language syntax  
syntax command, [P] syntax  
sysdir  
command, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado- 
files?  
list command, [P] sysdir  
macro function, [P] macro  
set command, [P] sysdir  
sysmiss, see missing values  
system  
estimators, [BAYES] bayes: mvreg, [DSGE] dsge,  
[DSGE] dsgenl, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprobit,  
[ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] egersess,  
[FMM] fmm: ivregress, [MV] mvreg,  
[R] gmm, [R] ivpoisson, [R] ivprobit,  
[R] ivregress, [R] ivtobit, [R] nlcom,  
[R] reg3, [R] sureg, [SEM] Intro 5,  
[SEM] gsem, [SEM] sem, [SP] spivregress,  
[SP] spregress, [SP] spxregress, [TE] eteffects,  
intro, [TE] tteffects intro, [TS] tfactor,  
dec, [TS] mgarch dvech, [TS] mgarch  
vec, [TS] sspace, [TS] var, [TS] var svar,  
[TS] vec, [U] 27.3.6 Multiple-equation models,  
[XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtpdpsys, also  
see generalized method of moments  
limits, [P] return  
of equations, solving, [M-4] Solvers,  
locale_functions, [P] set locale ui, [R] query,  
[R] set, [R] set_defaults  
values, [P] return  
variables, [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)  
systematic review, [META] Intro, [META] meta  
funnelplot, [META] Glossary  
sysuse  
command, [D] sysuse  
dir command, [D] sysuse  
szreter, estat subcommand, [R] regress  
postestimation  
Szreter’s test for heteroskedasticity, [R] regress  
postestimation  
T  
t distribution,  
cdf, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()  
confidence interval for mean, [R] ci, [R] mean  
test, [R] testing equality of means, [R] esize, [R] ttest  
%t formats, [D] Datetime, [D] format  
t() function, [FN] Statistical functions,  
[M-5] normal()  
t test, [PSS-5] Glossary  
title() option, [G-3] title_options  
t2title() option, [G-3] title_options  
tab characters, show, [D] type  
tab expansion of variable names, [U] 10.6 Table  
expansion of variable names  
tab1 command, [R] tabulate oneway  
tab2 command, [R] tabulate twoway  
tabdisp command, [P] tabdisp  
tabi command, [R] tabulate twoway  
table,  
estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation  
etimates subcommand, [R] estimates table  
irf subcommand, [TS] irf table  
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx table  
putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf table  
tab command, [R] table  
tables,  
N-way, [P] tabdisp  
actuarial, see life tables  
classification, see classification table  
coefficient,  
display in exponentiated form, [FMM] estat  
eform, [R] eform_option, [SEM] estat eform  
display settings, [R] Estimation options, [R] set  
sowsbaselevels  
format settings, [R] set eformat  
maximum likelihood display options, [R] ml  
system parameter settings, [R] set  
confidence interval, [PSS-3] ciwidth, table  
contingency, [R] Epitab, [R] symmetry, [R] table,  
[R] tabulate twoway, [SVY] svy: tabulate  
twoway  
epidemiological, see epidemiology and related, tables  
estimation results, [R] estimates selected,  
[R] estimates table  
failure, see failure tables  
formatting numbers in, [D] format  
fourfold, see fourfold tables
tables, continued
    frequency, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate
tabulate twoway, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
    [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway, [R] table,
    [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize()
hazard, see hazard tables
impulse–response function, [TS] irf table, [TS] irf
table
life, see life tables
missing values, [MI] mi misstable, [R] misstable
output, [PSS-2] power, table, [PSS-2] power cox,
    [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
table
power, [PSS-2] power, table
printing, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log
files
programming, [P] tabdisp
summary statistics, [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
    [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize()
tabodds command, [R] Epitab
tabstat command, [R] tabstat
    tabulate
    one-way, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway
two-way, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
tabulate command, [R] tabulate oneway,
    [R] tabulate twoway
summarize(), [R] tabulate, summarize()
tag, duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
tag(), egen function, [D] egen
Tagged Image File Format, [G-2] graph export,
tan() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
    [M-5] sin()
tangent functions, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
    [M-5] sin()
tanh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
    [M-5] sin()
TARCH, see threshold autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity
target
    between-group variance, [PSS-2] power oneway
correlation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
    oneccorrelation, [PSS-2] power twocorrelations
discordant proportions, [PSS-2] power,
    [PSS-2] power pairedproportions
effect variance, [PSS-2] power twoway,
    [PSS-2] power repeated
hazard difference, [PSS-2] power exponential
hazard ratio, [PSS-2] power exponential,
    [PSS-2] power logrank
log hazard-ratio, [PSS-2] power exponential,
    [PSS-2] power logrank
mean, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onemean,
designs
mean difference, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
    pairedmeans
odds ratio, [PSS-2] power cmh, [PSS-2] power mcc
        target, continued
    parameter, [PSS-5] Glossary
    partial correlation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
    pcorr
    proportion, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
    oneccorporportion, [PSS-2] power twoproportions
    , [PSS-2] power
    Rsquared regression coefficient, [PSS-2] power cox
rotation, [MV] procrustes, [MV] rotate,
    [MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary
slope, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power oneslope
standard deviation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
    onevariance, [PSS-2] power twovariances
variance, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
    onevariance, [PSS-2] power twovariances
tau, [R] spearman
taxonomy, [MV] Glossary, also see cluster analysis
Taylor linearization, see linearized variance estimator
tC() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
    time functions
tc() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions
TCC, see test characteristic curve
tcc, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] irtgraph tcc
td() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions
tden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
TDT test, see transmission-disequilibrium test
tebalance
    box command, [TE] tebalance box
    command, [TE] tebalance
density command, [TE] tebalance density
    overid command, [TE] tebalance overid
    summarize command, [TE] tebalance summarize
teffects, technical support, [U] 3.8 Technical support
technique, [SEM] Glossary
teffects
    aipw command, [TE] teffects aipw
    command, [TE] tebalance, [TE] teffects,
    [TE] teffects postestimation
    ipw command, [TE] teffects ipw
    ipwra command, [TE] teffects ipwra
    nnmatch command, [TE] teffects nnmatch
    overlap command, [TE] teffects overlap
    psmatch command, [TE] teffects psmatch
ra command, [ERM] Example 2a,
    [ERM] Example 2b, [TE] teffects ra
teffects, estat subcommand, [ERM] Intro 9,
    [ERM] estat teffects, [SEM] Intro 7,
    [SEM] estat teffects, [SEM] Example 42g
template command, [P] macro
template macro function, [P] macro
tempname, class, [P] class
tempname macro function, [P] macro
Subject index

141
temporary, see preserve data
argument, [M-5] is fleeting( )
files, [M-5] st_tempname( ), [P] macro,
[P] preserve, [P] scalar, [U] 18.7.3 Temporary files
frames, [U] 18.7.4 Temporary frames
names, [M-5] st_tempname( ), [P] macro,
[P] matrix, [P] scalar, [U] 18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices
scalars and matrices, [M-5] st_tempname( ),
[P] matrix, [P] scalar, [U] 18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices
variables, [M-2] pointers, [P] macro, [P] mark,
[U] 18.7.1 Temporary variables
varlists
with factor variables, [R] fvrevar
with time-series operators, [TS] tsrevar
tempvar command, [P] macro
tempvar macro function, [P] macro
termcap(5), [U] 10 Keyboard use
terminal
obtaining input from, [P] display
suppressing output, [P] quietly
terminfo(4), [U] 10 Keyboard use
test
after estimation, see estimation, test after
characteristic curve, [IRT] irt, [IRT] irtgraph tcc,
[IRT] Glossary
information function, [IRT] irt, [IRT] irtgraph tif,
[IRT] Glossary
of symmetry, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
pairedproportions, [PSS-2] power mcc
quantity, [BAYES] Glossary
statistic, [BAYES] Glossary, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power onemean, [PSS-2] power
twomeans, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans,
[PSS-2] power oneproporportion, [PSS-2] power
twoproporportions, [PSS-2] power
correlation, [PSS-2] power twocovariances,
[PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-2] power twoway,
[PSS-2] power repeated, [PSS-2] power
twosample, [PSS-2] power rsquared,
test, continued
binomial probability, see binomial probability test
bioequivalence, see bioequivalence test
Box M, see Box M test
Breitung, see Breitung test
Breusch–Godfrey, see Breusch–Godfrey test
Breusch–Pagan, see Breusch–Pagan test
Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier, see Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test
Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg, see Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity
chi-squared, see chi-squared test
for marginal homogeneity, see chi-squared test
for marginal homogeneity
of independence, see chi-squared test of independence
chi-squared hypothesis, see chi-squared hypothesis test
Chow, see Chow test
Cochran–Armitage, see Cochran–Armitage test
Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel, see Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel test
cointegration, see cointegration test
correlation, see correlation tests of covariate balance, see treatment effects, covariate balance
Cox proportional hazards model, assumption, see Cox proportional hazards model, test of assumption
cusum, see cusum test
Dickey–Fuller, see Dickey–Fuller test
differences of two means, see differences of two means test
directional, see one-sided test (power)
Doornik–Hansen normality, see Doornik–Hansen normality test
Durbin’s alternative, see Durbin’s alternative test
dependence, see endogeneity test
Engle’s LM, see Engle’s LM test
equal FMI, see equal FMI test
equality of
binomial proportions, see equality test of binomial proportions
correlations, see equality test of correlations
covariances, see equality test of covariances
distributions, see distributions, testing equality of margins, see equality test of margins
means, see equality test of means
medians, see equality test of medians
proportions, see equality test of proportions
ROC areas, see equality test of ROC areas
survivor functions, see equality test, survivor functions
test, equality of variances, continued
variances, see equality test of variances
equivalence, see equivalence test
exact, see exact test
exogeneity, see endogeneity test
exponential, see exponential test
F, see F test
Fisher–Irwin’s exact, see Fisher–Irwin’s exact test
Fisher-type, see Fisher-type test
Fisher’s exact, see Fisher’s exact test
Fisher’s z, see Fisher’s z test
goodness-of-fit, see goodness of fit
Granger causality, see Granger causality
group invariance, see group invariance test
Hadri Lagrange multiplier, see Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test
Harris–Tzavalis, see Harris–Tzavalis test
Hausman specification, see Hausman specification test
Henze–Zirkler normality, see Henze–Zirkler normality test
heterogeneity, see heterogeneity test
heteroskedasticity, see heteroskedasticity test
homogeneity, see homogeneity test
Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit, see Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test
hypothesis, see hypothesis test
Im–Pesaran–Shin, see Im–Pesaran–Shin test
independence, also see Breusch–Pagan test, see independence test
independence of irrelevant alternatives, see independence of irrelevant alternatives
information matrix, see information matrix test
internal consistency, see internal consistency test
interrater agreement, see interrater agreement test
interval hypothesis, see interval hypothesis test
Kao, see Kao test
Kolmogorov–Smirnov, see Kolmogorov–Smirnov test
Kruskal–Wallis, see Kruskal–Wallis test
kurtois, see kurtois
Lagrange multiplier, see Lagrange multiplier test
Levin–Lin–Chu, see Levin–Lin–Chu test
likelihood-ratio, see likelihood-ratio test
linear hypotheses after estimation, see linear hypothesis test after estimation
log-rank, see log-rank test
Mantel–Haenszel, see Mantel–Haenszel test
marginal homogeneity, see marginal homogeneity, test of
margins, see margins test
matched-pairs, see matched-pairs test
McNemar’s, see McNemar’s test
McNemar’s chi-squared test, see McNemar’s test model
coefficients, see model coefficients test
simplification, see model simplification test
specification, see specification test
test, continued
modification indices, see modification indices
Moran, see Moran’s test of residual correlation with nearby residuals
multiple-comparison, see multiple comparisons
multiple-sample, see multiple-sample test
multivariate, see multivariate test
nonlinear, see nonlinear test
nonlinear hypotheses after estimation, see nonlinear hypothesis test after estimation
normality, see normal distribution and normality, see normality test
omitted variables, see omitted variables test
one-sample, see one-sample test
one-sided, see one-sided test (power)
overidentifying restrictions, see overidentifying restrictions, tests of
overlap assumption, see overlap assumption
paired-sample, see paired-sample test
periodogram, see Bartlett’s periodogram test
permutation, see permutation test
proportions, stratified, see proportions, stratified test
quadrature, see quadrature
Ramsey, see Ramsey test
random-order, see random-order test
RESET, see RESET test
Roy’s largest root, see Roy’s largest root test
Roy’s union-intersection, see Roy’s union-intersection test
Sargan, see Sargan test
Satterthwaite’s t, see Satterthwaite’s t test
score, see score test
serial correlation, see autocorrelation
serial independence, see serial independence test
Shapiro–Francia, see Shapiro–Francia test for normality
Shapiro–Wilk, see Shapiro–Wilk test for normality
sign, see sign test
skewness, see skewness
specification, see specification test
stratified, see stratified test
structural break, see structural break
symmetry, see symmetry test
Szroeter’s, see Szroeter’s test for heteroskedasticity
t, see t test
TDT, see transmission-disequilibrium test
transmission-disequilibrium, see transmission-disequilibrium test
trend, see trend, test for
two-sample, see two-sample test
two-sample paired, see paired-sample test
two-sided, see two-sided test (power)
unit-root, see unit-root test
unrestricted FMI, see unrestricted FMI test
variance-comparison, see variance-comparison test
Wald, see Wald test
text, continued
  weak instrument, see weak instrument test
  \text{z}, see \text{z} test

\text{test} command, [R] anova postestimation, [R] test,
  [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] Example 8,
  [SEM] Example 9, [SEM] Example 16,
  [U] 20.13 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients

tested covariates, [PSS-5] Glossary

\text{testnl} command, [R] testnl,
  [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] testnl,
  [SVY] svy postestimation

\text{testparm} command, [R] test, [SEM] test, [SVY] svy postestimation

\text{testtransform} command, [R] tetrachoric
tetrahedric correlation, [MV] Glossary, [R] tetrachoric
text.

\text{putdocx} subcommand, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
\text{putpdf} subcommand, [RPT] putpdf paragraph

\text{txt() option}, [G-3] \text{added_text_options},
  [G-3] \text{aspect_option}

\text{text},

  [U] Glossary

\text{encoding}, [D] \text{unicode}, [D] \text{unicode encoding},
  [U] 12.4.2 Handling Unicode strings,
  [U] 12.4.2.3 Encodings

\text{encoding conversion}, [D] \text{unicode convertfile},
  [D] \text{unicode translate}

\text{exporting}, see \text{export data}

\text{importing}, see \text{import data}
in files,

\text{examining}, [D] \text{hexdump}
\text{writing and reading}, [M-4] \text{IO}, [P] file

\text{in graphs}, [G-4] \text{text}

\text{adding}, [G-3] \text{added_text_options}
\text{angle of}, [G-4] \text{anglestyle}
\text{captions}, [G-3] \text{title_options}
\text{note}, [G-3] \text{title_options}
\text{resizing}, [G-3] \text{scale_option}
\text{running outside of borders},
  \text{G-3 added_text_options}
\text{size of}, [G-3] \text{textbox_options}
\text{subtitle}, [G-3] \text{title_options}
\text{title}, [G-3] \text{title_options}
\text{vertical alignment}, [G-4] \text{alignmentstyle}

\text{reading data in}, see \text{import data}
\text{saving data in}, see \text{export data}

\text{Unicode}, [D] \text{unicode}, [U] 12.4.2 Handling Unicode strings

\text{text and textboxes, relationship between}, [G-4] \text{textstyle}

\text{textbox} append, \text{putdocx} subcommand,
  [RPT] \text{putdocx} paragraph

\text{textbox} begin, \text{putdocx} subcommand,
  [RPT] \text{putdocx} paragraph

\text{textblock} end, \text{putdocx} subcommand,
  [RPT] \text{putdocx} paragraph

  \text{orientation of}, [G-4] \text{orientationstyle}


\text{textfile}, \text{putdocx} subcommand, [RPT] \text{putdocx}
  paragraph


\text{th()} pseudofunction, [D] \text{Datetime}, [FN] \text{Date and time}
  functions

\text{thickness of lines}, [G-4] \text{linewidthstyle}

\text{thinning}, [BAYES] \text{bayesmh}, [BAYES] Glossary

\text{Thomson scoring}, [MV] \text{factor postestimation}

\text{thresholding}, [ST] Glossary

\text{three-dimensional graph}, [G-2] \text{graph twoway contour},
  \text{G-2 graph twoway contourline}

\text{three-level model}, [ME] \text{me}, [ME] Glossary

\text{three-parameter logistic model}, [IRT] \text{irt 3pl},
  [IRT] Glossary

\text{three-stage least squares}, [R] \text{reg3}

\text{threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity},
  [TS] \text{arch}

\text{threshold} command, [TS] \text{threshold}, [TS] \text{threshold}
  postestimation

\text{tick},


\text{suppressing}, [G-4] \text{tickstyle}


\text{ties}, [MV] \text{Glossary}

\text{TIF}, see \text{test information function}

\text{tif}, \text{irtgraph} subcommand, [IRT] \text{irtgraph} tif

\text{TIFF}, see \text{Tagged Image File Format}

\text{time and date}, see \text{date and time}

\text{time of day}, [P] \text{cetarun}

\text{time stamp}, [D] \text{describe}

\text{time variable}, [SP] \text{Glossary}

\text{time variables and values}, [D] \text{Datetime}

\text{time, variable identifying}, [CM] \text{cmset}

\text{time-domain analysis}, [TS] \text{arch}, [TS] \text{arfima},
  [TS] \text{arma}, [TS] \text{Glossary}

\text{timeout1}, \text{set} subcommand, [R] \text{netio}, [R] \text{set}

\text{timeout2}, \text{set} subcommand, [R] \text{netio}, [R] \text{set}

\text{timer}

\text{clear} command, [P] \text{timer}

\text{list} command, [P] \text{timer}

\text{off} command, [P] \text{timer}

\text{on} command, [P] \text{timer}

\text{time-series}

\text{calendar}, [D] \text{Datetime business calendars}

\text{data, importing}, [D] \text{import fred}, also see \text{import data}

\text{estimation}, [U] 27.14 \text{Time-series models}, also see
  \text{multivariate time series}, also see \text{univariate time series}

\text{filters}, see \text{filters}

\text{forecast}, see \text{forecast}
time-series, continued
- formats, [D] format
- functions, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
- graphs,
  - autocorrelations, [TS] corrgam
  - cross-correlogram, [TS] xcorr
  - cumulative spectral distribution, [TS] cump
- dynamic-multiplier functions, see time-series graphs, impulse–response functions
- FEVD, see time-series graphs, impulse–response functions
- forecasts, [TS] fcast graph
- parametric autocorrelation and autocovariance,
  - [TS] estat acplot
  - periodogram, [TS] pergram
- impulse–response functions, see impulse–response functions
- lags and leads, see lagged values
- moving average, see moving average
- multivariate, see multivariate time series
- operators, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists,
  - [U] 13.10 Time-series operators
    - programming, [M-5] st_tsrevar(), [TS] tsrevar
    - parametric spectral density, [TS] psdensity
- rolling regressions, [TS] rolling
- setup and utilities, [TS] tsappend, [TS] tsfill,
  - [TS] tsreplot, [TS] tsset
- smoothers, see smoothers
- tests
  - after regress, [R] regress postestimation time series
    - for parameter stability, [TS] estat sbcusum
    - for structural break, [TS] estat sbknown,
      - [TS] estat sbsingle
    - for unit roots, see unit-root test
    - for white noise, [TS] wntest, [TS] wntestq
- unabbreviating varlists, [P] unab
- univariate, see univariate time series
- time-span data, [ST] snap
- time-varying covariates, [ST] Glossary
- time-varying variance, [TS] tline
- timing code, [P] timer
tin() function, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
title, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates title
title() option, [G-3] title_options
  - [U] Glossary, also see lowercase-string functions,
    - also see uppercase-string functions
titles, [G-3] title_options
  - of axis, [G-3] axis_title_options
tlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
TLI, see Tucker–Lewis index

tm() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions
tmlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
TMPDIR Unix environment variable, [P] macro
tm tick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
tnbreg command, [R] tnreg, [R] tnbrreg
  - postestimation
tobit command, [R] tobit, [R] tobit postestimation
tobit estimator, [ERM] Glossary
tobit regression, [R] tobit, [U] 27.3.5 Regression with censored and truncated outcomes, also see intreg command
Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] bayes: metobit,
  - [BAYES] bayes: tobit
finite mixture models, [FMM] fmm: tobit
random-effects, [ERM] intreg, [XT] xtobit
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Example 43g
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivtobit, [SVY] svy estimation
  - with endogenous treatment, [ERM] intreg
  - with sample selection, [ERM] intreg
  - with survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
tobytes() function, [FN] String functions
toc filename suffix, [R] net
toeplitz() function, [M-5] toeplitz()
token, [P] Glossary
tokenna() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenna() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenget() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenget() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokengetall() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokeninit() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokeninitstat() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenize command, [P] tokenize
tokenoffset() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenpchars() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenqchars() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenpchars() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenqchars() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenrest() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokens() function, [M-5] tokens()
tokenset() function, [M-5] tokenget()
  - [M-5] optimize(), [M-5] solve_tol(), [R] ml,
  - [R] mlexp, [R] set iter
top() suboption, [G-4] alignmentstyle
tostring command, [D] destring
total
characteristic curve, see test characteristic curve
effects, see effects, total
impacts, [SP] spivregress postestimation,
  - [SP] sprogress postestimation, [SP] spxregress postestimation
inertia, [MV] ca, [MV] ca postestimation,
  - [MV] mca, [MV] mca postestimation,
  - [MV] Glossary
information function, see test information function
total, continued

principal inertia, [MV] ca, [MV] mca,
[MV] Glossary
sample size, see sample-size
total command, [R] total, [R] total postestimation
total(), egen function, [D] egen
totals, estimation, [U] 27.2 Means,
proportions, and related statistics
totals, survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
toward a target rotation, [MV] procrustes, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotatemat
tpoisson command, [R] tpoisson, [R] tpoisson
postestimation
tq() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions
trace,
ml subcommand, [R] ml
query subcommand, [R] query
trace() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
[M-5] trace(), [P] matrix define
trace of matrix, [M-5] trace(), [P] matrix define
[M-6] Glossary
tracedepth, set subcommand, [P] creturn, [P] trace,
[R] set
traceexpand, set subcommand, [P] creturn,
[P] trace, [R] set
tracelnnumber, set subcommand, [P] creturn,
[P] trace, [R] set
traceresep, set subcommand, [P] creturn, [P] trace,
[R] set
tracing iterative maximization process, [R] Maximize
training, [U] 3.6 Conferences and training
transfer data
copying and pasting, [D] edit
from Stata, [D] export
into Stata, [D] import, [U] 22 Entering and
importing data
transformations, [MV] procrustes
fractional polynomial, [R] fp
log, [R] lnskew0
modulus, [R] boxcox
power, [R] boxcox, [R] lnskew0
Procrustes, [MV] procrustes
to achieve normality, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder
to achieve zero skewness, [R] lnskew0
transformed coefficients, [R] lincom, [R] nlcom
exponentiated, see exponentiated coefficients
multiple imputation, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi
estimate using, [MI] mi test
transition, estat subcommand, [DSGE] estat
transition
translate
files with Unicode, [D] unicode translate
logs, [R] translate
translate command, [R] translate
translation, file, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
translator
query command, [R] translate
reset command, [R] translate
set command, [R] translate
transmap
define command, [R] translate
query command, [R] translate
transmission-disequilibrium test, [R] symmetry
transparency, [G-4] colorstyle, also see opacity
transpose, [M-6] Glossary, also see conjugate transpose
data, [D] xpose, also see reshape data
matrix, [M-2] op_transpose, [P] matrix define
in place, [M-5] _transpose()
without conjugation, [M-5] transposeonly()
operator, [M-2] op_transpose
_transpose() function, [M-5] _transpose()
_transposeonly() function, [M-5] transposeonly()
transposeonly() function, [M-5] transposeonly()
transposition, see transpose
treatment, [ERM] Glossary
treatment arms, [ERM] Glossary
treatment assignment, [D] splitsample, [ERM] Glossary
treatment effects, [ERM] predict treatment,
[ERM] Glossary
covariate balance, [TE] tebalance, [TE] tebalance
box, [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tebalance
overid, [TE] tebalance summarize
doubly robust estimators, [TE] teffects aipw,
[TE] teffects ipwra
endogenous, [ERM] Intro 1, [ERM] einreg,
[ERM] coprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
[ERM] eregress, [SEM] Example 46g,
[TE] eteffects, [TE] eteffects postestimation,
[TE] etpoisson, [TE] etpoisson postestimation,
[TE] etregress, [TE] etregress postestimation
exogenous, [ERM] Intro 1, [ERM] Intro 5,
[ERM] Example 2a, [ERM] Example 2b
if on the treated, [ERM] predict treatment
inverse-probability weighting, [TE] stteffects ipw,
[TE] teffects ipw
matching estimators, [TE] teffects nnmatch,
[TE] teffects psmatch
overlap plots, [TE] teffects overlap
overview, [TE] Intro, [TE] Treatment effects,
[TE] stteffects intro, [TE] teffects, [TE] teffects
intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects
multivalued, [U] 27.20 Treatment-effects
models
postestimation, [TE] teffects postestimation
treatment effects, continued
precision, [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans
regression adjustment, [TE] stteffects ra, [TE] stteffects ra
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
survival-time data, [TE] survival-time data, [TE] stteffects
regression adjustment, [TE] stteffects ra, [TE] stteffects wra
treatment statistics, [ERM] Intro 5
triangle kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity
trend, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power trend
triangular system, see recursive model
triangularization, requirement, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Triangularize
trigamma() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] factorial()
trimfill, meta subcommand, [META] meta trimfill
truncated
negative
observations, [BAYES] bayes: truncreg, [FMM] fmm: truncreg, [R] truncreg, also see censored observations
truncating
strings, [FN] String functions
truncreg command, [R] truncreg, [R] truncreg postestimation
tsappend command, [TS] tsappend
tscale, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway tsline
tscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
tsfill command, [TS] tsfill
tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter
bk command, [TS] tsfilter bk
bw command, [TS] tsfilter bw
cf command, [TS] tsfilter cf
hp command, [TS] tsfilter hp
tslime command, [TS] tslime
tslime, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway tsline
tssmooth, [TS] tssmooth
dexpnormal command, [TS] tssmooth dexpnormal
expnormal command, [TS] tssmooth expnormal
hwinters command, [TS] tssmooth hwinters
ma command, [TS] tssmooth ma
nl command, [TS] tssmooth nl
shwinters command, [TS] tssmooth shwinters
tsunab command, [P] unab
ttail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
ttest and ttesti commands, [R] ttest
ttest command, [MV] hotelling
ttick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
ttitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options
Tucker–Lewis index, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
tukeyprob() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
Tukey’s
multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Tukey’s method
tuning constant, [R] rreg
tutorials, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
two() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions
twithin() function, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
Twitter, see Stata on Twitter
two correlations, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power two correlations
two independent-samples test, [PSS-5] Glossary
two level model, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
twomeans
  ciwidth subcommand, [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans
  two parameter logistic model, [IRT] irt 2pl
  two level model, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
twoproportions, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power twoproportions
twoproportions, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power twoproportions, [PSS-2] power twoproportions, cluster
two sample
  confidence interval, [PSS-1] Intro, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth), [PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth usermethod
  independent samples, [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans
correlations, see correlation, two-sample
means, see means, two-sample
paired test, see paired-sample test
proportions, see proportions, two-sample
standard deviations, see standard deviations, two-sample
study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
correlations, [PSS-2] power two correlations
dependent samples, [PSS-2] power mce
hazard functions, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank
log hazards, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank
log rank, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank
survivor functions, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank
variances, [PSS-2] power two variances
variance, see variance, two-sample
two sided
  two stage least squares, [R] ivregress
two tailed test, see two sided test (power)
two variances, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power two variances
two way
twoway, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power twoway
type
  command, [D] type
  macro function, [P] macro parameter, [D] generate
type,
  set subcommand, [D] generate, [R] set
  ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
type, broad, [M-6] Glossary
type I error probability, see probability of a type I error
type I study, [PSS-5] Glossary

type II error probability, see probability of a type II error
type II study, [PSS-5] Glossary
U

U statistic, [R] ranksum
UCA, see Unicode collation
uchar() function, [FN] String functions
udstrlen() function, [M-5] ustrlen()
uclidean distance, [M-5] ustrlen()
uconv, [D] unicode convertfile
unab, [P] unab
unabbreviate
  command names, [P] unabcmd
  variable list, [P] syntax, [P] unab
unabcmd, [P] unabcmd
unaddgroup, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
  .uname built-in class function, [P] class
unbalanced, [CM] Glossary
  power repeated, [PSS-2] power cmh, [PSS-2] power trend, [PSS-2] power exponential,
  [PSS-2] power logrank, [PSS-3] ewidth
uncensored, [ST] Glossary
uncompress files, [D] zipfile
unconfoundedness, see conditional-independence assumption
underlining in syntax diagram, [U] 11 Language syntax
underscore variables, [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
unequal-allocation design, see unbalanced design
unhold, _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
  [U] 12.4.2 Handling Unicode strings,
  [U] Glossary
collation, [D] unicode collator, [FN] String functions
  [M-5] ustrcompare()
  [U] 12.4.2.5 Sorting strings containing Unicode characters
encoding conversion, [D] unicode convertfile
  [D] unicode translate

Unicode, continued
  encodings, [D] unicode encoding,
  [U] 12.4.2.3 Encodings
functions, [U] 12.4.2.1 Unicode string functions
  locales, [D] unicode locale, [P] set locale_functions,
  [P] set locale_ui, [U] 12.4.2.4 Locales in Unicode
normalization, [D] Glossary, [P] Glossary,
  [U] Glossary, also see ustrnormalize() function
strings, [FN] String functions, [M-4] String,
  [U] Glossary, also see ustrtitle() function
unicode
  analyze command, [D] unicode translate
collator list command, [D] unicode collator
  command, [D] unicode
convertfile list command, [D] unicode convertfile
coding alias command, [D] unicode encoding
coding list command, [D] unicode encoding
coding set command, [D] unicode encoding,
  [D] unicode translate
erasebackups command, [D] unicode translate
data locale list command, [D] unicode locale
restore command, [D] unicode translate
retranslate command, [D] unicode locale
translate command, [D] unicode translate
upackage list command, [D] unicode locale
unicode, query subcommand, [R] query
unidimensionality, [IRT] Glossary
uniform accrual, [PSS-2] power exponential,
  [PSS-2] power logrank
uniform prior, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
  [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh, [MI] mi
  impute mvn
uniformly distributed random numbers, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
  [R] set seed
uninstall,
  net subcommand, [R] net
  ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
uniqurows() function, [M-5] uniqurows()
unique options, [G-4] Concept: repeated options,
unique value labels, [D] labelbook
unique values,
  counting, [D] codebook, [R] table, [R] tabulate oneway
determining, [D] inspect, [D] labelbook
uniqueness, [MV] factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] rotate, [MV] Glossary
unit loading, [SEM] Intro 4
unit vectors, [M-5] e()
unitary matrix, [M-6] Glossary
unitcircle() function, [M-5] unitcircle()
univariate

distributions, displaying, [R] cumul, [R] Diagnostic plots, [R] histogram, [R] stem

imputation, see imputation, univariate

kernel density estimation, [R] kdensity

time series


filters, see filters

graph, autocorrelograms, [TS] corrgram

graph, cumulative spectral distribution, [TS] cumsp

graph, parametric autocorrelation and autocovariance, [TS] estat acplot

graph, periodogram, [TS] pergram

parametric spectral density, [TS] psdensity

smoothers, see smoothers

test after regress, [R] regress postestimation

test for parameter stability, [TS] estat sbcusum

test for structural break, [TS] estat sbkown, [TS] estat sbingle

test for unit roots, see unit-root test

test for white noise, [TS] wntestq

Unix, keyboard use, [U] 10 Keyboard use

specifying filenames, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

unlink() function, [M-5] unlink()

unregister(), [M-5] unregister()

unobserved-components model, [TS] psdensity

model, [TS] ucm

postestimation, [TS] ucm postestimation

unorder() function, [M-5] sort()

unregistered, [MI] mi subcommand, [MI] mi set

unregistered variables, see variables, multiple-imputation

unregistered

unrestricted FMI test, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi test, [MI] Glossary

unrestricted transformation, [MV] procrustes postestimation, [MV] Glossary

unstandardized coefficient, [SEM] Glossary

unstructured (correlation or covariance), [SEM] Glossary

unzipfile command, [D] zipfile, [SP] Intro 4

update, continued

from command, [R] update

query command, [R] update

update,

ado subcommand, [R] ado update

all command, [R] update

command, [R] update
usubstr() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] usubstr()
 unsubstr() function, [M-5] _usubstr()
 usubstr() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] usubstr()
 UTF-8, [D] unicode, [D] unicode encoding,
 [D] unicode translate, [D] Glossary,
 encoding conversion, [D] unicode convertfile,
 [D] unicode translate
 utilities for cluster, programming, [MV] cluster utility
 utility, [CM] Glossary
 utility routines for MI, [MI] Technical

V

vague prior, see noninformative prior
valid initial state, see Bayesian estimation initial values, feasible
valofexternal() function, [M-5] valofexternal()
value label macro function, [P] macro
dataset of, [D] labelbook
defining and changing, [D] edit, [D] label,
 [D] varmanage
describing, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] label,
 [D] labelbook
encoding, [D] encode
in different languages, [D] label language,
 [U] 12.6.4 Labels in other languages
potential problems in, [D] codebook, [D] inspect,
 [D] labelbook
programming, [M-5] st_varformat(),
values, label subcommand, [D] label
Vandermonde() function, [M-5] Vandermonde()
vanishing adaptation, see diminishing adaptation
VAR, see vector autoregressive model, see vector
autoregressive
var command, [TS] var, [TS] var postestimation
varabbrev command, [P] varabbrev
varabbrev, set subcommand, [R] set
varbasic command, [TS] varbasic, [TS] varbasic
postestimation
vargranger command, [TS] vargranger
variable (in Mata)
declarations, [M-2] Declarations
labels, programming, [M-5] st_varformat()
types, programming, [M-2] Declarations
variable (in Stata), see variables
abbreviation, [P] varabbrev
description, [D] describe
identifying choice model data, [CM] cmset
identifying panels, [CM] cmset, [XT] xtset
labels, [D] Glossary, [U] 11.4 varname and
defining and changing, [D] edit, [D] label,
 [D] varmanage
variables, continued
indices of, [M-5] st_viewvars()
interchange contents, [M-5] swap()
labeling, see variable (in Stata) labels
list values of (for programming), [M-5] st_data(), [P] levelsof
listing, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] edit,
[D] labelbook, [D] list
mapping numeric to string, [D] destring
mapping string to numeric, [D] destring
multiple-imputation
registered, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi set, [MI] Glossary
renaming, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi reset, [MI] mi set
unregistered, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi set, [MI] Glossary
naming, [D] rename, [M-1] Naming,
[U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
naming groups of, [D] rename group
number of, [M-5] st_nvar(), also see variables, describing
ordering, see variables, alphabetizing
orthogonalize, [R] orthog
put into Mata and vice versa, [D] putmata
renaming, see rename variables
reordering, see variables, alphabetizing
setting properties of, [D] varmanage
sorting, [D] gsort, [D] sort, [D] varmanage
standardizing, [D] egen
storage types, see storage types
string, see string variables
system, see system variables
tab expansion of, [U] 10.6 Tab expansion of variable names
time-series programming utilities,
[M-5] st_tsvar(), [TS] tsvar
transposing with observations, [D] xpose
unabbreviating, [P] syntax, [P] unab
unique values, [D] codebook, [D] duplicates, [D] inspect
Variables Manager, [D] varmanage, [U] 12.9 Data Editor and Variables Manager
variance, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onevariance,
[PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth onevariance
analysis of, [MV] manova, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-2] power
twoway, [PSS-2] power repeated, [R] anova,
[R]loneway, [R] oneway, [SEM] Intro 4
components, [ME] Glossary, [SEM] estat sd, also
see mixed model
confidence intervals for, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS-2] power twovariances
creating dataset of, [D] collapse
creating variable containing, [D] egen
decompositions, see forecast-error variance
decomposition
displaying, [CM] cmsummarize, [R] summarize,
[R]tabstat, [XT] xtsum
estimation, [SVY] Variance estimation,
[SVY] Glossary
estimators, [R] vce_option, [XT] vce_options
experimental-group, [PSS-2] power twovariances
HAC, see HAC variance estimate
Huber/White/sandwich estimator, see robust,
Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
independent, see variance, two-sample
inflation factors, [R] regress postestimation
linearized, [SVY] Variance estimation
nonconstant, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich
estimator of variance
one-sample, [PSS-2] power onevariance,
[PSS-3] ciwidth onevariance
posterior, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayestats summary
stabilization transformations, [R] boxcox
testing equality of, [R] sdttest
two-sample, [PSS-2] power twovariances
variance–covariance matrix of estimators, [P] ereturn,
[P] matrix get, [R] correlate, [R] estat, [R] estat vce,
[SEM] Glossary, [U] 20.10 Obtaining the
variance–covariance matrix
variance() function, [M-5] mean()
variance-comparison test, [MV] mvtest covariances,
[R] sdttest
variances,
  ci subcommand, [R] ci
cii subcommand, [R] ci
variance-weighted least squares, [R] vwl
varimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
varkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] set
varlist, [D] vl, [D] vl create, [D] vl drop, [D] vl
list, [D] vl rebuild, [D] vl set, [D] Glossary,
[P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax,
[U] 11.4 varname and varlists, [U] Glossary
existing, [U] 11.4.1 Lists of existing variables
new, [U] 11.4.2 Lists of new variables
time series, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
varlmar command, [TS] varlmar
varmanage command, [D] varmanage
varnorm command, [TS] varnorm
varsoc command, [TS] varsoc
varstable command, [TS] varstable
varwle command, [TS] varwle
varying
  conditional-correlation model, [TS] mgarch,
  [TS] mgarch vce
estimation sample, [MI] mi estimate
variables, [ST] stvar, also see variables, multiple-
imputation varying and super varying
varying, mi subcommand, [MI] mi varying
vcc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch vce
VCE, see variance–covariance matrix of estimators
vce, estat subcommand, [R] estat, [R] estat vce,
[SVY] estat vce()
option, [R] vce_option, [XT] vce_options
VEC, see vector error-correction model
vec command, [TS] vec, [TS] vec postestimation
[P] matrix define
vecaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
vecdiag() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
[P] matrix define
vec() function, [M-5] vecv()
vec1mar command, [TS] vec1mar
VECM, see vector error-correction model
vecnorm command, [TS] vecnorm
vecrank command, [TS] vecrank
vecstable command, [TS] vecstable
vector autoregressive
  forecast, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph
model, [TS] dfactor, [TS] sspace, [TS] ucm,
[TS] var intro, [TS] var, [TS] var svar,
[TS] varbasic, [TS] Glossary
moving-average model, [TS] dfactor, [TS] sspace,
[TS] ucm
postestimation, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast
graph, [TS] irf, [TS] irf create, [TS] var
postestimation, [TS] vargranger, [TS] varlmar,
[TS] varnorm, [TS] varsoc, [TS] varstable,
[TS] varwle
vector error-correction
  model, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec, [TS] Glossary, also
see multivariate GARCH model
postestimation, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast
graph, [TS] irf, [TS] irf create, [TS] varsoc,
[TS] vec postestimation, [TS] veclmar,
vector image format, see image format
vector norm, [M-5] norm()
vectors, see matrices (via Stata commands)
verify data, [D] assert, [D] assertnested, [D] count,
[D] datasignature, [D] inspect, also see certify
data
verify mi data are consistent, [MI] mi update
version
  control, [M-2] version, [M-5] callersversion(), also see version command
version of ado-file, [R] which
of Stata, [M-5] stataversion(), [R] about
version, [M-2] version
version command, [P] version, [P] Glossary,
  [U] 16.11.1 Version, [U] 18.11.1 Version
class programming, [P] class
vertex, [SP] spmatrix create
virtual
virtual vignette, [U] 1.2.7 Vignette
view source code, [P] viewsource
view previously typed lines, [R] #review
  [M-6] Glossary
view source code, [P] viewsource
view previously typed lines, [R] #review
view source code, [P] viewsource
vif, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
vignette, [U] 1.2.7 Vignette
virtual, [M-2] class
virtual memory, [D] memory
view
  ado command, [R] view
  ado_d command, [R] view
  browse command, [R] view
  command, [R] view
  help command, [R] view
  help_d command, [R] view
  net command, [R] view
  net_d command, [R] view
  search command, [R] view
  search_d command, [R] view
  update command, [R] view
  update_d command, [R] view
  view_d command, [R] view
  view_d, view subcommand, [R] view
  [M-6] Glossary
view previously typed lines, [R] #review
view source code, [P] viewsource
view source command, [P] viewsource
viewsource command, [P] viewsourcex
vif, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
vignette, [U] 1.2.7 Vignette
virtual, [M-2] class
virtual memory, [D] memory
vl
  clear command, [D] vl drop
  command, [D] vl
  create command, [D] vl create
  dir command, [D] vl list
  drop command, [D] vl drop
  label command, [D] vl create
  list command, [D] vl list
  modify command, [D] vl create
  substitute command, [D] vl create
vl move command, [D] vl set
vl rebuild command, [D] vl rebuild
vl set command, [D] vl set
void
vwls command, [R] vwls, [R] vwls postestimation
W
W matrix, see spatial weighting matrix
Wald test, [DSGE] Intro 8, [DSGE] Glossary,
  [PSS-5] Glossary, [R] contrast, [R] predictnl,
  [R] test, [R] testnl, [SEM] Intro 7,
  [SEM] estat eqtest, [SEM] estat ginvvariant,
  [SEM] Example 13, [SEM] Example 22,
  [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
  [SEM] test, [SEM] testnl, [SEM] Glossary,
  [SVY] svy postestimation, [TS] vargranger,
  [TS] varwle, [U] 20.13 Performing hypothesis
tests on the coefficients, [U] 20.13.4 Nonlinear
Wald tests
wardsl inkage,
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
Ward’s linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
  [MV] Glossary
Ward’s method clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat
warning messages, [M-2] pragma
waveragelinkage,
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
wcorrelation, estat subcommand, [ME] estat
  wcorrelation, [ME] mixed postestimation,
  [XT] xtgee postestimation
weak instrument test, [R] ivregress postestimation
weakly stationary, [DSGE] Intro 1, [DSGE] Glossary,
  also see covariance stationary
webinar, see Stata webinar
website,
  stata.com, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website
  (www.stata.com)
  stata-journal.com, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal
  stata-press.com, [U] 3.3 Stata Press
webuse
  command, [D] webuse
  query command, [D] webuse
  set command, [D] webuse
week() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
weekly() function, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime
  translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
  [M-5] date()
Weibull
  density,
    generalized, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
  standard, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
Weibull, continued

- distribution, [FMM] fmm: streg,

Weibull proportional hazards


Weibull distribution


weight, [P] syntax


weighted data, [U] 11.1.6 weight, [U] 20.24 Weighted estimation, also see survey data


generalized linear models, [R] binreg, [R] glm

generalized method of moments estimation, [R] gmm, [R] ivpoisson

instrumental-variables regression, [R] gmm, [R] ivregress

nonlinear least-squares estimation, [R] nl

nonlinear systems of equations, [R] nlsur

variance, [R] vwls

weighted moving average, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] tsmooth ma


weighting matrix, see spatial weighting matrix weights, [G-2] graph twoway scatter


sampling, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] svydesc, [SVY] svyset

Welsch distance, [R] regress postestimation

Westerlund test, [XT] xtcointest

westerlund, xtcointest subcommand, [XT] xtcointest

which command, [R] which, [U] 17.3 How can I tell if a command is built in or an ado-file?

which

- classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
- which, classutil


while command, [P] while


White/Huber/sandwich estimator of variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

White’s test for heteroskedasticity, [R] regress postestimation

wide,

- mi import subcommand, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import wide
- reshape subcommand, [D] reshape
- wide data format, [D] Glossary
- conversion to long, [D] reshape
- wide MI data style, [MI] Styles, [MI] Glossary
- technical description, [MI] Technical

width of k, [M-5] fmtwidth()
window
  fopen command, [P] window programming,
  [P] window fopen
  fsave command, [P] window programming
  manage command, [P] window programming,
  [P] window manage
  menu command, [P] window programming,
  [P] window menu
  push command, [P] window programming,
  [P] window push
  stopbox command, [P] window programming,
  [P] window stopbox

Windows
  Enhanced Metafile, [G-2] graph export
  filenames, [U] 18.3.11 Constructing Windows
  filenames by using macros
  keyboard use, [U] 10 Keyboard use
  Metafile, [G-2] graph export
  metafiles programming, [P] Automation
  pause, [P] sleep
  programming, [P] Automation
  specifying filenames, [U] 11.6 Filenaming
  conventions

wineexec command, [D] shell
Wishart distribution, [MV] Glossary
  density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  prior, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesmh
  evaluators
withdrawal, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power
  logrank, [PSS-5] Glossary
within estimators, [XT] xhtaylor, [XT] xivreg,
within matrix, [MV] Glossary
within-cell
  means and variances, [XT] xtsum
  variance, [PSS-2] power twoway
within-group error, [ME] Glossary
within-group variance, [PSS-2] power oneway
within-imputation variability, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi
  predict
within-subject
  variance, [PSS-2] power repeated
WLF, see worst linear function
WLS, see weighted least squares
WMF, see Windows Metafile
wntestb command, [TS] wntestb
wntestq command, [TS] wntestq
wofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
Woof confidence intervals, [R] Epitab
word macro function, [P] macro
word() function, [FN] String functions
Word, Microsoft, see Microsoft Word
wordbreaklocale() function, [FN] String functions
wordcount() function, [FN] String functions
workflow, [MI] Workflow
worst linear function, [MI] mi impute mvn,
  [MI] Glossary
wra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects wra
write data, see export data, see save data
write, file subcommand, [P] file
writing and reading text and binary files, [P] file
www.stata.com website, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website
  (www.stata.com)
www.stata-journal.com website, [U] 3.4 The Stata
  Journal
www.stata-press.com website, [U] 3.3 Stata Press

X
xaxis() suboption, [G-3] axis_choice_options
X-bar charts, see control line charts
xchart command, [R] QC
xcommon option, [G-2] graph combine
xcorr command, [TS] xcorr
xeq, mi subcommand, [MI] mi xeq
xi prefix command, [R] xi
xl() function, [M-5] xl()
xlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
xline() option, [G-3] added_line_options
xmlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
xmtick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
xpo, [LASSO] Glossary
xpoivregress command, [LASSO] Inference
  examples, [LASSO] lasso inference
  postestimation, [LASSO] xpoivregress
xpologit command, [LASSO] Inference examples,
  [LASSO] lasso inference postestimation,
  [LASSO] xpologit
xpopoisson command, [LASSO] Inference examples,
  [LASSO] lasso inference postestimation,
  [LASSO] xpopoisson
xporegress command, [LASSO] Inference examples,
  [LASSO] lasso inference postestimation,
  [LASSO] xporegress
xpose command, [D] xpose
xscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
xshell command, [D] shell
xsize() option, [G-2] graph display,
  [G-3] region_options
xtabond command, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtabond
  postestimation
xtcloglog command, [XT] quadchk, [XT] xtcloglog,
  [XT] xtcloglog postestimation
xtcointtest
  kao command, [XT] xtcointtest
  pedroni command, [XT] xtcointtest
  westerland command, [XT] xtcointtest
xtdata command, [XT] xtdata
xtdescribe command, [XT] xtdescribe
xtdpd command, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpd
  postestimation
xtset mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
txprobit command, [XT] quadchk, [XT] xtreg,
[XT] xtnbreg postestimation
xtsum command, [XT] xtsum
taxtab command, [XT] xttab
xttest0 command, [XT] xtrege postestimation
txtobit command, [XT] quadchk, [XT] xtreg,
[XT] xtreg postestimation
xttrans command, [XT] xttab
xtunitroot
breitung command, [XT] xtunitroot
fisher command, [XT] xtunitroot
hadri command, [XT] xtunitroot
ht command, [XT] xtunitroot
ips command, [XT] xtunitroot
1lc command, [XT] xtunitroot
xvarformat() option, [G-3] advanced_options
xvarlabel() option, [G-3] advanced_options
xxxset, programming, [MI] Technical

Y
yaxis() suboption, [G-3] axis_choice_options
ycommon option, [G-2] graph combine
year() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date(), [U] 25.5 Extracting components of dates and times
yh() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
ylabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
yline() option, [G-3] added_line_options
ym() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
ymlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
ytmick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
yofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
YouTube Channel, see Stata YouTube Channel
yq() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
yscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
ytoken() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
ysize() option, [G-2] graph display,
[G-3] region_options
ytick() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
ytitle() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
Yule coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
xvarformat() option, [G-3] advanced_options
xvarlabel() option, [G-3] advanced_options
y() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
Z

z test, [PSS-5] Glossary

Zellner’s

g-prior, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary

seemingly unrelated regression, [R] sureg, [R] reg3,
[R] suest

zero altered, see zero-inflated

zero matrix, [P] matrix define

zero-cell adjustment, [META] meta data, [META] meta
esize, [META] meta update, [META] Glossary

zero-inflated

negative binomial regression, [BAYES] bayes: zinb,

ordered

probit regression, [BAYES] bayes: zioprobit,
[FMM] fmm: pointmass, [R] zioprobit,
[SVY] svy estimation

Poisson regression, [BAYES] bayes: zip,
[FMM] fmm: pointmass, [FMM] Example 3,
[R] zip, [SVY] svy estimation

zero-skewness transform, [R] Inskew0

zinb command, [R] zinb, [R] zinb postestimation

zioprobit command, [R] zioprobit, [R] zioprobit postestimation

zip command, [R] zip, [R] zip postestimation

.zip standard-format shapefiles, [SP] Intro 4,
[SP] spbalance, [SP] spshape2dta

zipfile command, [D] zipfile

zlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options

zmlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options

zmtick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options

zscael() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options

ztest and ztesti commands, [R] ztest

ztick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options

ztitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options